VOL. 25 NO. 11

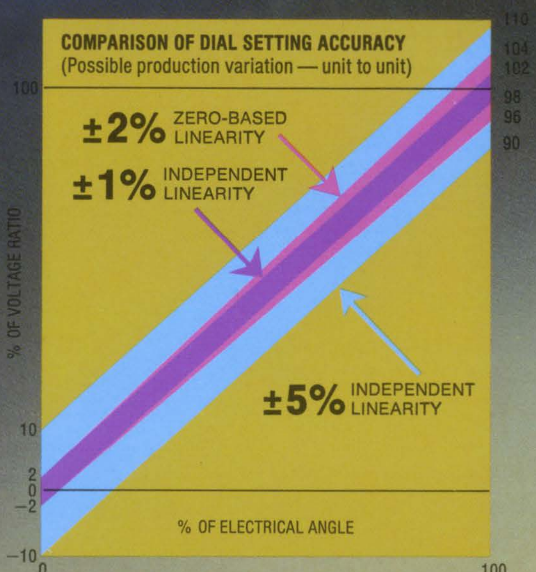
Electronic Design®

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

MAY 24, 1977

Counters are so good, you tend to take their readings on faith. But no counter is error-free: Time bases still wander, triggers still go off target. Misleading specs keep accuracy in the shadows or hide instability behind a wall of numbers. Often, you're not told about sensitivity holes across the frequency range. More on p. 54

The $2 Pot with the $5 Linearity...



PERFORMANCE/COST COMPARISON

Type	Element	Linearity	Approx. Cost
HIGHER COST PRECISION POTS	Conductive Plastic	±1% Independent	$5.00
BOURNS 87/88 SEMI-PRECISION POTENTIOMETERS	Conductive Plastic	±2% Zero-Based	$2.00
	Cermet	±2.5% Zero-Based	
LOWER COST CONTROLS	Conductive Plastic/ Cermet	±5 - 10% Independent	$1.00

Your alternative to lower performance controls and higher cost precisions.

LASER-TRIMMED SAVINGS

Now, for about $2*, the Bourns® Model 87/88 semi-precision, single-turn potentiometer delivers ±2% zero-based linearity. Compare the accuracy to the $5 precision pot with ±1% independent linearity that you're buying now . . . especially the performance at the low end setting, where dial setting accuracy is most critical. Laser trimming and advanced element design† deliver performance and savings in a 5/8″ square modular package.

MOVE UP FROM INDUSTRIAL GRADE CONTROLS

Again, for about $2, the Model 87/88 offers 200-300% greater panel setting accuracy over industrial grade controls. They're perfect for applications requiring close, consistent calibration of output-to-panel setting and versatility of design.

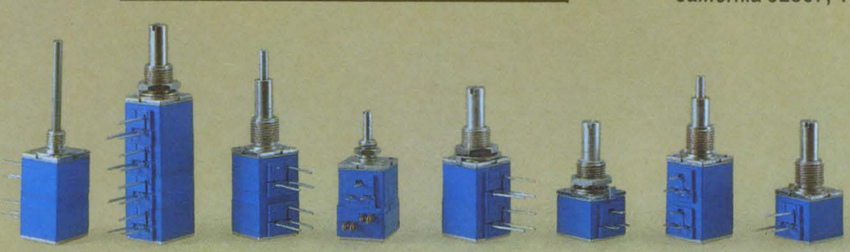
MODEL 87/88 — THE ALTERNATIVE

Don't compromise your application with lower performance controls or pay a premium for precision pots. Specify the alternative — Bourns Model 87/88. Write or call today for complete technical information.

$2 SEMI-PRECISION MODULAR POTS . . . BEAUTIFUL!

TRIMPOT PRODUCTS DIVISION, BOURNS, INC., 1200 Columbia Avenue, Riverside, California 92507, Telephone (714) 781-5122 — TWX 910 332-1252.

* Production quantities, Domestic U.S.A. price, Single cup unit only.
†Patent Pending



BOURNS®

International Marketing Offices: European Headquarters — Switzerland 042/23 22 42 • Belgium 02/218 2005 • France 01/2039633 • Germany 0711/24 29 36 • Italy 02/32 56 88 • Netherlands 70/87 44 00 • United Kingdom 01/572 6531 • Norway 2/71 18 72 • Sweden 764/20 110 • Japan 075/921 9111 • Australia 02/55-0411 03/95-9566 • Israel 77 71 15/6/7

CIRCLE NUMBER 234

SURPRISE!

We built in the decoder/driver so you don't have to.

Not only the decoder driver but memory too!

HP's family of integrated displays was designed with an on-board IC to save you time and up to 50% of the space required by conventional LED display systems. These bright 0.29 inch high, shaped character displays are completely TTL compatible. All you do is address them directly with four-line BCD input.

HP's 5082-7300 series displays include numeric displays with right- or left-hand decimal points, a hexadecimal display (0-9, A-F), and a "±1" polarity/overflow indicator.

For immediate delivery of any quantities you need, call Hall-Mark, Schweber, Wilshire, or the Wyle Distribution Group (Liberty/Elmar) today.

01329A

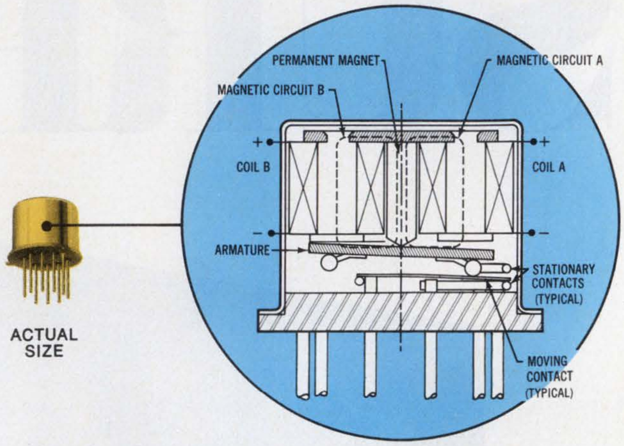
HEWLETT hp PACKARD

Sales, service and support in 172 centers in 65 countries.
Palo Alto, California 94304. Offices in principal cities throughout the U.S.

CIRCLE NUMBER 2

TO-5 RELAY UPDATE

Maglatch TO-5: the relay with a mind of its own.

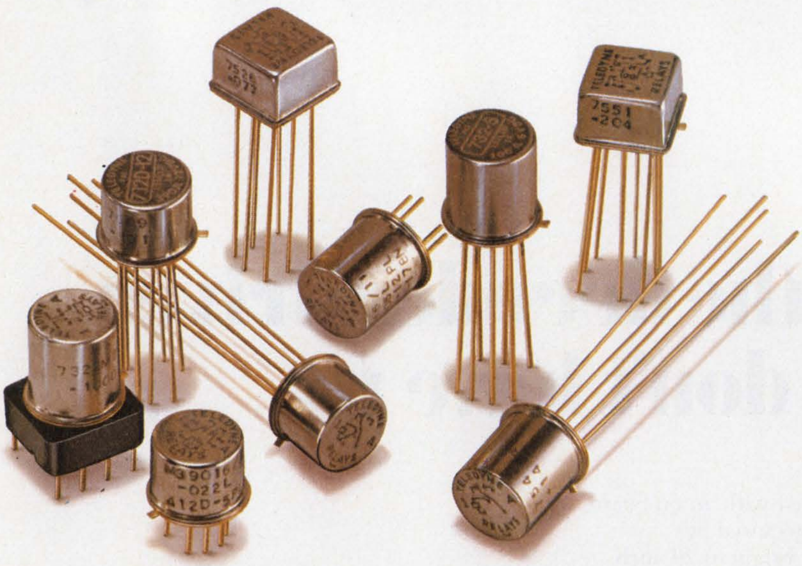


ACTUAL SIZE

Whenever critical switching circuits call for reprogrammable non-destructible memory, choose Teledyne's magnetic latching TO-5 — the relay that remembers. Once set with a short pulse of coil voltage, it will retain its state until reset or reprogrammed — even if system power fails or is shut off. And you get the added advantage of reduced system power demands, since conventional relay holding power is not required.

But reprogrammable memory capability and low power consumption are not the only advantages of our TO-5 maglatch relays. Their subminiature size makes them ideal for high density pc board packaging, and they're available in SPDT, DPDT and 4PST contact forms. And for RF switching, their low intercontact capacitance and contact circuit losses provide high isolation and low insertion loss up through UHF.

Our magnetic latching as well as our complete line of TO-5 relays includes military and commercial/industrial types with MIL versions qualified to "L" and "M" levels of established reliability specs. For complete data, contact Teledyne Relays — the people who originated the TO-5 relay.



OTHER TELEDYNE TO-5 RELAYS

- **Hybrid "T" Series**
  SPDT & DPDT types with internal transistor driver and suppression diode. Military and commercial/industrial versions.
- **"D" and "DD" Series**
  With internal suppression and steering diodes. Military and commercial/industrial versions.
- **Centigrid® Series**
  World's smallest relay—only .225" (5.72mm) high x .370" (9.40mm) square. DPDT, with optional internal suppression and steering diodes.
- **Hi-Rel Series**
  Screened versions for space flight applications (NASA qualified).
- **High Environment Series**
  Hi-temperature, Hi-shock, and Hi-vibration types.

TELEDYNE RELAYS

3155 West El Segundo Boulevard, Hawthorne, California 90250
Telephone (213) 973-4545

CIRCLE NUMBER 3

Electronic Design®

VOL. 25 NO. 11

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

MAY 24, 1977

NEWS

TECHNOLOGY

PRODUCTS

DEPARTMENTS

Cover: Cover photos courtesy of B & K Precision, Ballantine Laboratories, Dana, Data Precision, Data Tech, Digitec/United Systems, John Fluke Manufacturing Co., Hewlett-Packard, Philips Test and Measuring Instruments, Simpson Electric, Systron-Donner and Tektronix.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN is published biweekly except 3 issues in July by Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. James S. Mulholland Jr., President. Printed at Brown Printing Co., Waseca, MN. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, MN and New York, NY, postage pending Rochelle Park, NJ, Atlanta, GA.

POSTMASTER: Please send form 3579 to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, P.O. Box 13803, Philadelphia, PA 19101.

The 2900 Family: Two years later.

1975. Advanced Micro Devices introduces the world's best 4-bit microprocessor slice, the Am2901, along with a few support circuits.

1977. It's a whole new family. Now there's an Am2901A just like the Am2901, only better. Now there are 18 support circuits, two or three second sources and all the software you'd ever want. The 2900 family has become the family of the future. Here's why:

The first family.

The Am2900 family is the first group of products designed specifically for microprogrammed machines. Microprogramming is rapidly becoming the most popular way to design medium- and high-performance systems, to reduce development time, make changes easily, and conveniently add new features.

Less weight, less size.

With the Am2900 family, it's not uncommon for entire boards to be eliminated. You'll shrink system size and weight, increase overall reliability and reduce manufacturing costs.

Time goes by, price goes down.

In July 1975, we told you we'd reduce the cost of the Am2901 by 30% per year. We've done it twice. Once in April 1976 and once in March 1977. The Am2900 family gets less and less expensive all the time.

We're so popular, we're the industry standard.

The Am2900 family is the most widely used Bipolar LSI family in:

- Minicomputers: For emulators, high-performance CPU's and add-ons by eight out of the top ten U.S. manufacturers.
- High-performance controllers: For discs, tapes, floppy discs and universal controllers.
- Communications: For PBX systems, central exchanges, multiplexers and modems.
- Military: For radar processors, display systems and the Navy's new standard avionic computer, the AN/AYK-14.

Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. • 901 Thompson Place, Sunnyvale, California 94086 • Telephone (408) 732-2400 •
Distributed nationally by Hamilton/Avnet, Cramer and Schweber Electronics and regionally by Arrow, Bell, Century Electronics, Future Electronics and RAE Electronics.

Across the desk

Back in the 1950s

In "Software for Microprocessors: Part 1" (Ed No. 1, Jan. 4, 1977, p. 90), the author states: "It takes a string of 24 binary digits to spell "GO!" to your computer. You certainly cannot write a whole program that way." I disagree. You certainly *can* write a whole program that way. As a matter of fact, in the early 1950s that was the only way you could write a program because there were no assemblers, compilers, or any other language processor. In those days all programming had to be done in machine language using absolute memory addresses.

John W. Meyers

8808 Peabody St.
Manassas, VA 22110

Watch that bracket

Regarding your article on microprocessor software (ED No. 1, Jan. 4, 1977, p. 90), I discovered an error on p. 95, where the following statement is made: "Thus [(addr)] means 'Contents of the memory location addressed by addr.' According to the definitions made in that same paragraph, this statement is not true unless the order of the enclosing symbols is reversed to read ([addr]).

Despite the inaccuracy (probably "corrected" by a diligent proofreader conforming to proper bracketing rules), I thoroughly enjoyed the article and hope to see more of the same.

Fulton Smith, Jr.
Product Design Engineer
Advanced Engine Engineering
Ford Motor Co.
Allen Park, MI 48101

Ed. Note: Yes, Mr. Smith is absolutely right, the order is reversed. No, the source was not a proofreader, but an editor rushing to make the deadline.

What's in a name. . .

The volume on receivers in the MIT Radiation Laboratory series mentions the "Yehudi circuit." Would any of your readers know what this is? It certainly has an interesting name, but seems to appear nowhere else.

I. Borditch

4007 Rosecrest Ave.
Baltimore, MD 21215

Misplaced Caption Dept.

We know there were a few customer complaints about reliability, but basically the design was sound.

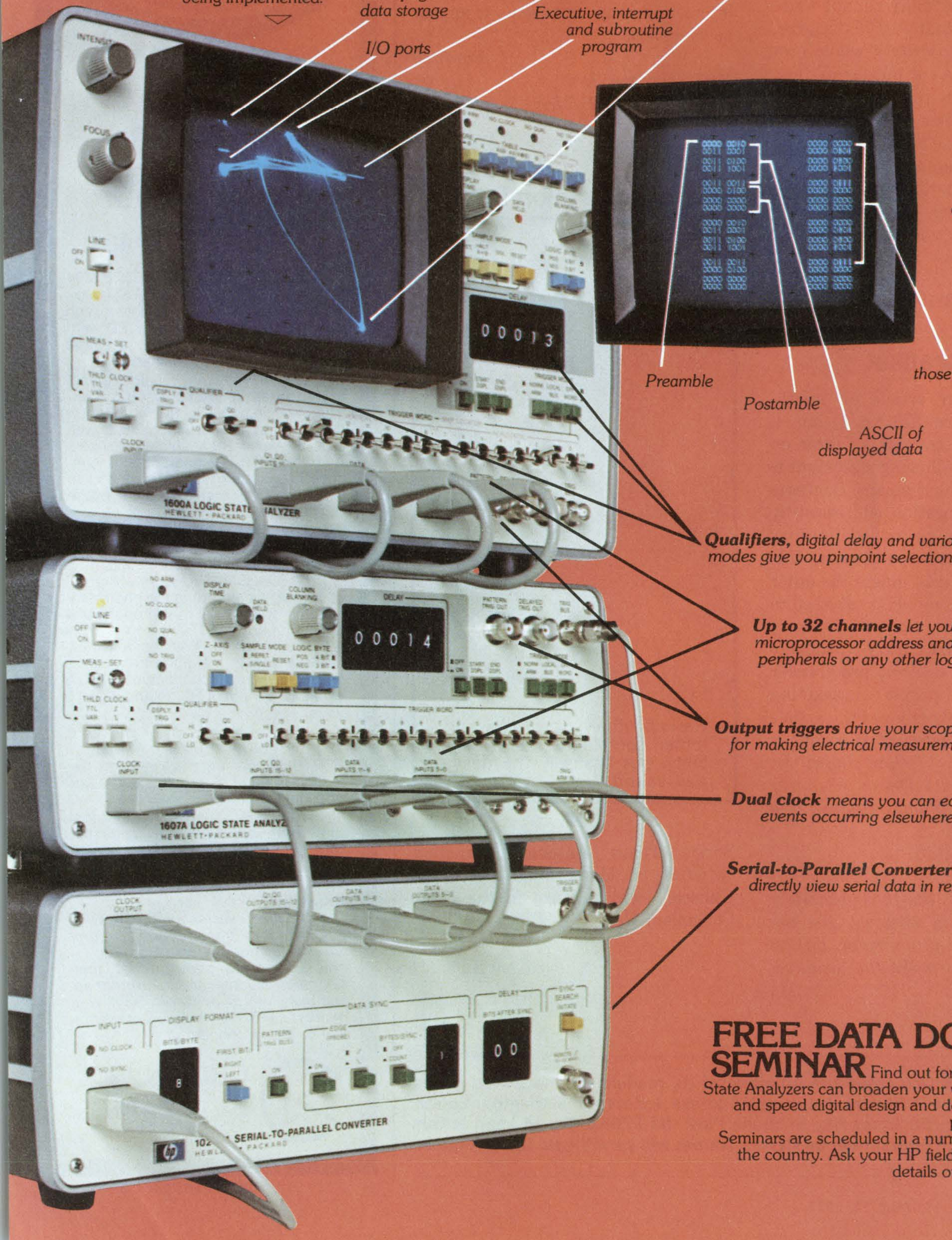
Sorry. That's Antonio Pisanello's "Studies of Men Hanging on the Gallows," which hangs in the Frick Collection, New York City.

(continued on page 11)

Electronic Design welcomes the opinions of its readers on the issues raised in the magazine's editorial columns. Address letters to Managing Editor, Electronic Design, 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. Try to keep letters under 200 words. Letters must be signed. Names will be withheld upon request.

Designing microprocessor

Get a system overview with this memory map. The 1600S shows how your memory is being utilized in an operating program. Knowing how your memory is organized, you can see at a glance what your program is doing and the relative time being spent in any one memory location. This helps you spot unwanted program sequences or parts of your program that aren't being implemented.



Monitor a serial data stream and compare new data with that previously stored. This display shows software conversion of BCD data at a 7-segment display to an ASCII format. Column blanking simplifies display by showing only 8 of 16 bits available.

Qualifiers, *digital delay and various local or bus-triggering modes give you pinpoint selection of data flow for effective program tracing.*

Up to 32 channels *let you see all the action on the microprocessor address and data buses plus the I/O, peripherals or any other logic section of your microprocessor system.*

Output triggers *drive your scope—at the right instant—for making electrical measurements in the time domain.*

Dual clock *means you can easily relate bus activity to events occurring elsewhere at a different clock rate.*

Serial-to-Parallel Converter *(HP's 10254A) lets you directly view serial data in relation to parallel data on the system bus.*

FREE DATA DOMAIN SEMINAR

Find out for yourself how HP Logic State Analyzers can broaden your view of the data domain and speed digital design and debugging of your microprocessor-based system.

Seminars are scheduled in a number of cities throughout the country. Ask your HP field engineer about specific details on seminars in your area.

based systems? You've discovered a new set of problems. Now discover HP's solutions.

HP's Logic State Analyzers give you a real-time view to help you spot and diagnose intermittent system operation. That can mean faster microprocessor system design and debugging.

The 1611A, priced at $5000*, can be tailored to either 6800 or 8080 microprocessors now. And more "Personality Modules" will be available soon. The 1611A lets you view bus activity and external events from the microprocessor's viewpoint. And, mnemonic decoding greatly simplifies interpretation.

The 1600S, with up to 32 input channels, dual clock capability and priced at $7100*, gives you a detailed real-time view of system activity from any vantage point, regardless of differences in clock rate. Add the 10254A Serial-to-Parallel Converter for $975* and you can simultaneously view serial data at peripherals.

One or more HP Logic State Analyzers give you greater insight for better understanding of your system's capabilities. That can mean earlier product introduction, lower development costs, a faster return on the development investment.

Your local HP field engineer has all the technical details. Give him a call today. And also ask him about HP's FREE seminars—An Introduction to the Data Domain.

*Domestic U.S.A. price only

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

087/7

CIRCLE NUMBER 6

When you need to get the most out of tin-contact pc connectors, you need AMP's bifurcated leaf design.

Because true bifurcated design gives you the extra reliability of full contact redundancy. And computer design yields optimum, predetermined contact forces for a dependable tin/tin interface. Firm wiping action with board pads for intimate electrical contact. In short, all the cost economy of tin without losing high conductivity and reliability.

These U.L. recognized AMP connectors have housings made of 94V-O flame retardant thermoplastic that can withstand temperatures as high as 120°C. There are board-to-board and wire-to-board types for single-sided boards, and a wide variety of accessories including locking levers, locking plugs, card guides and keying plugs. Contacts handle a wire range of #30 to #18 AWG and a current range of 1 to 5 amps.

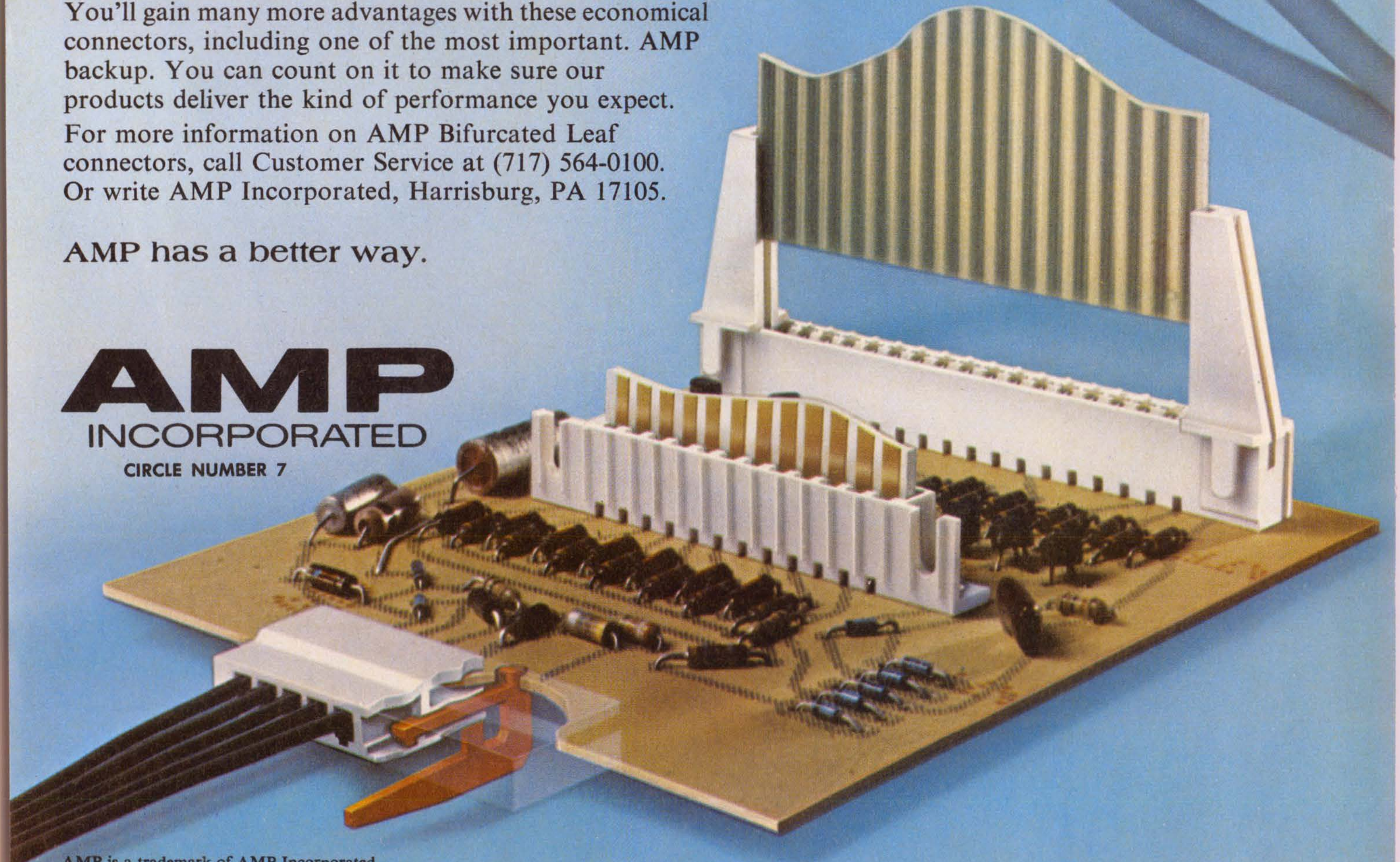
You'll gain many more advantages with these economical connectors, including one of the most important. AMP backup. You can count on it to make sure our products deliver the kind of performance you expect.

For more information on AMP Bifurcated Leaf connectors, call Customer Service at (717) 564-0100. Or write AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

AMP has a better way.

AMP
INCORPORATED

CIRCLE NUMBER 7



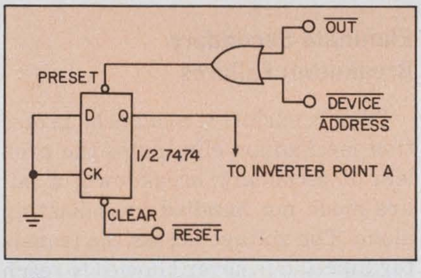
Across the desk

'Resolving' an oversight

In our March 1 story on Guildline Instruments' 7-½-digit voltmeter (ED No. 5, p. 18), we said that the highest-resolution DVM available in the United States was the 6-½-digit Dana/Keithley 6900. Dave Komoroff, a sales representative at Julie Research Laboratories Inc. in New York City, reminds us that his firm also makes a 6-½-digit voltmeter, the Model DM-1000.

Have a little more

Thank you for publishing my article, "Starting the μP Software" (ED No. 25, Dec. 6, 1976, p. 74). The following was left out and I think that it will help readers understand the last section of the article:



"You can also use an output-device select pulse to remove the reset from the 7498 counter. Since the output pulse lasts for only one 8080 clock period, or 500 ns at 2 MHz, use the other half of the 7474 flip-flop. The additional circuitry is shown in the figure. Only four IC packages are needed, along with the switches and input ports."

Jonathan A. Titus

Tychon, Inc.
P.O. Box 242
Blacksburg, VA 24060

Two important points weren't featured

I just read the April 12th cover story feature of Tektronix's new spectrum analyzer and must confess that I was surprised that two very significant elements were omitted from the story.

First of all, there is no mention of product availability. Second, nothing whatsoever was said about the fact that the Tek analyzer only measures down to 1.5 GHz, whereas every other analyzer listed in the story measures down to 10 MHz or less. We think that most people interested in microwave spectrum analyzers would deem the 10 MHz to 1.5-GHz gap in coverage as important as many of the other features and specs that were mentioned.

Dean Abramson

Hewlett-Packard
Santa Rosa Div.
1400 Fountain Grove Parkway
Santa Rosa, CA 95404

Ed. Note: Both elements are indeed important and should have been included. The quoted delivery of the Tektronix analyzer is 16 to 18 weeks.

Me an editor?

Maybe. If you would enjoy interviewing industry authorities, and writing and editing articles on the latest technological developments, you might enjoy being an editor.

We have openings at our home office in New Jersey. Write to Mike Elphick, Managing Editor, Electronic Design, 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662.

A matter of definition

Two of the software definitions you have on page 24 of the January 18 issue may be misleading. You define a compiler as a program to translate an assembled program into a machine-code listing. To some of us, an assembled program is the output of an assembler, and a compiler outputs much more than a listing. As I'm sure you know, the function of a compiler is to fully translate some high-level programming language into machine code that can be executed at some later time. The subroutine library and loading functions may also be included as part of the compiling process.

In another definition, you describe the function of a disassembler correctly; therefore, it is the reverse process of an assembler, not a compiler (otherwise we would have to call it a discompiler).

Gerald Cahill
System Programmer, USAF

2550 East Ave. I
Space 90
Lancaster, CA 93534

Common RF Transistor Failures—that shouldn't happen

Most RF circuits are plagued with semiconductor failures that are costly to you as an Original Equipment Manufacturer in terms of reworks, lost customers and lost profits. These are failures that just shouldn't happen. With TRW RF Semiconductors' technological advances, there's no reason for you—or your circuits—to suffer from these annoying failures any longer.

Eliminate Costly Mismatch Failures

TRW's RF Transistors are guaranteed to withstand all mismatch conditions (any magnitude, any phase angle). This guarantee eliminates costly failures due to inadvertent mismatches in your laboratory, on your production line or in the field. TRW's RF devices are 100% on-line tested for VSWR to assure you die-mount integrity and overall ruggedness.

Eliminate Ballast Resistor Failures

TRW's unique diffused ballast resistors eliminate peeling and micro-cracking—two of the primary causes of failures associated with thin-film, metal ballast resistors (see Point 1 in illustration below). Since TRW's ballast resistors are diffused directly into the silicon die (see Point 1a), resistance values from 25Ω to 100Ω are achieved. The practical limit with thin-film ballasting is only 8Ω to 10Ω. These higher ballast levels provide near-perfect finger-to-finger and cell-to-cell current sharing thereby eliminating deadly "hot-spotting" by equalizing temperature distribution.

Eliminate Secondary Breakdown Failures

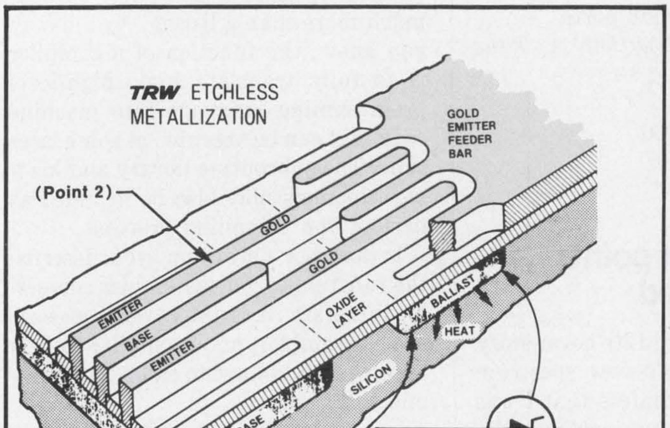
TRW's exclusive avalanche protection mechanism eliminates the problem of secondary breakdown, a failure mode not handled by ballasting alone. The voltage across the transistor junction is never allowed to reach breakdown. The P-N diode of the ballast resistor is diffused to avalanche several volts less than the transistor junction. Under severe mismatch conditions when voltages in excess of breakdown occur, the diode conducts the full avalanche current, thus protecting the transistor junction. True "full circle" VSWR protection of your RF devices is achieved.

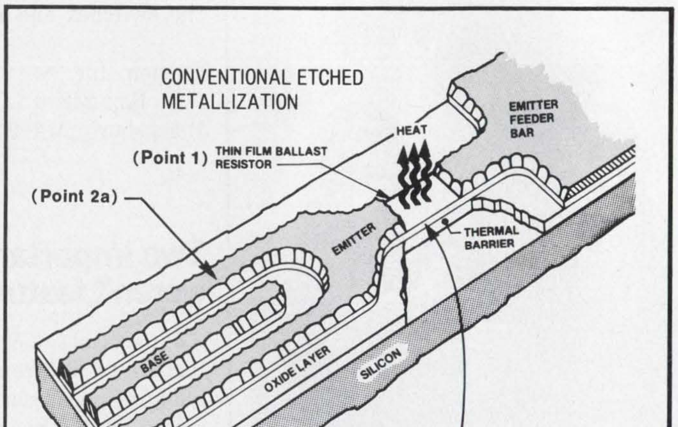
Eliminate Metal Migration And Crowding Failures

Another primary wear-out mechanism in RF transistors—metal migration—is prevented because of TRW's exclusive etchless gold die metallization process. The etchless process (see Point 2) prevents finger scalloping, characteristic of all etching processes and eliminates resultant current crowding where metal fingers are necked down (see Point 2A). The gold metallization system not only capitalizes on the vast improvement in electromigration properties of gold over aluminum, but also assures you that the metal lifetime design criteria are retained in the manufacturing process.

Eliminate Failures From Intermetallic Formations

Intermetallic formations and resultant failures you find with other



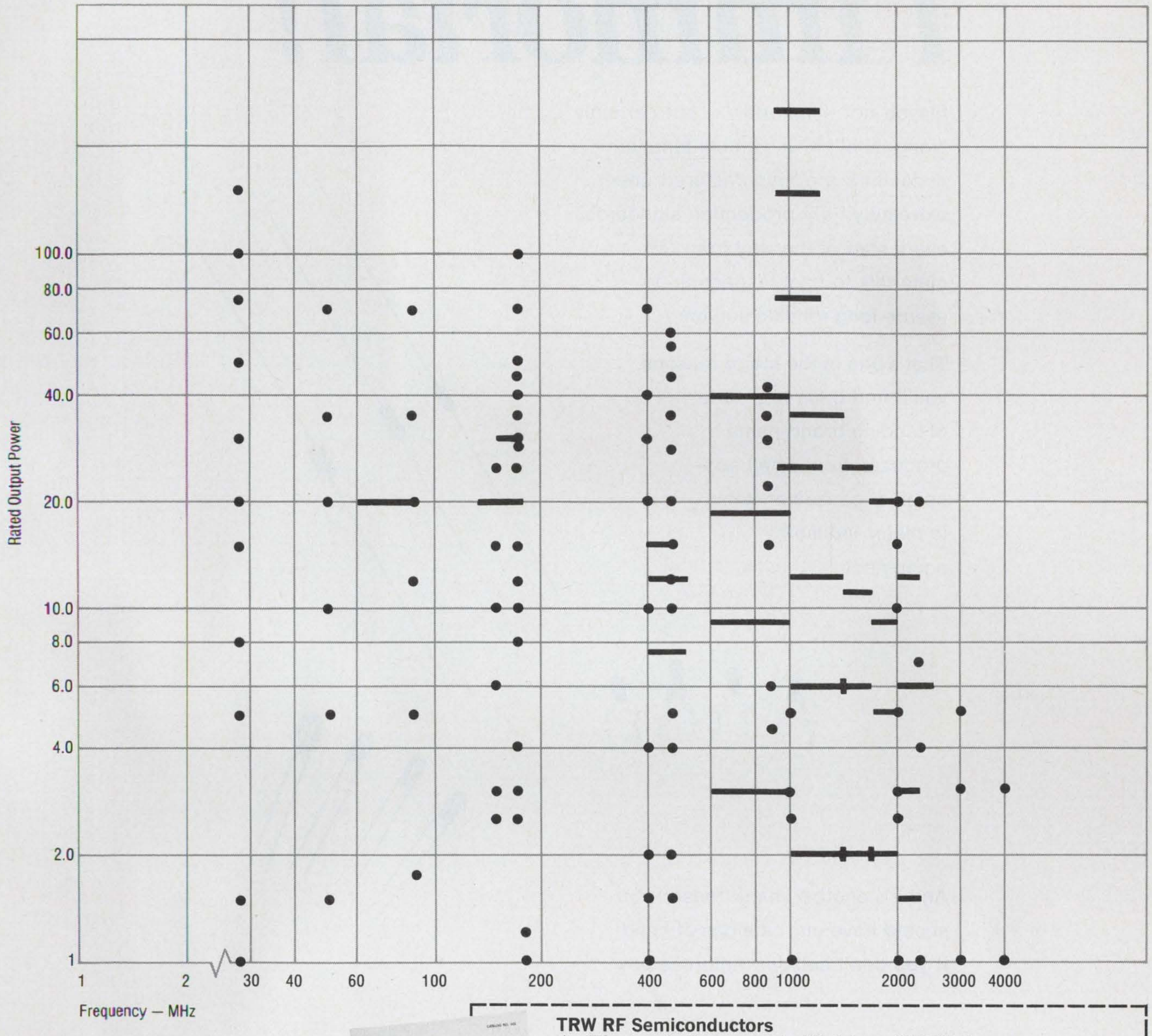


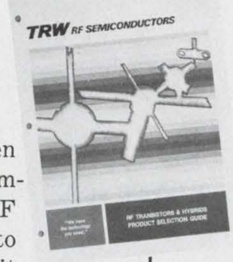
RF devices are prevented by TRW's use of gold metallized die, gold wire bonds and gold package metal. Gold wire bonding does not work-harden and is thousands of times more resistant to fatigue than is the more brittle aluminum wire alternative. TRW's gold thermal-compression bonding technique provides you with bond-to-pad mechanical integrity, not possible with aluminum or ultrasonic bonding systems.

Performance And Reliability

Take advantage of TRW Semiconductors' performance and reliability in your next circuit design. Check our chart. We have RF devices for every circuit requirement. More details are available in our Product Selection Guide.

RF POWER TRANSISTORS & HYBRIDS—BUILT-IN RELIABILITY





Aren't they worth checking out?

Use this coupon, or call Warren Gould at (213) 679-4561 for complete specs and samples of TRW RF discretes and hybrids—milliwatts to kilowatts, 1MHz to 4GHz. When it comes to RF semiconductors, we're ready to help.

TRW RF Semiconductors
An Electronic Components Division of TRW Inc.
14520 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, California 90260

☐ Please send me your new RF Product Selection Guide.
☐ Please have an applications engineer contact me: ________ (PHONE)

NAME ________
POSITION ________
COMPANY NAME ________
ADDRESS ________
CITY ________ STATE ________ ZIP ________ ED

TRW RF SEMICONDUCTORS

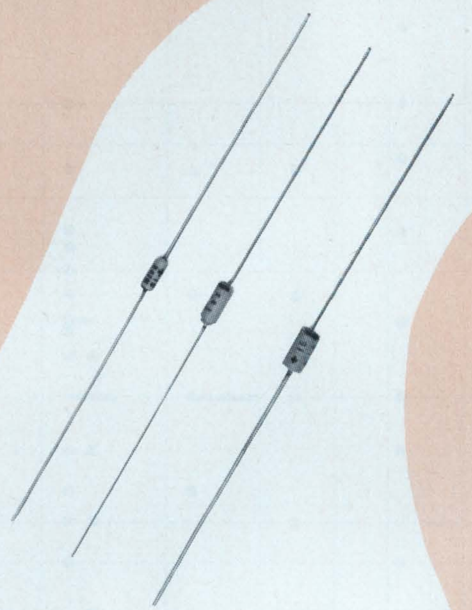
ANOTHER PRODUCT OF A COMPANY CALLED TRW

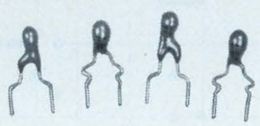
CIRCLE NUMBER 8

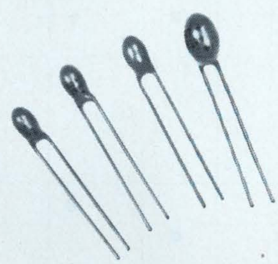
iiimmortal?

Maybe not iiimmortal . . . but certainly "long-liiife"! Our Hitachi-tantalum capacitors are manufactured under extremely tight production standards, every step of the way from raw materials to final inspection, to assure long reliable service.

That's one of the major reasons you'll find them in a variety of leading brand-name products, from small economical consumer items to major industrial equipment.







And it's another major reason you should have our catalogs at hand. If you don't call Jim Ambrose now.

iiinquiries iiinvited

iii 2244 S. Western, Chicago, IL 60608 • (312) 254-4252

CIRCLE NUMBER 9

What this country needs is a good $39 DPM.

And we've got it.

The AD2026 from Analog Devices. Priced at $39 in hundreds*, it's the first real alternative to the measurement grade analog panel meter. And the first to give you all the advantages of a DPM at a practical price. Advantages like visual appeal, accuracy, resolution, small size and reliability.

The AD2026 is a three digit, logic powered DPM that measures and displays voltages from −99mV to +999mV on 0.5″ LEDs. It consumes only ¾ Watts of 5V power. And because the AD2026 can be scaled with a simple resistive divider on its input pins, you can get direct readout in any engineering unit with equal or better resolution than APMs.

With an accuracy of 0.1% of reading ±1 digit, the AD2026 is again far superior to conventional APMs, where their inherent inaccuracy usually limits the total performance of the instrument.

The AD2026 conserves on space, too. Its small front panel size of 3.4″ x 2.0″ and only 0.64″ needed behind the panel makes it smaller than 3½″ scale APMs. But its performance outclasses 4½″ APMs.

When it comes to reliability, the AD2026 is unsurpassed. Its I²L technology combines most of the active analog and digital circuitry on *one* chip. The AD2026 has only 14 components and a MTBF of 250,000 hours at 25°C. In a 24-hour-a-day application, you shouldn't expect a failure for 28 years.

A new commercial tester automatically tests all AD2026's for defects such as bad components and solder shorts. It also fully tests both the LSI chip and the complete DPM. Following 168 hours of failure free burn-in, the units are again 100% tested.

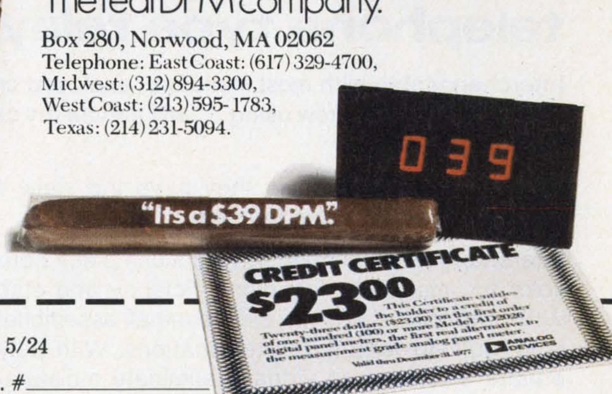
The AD2026. Its low price ($39/100s), small size, superior performance, and remarkable reliability make it the only sensible alternative to APMs. Which is just what this country needed.

Check it out. Return the coupon with your check or money order today to order an evaluation sample at the low 1-9 quantity price of $62. And when you receive your evaluation samples you will also receive a Credit Certificate for $23 redeemable when you place your order for the first hundred or more AD2026's.

ANALOG DEVICES

The real DPM company.

Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062
Telephone: East Coast: (617) 329-4700,
Midwest: (312) 894-3300,
West Coast: (213) 595-1783,
Texas: (214) 231-5094.



☐ Please send me ______ AD2026 for testing and evaluation at the low (1-9) price of $62. (Enclose check or money order.)

☐ Enclosed is my purchase order for 100 AD2026 DPMs at the unbelievably low price of $39 in 100s.

☐ I'm not ready to order my AD2026 DPM for testing and evaluation, but I would like to receive all available technical information.

ED 5/24

P.O. # ______

Name ______

Company ______ Telephone ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

*Substantial quantity discounts available.

CIRCLE NUMBER 10

The CRADLE that'll ROCK the industry

At last: Guardian's high quality in telephone type relays...at Guardian's low price.

Interchangeable with most miniature, enclosed cradle type relays you are now using . . . will handle dry circuit to 5 amp DC loads.

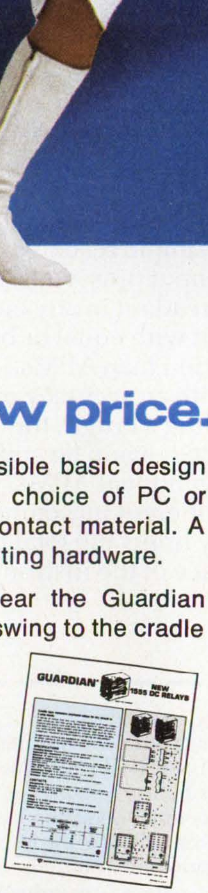
Interchangeable because they have the same form. The same fit. The same function.

Interchangeable, but **better:** With a one piece core and yoke for improved magnetic efficiency and stability. With one piece bobbin and terminal assemblies for rigid, built-to-take-it coil terminations. With polycarbonate insulation to virtually eliminate moisture absorbtion and insure stability of spring-set adjustment.

What else do you get besides sensible basic design and superb efficiency? You get a choice of PC or solder lug terminals. A choice of contact material. A choice of mating sockets and mounting hardware.

That's why your choice should bear the Guardian name. And why **you** should join the swing to the cradle that's rocking the industry.

Your Guardian Angel has a free technical application bulletin waiting for you. Send for your 1555 Series data today.

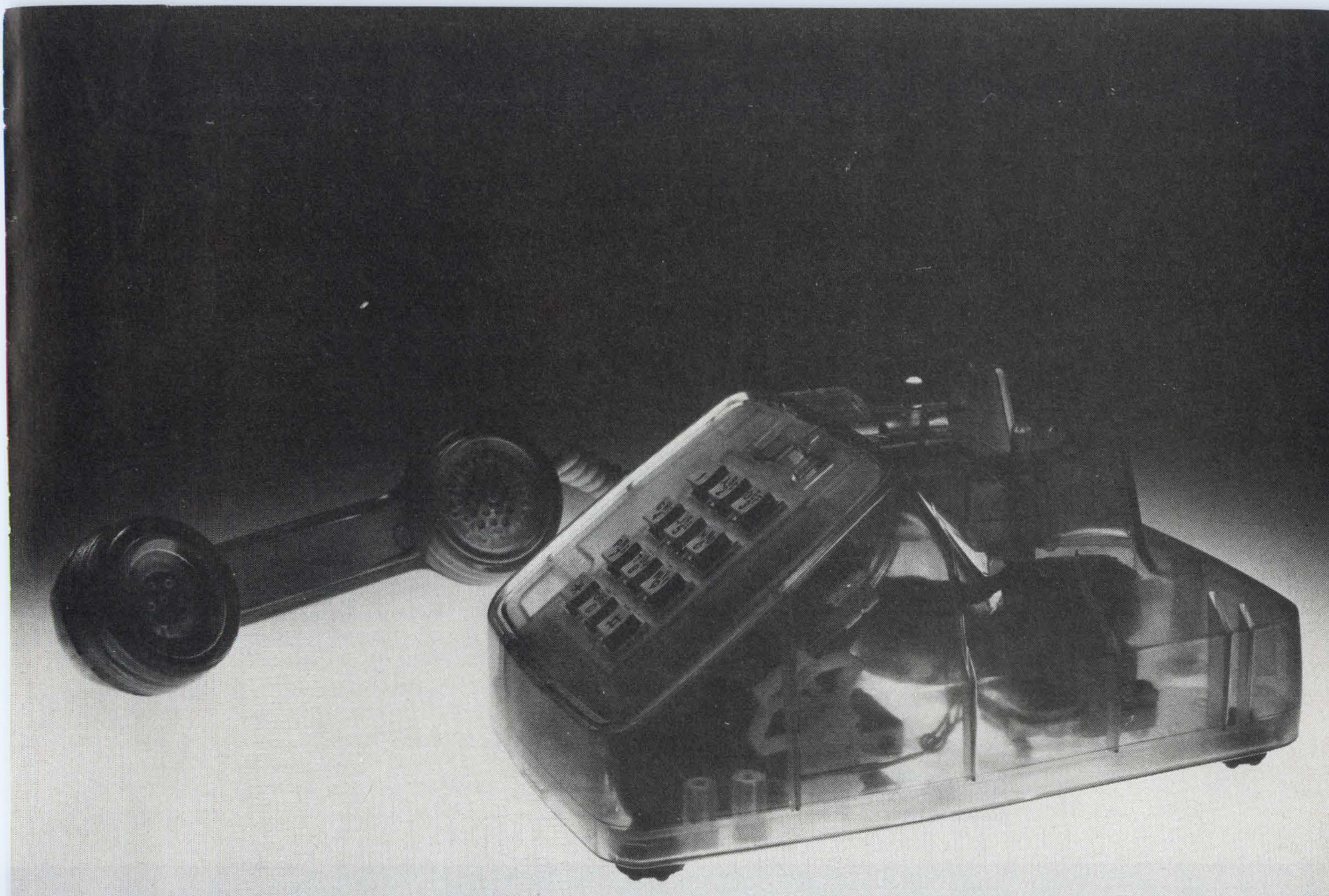


UL Recognized under the component program of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

GUARDIAN®

GUARDIAN ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO. • 1572 W. Carroll Ave. • Chicago, IL 60607 • 312/243-1100

CIRCLE NUMBER 11

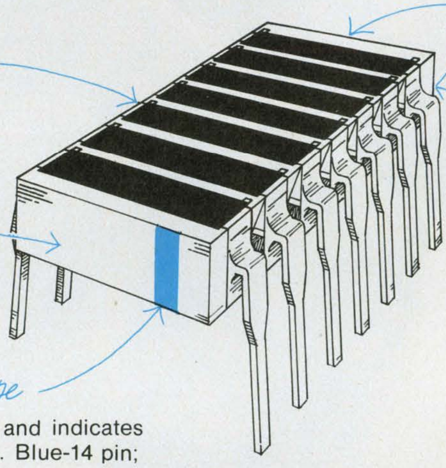


Interested in network variety? Select from a spectrum of 540 standards.

Allen-Bradley has the popular configurations you need. Pull-ups, Pull-downs. Line Terminators. Networks to complement Core Memory Sense Amplifiers. TTL to ECL Translators. O-Pad Attenuators. All styles available from your Allen-Bradley *Electronic Distributor.* Call for specs or check your EEM Catalog. If you need specials, contact your local Allen-Bradley district office for fast turn-around. Ask for Publication 5840. A-B is an experienced twin-film manufacturer, i.e. precision thin film and thick film.

Large design area
...room for more resistors, higher power ratings, larger resistance values.

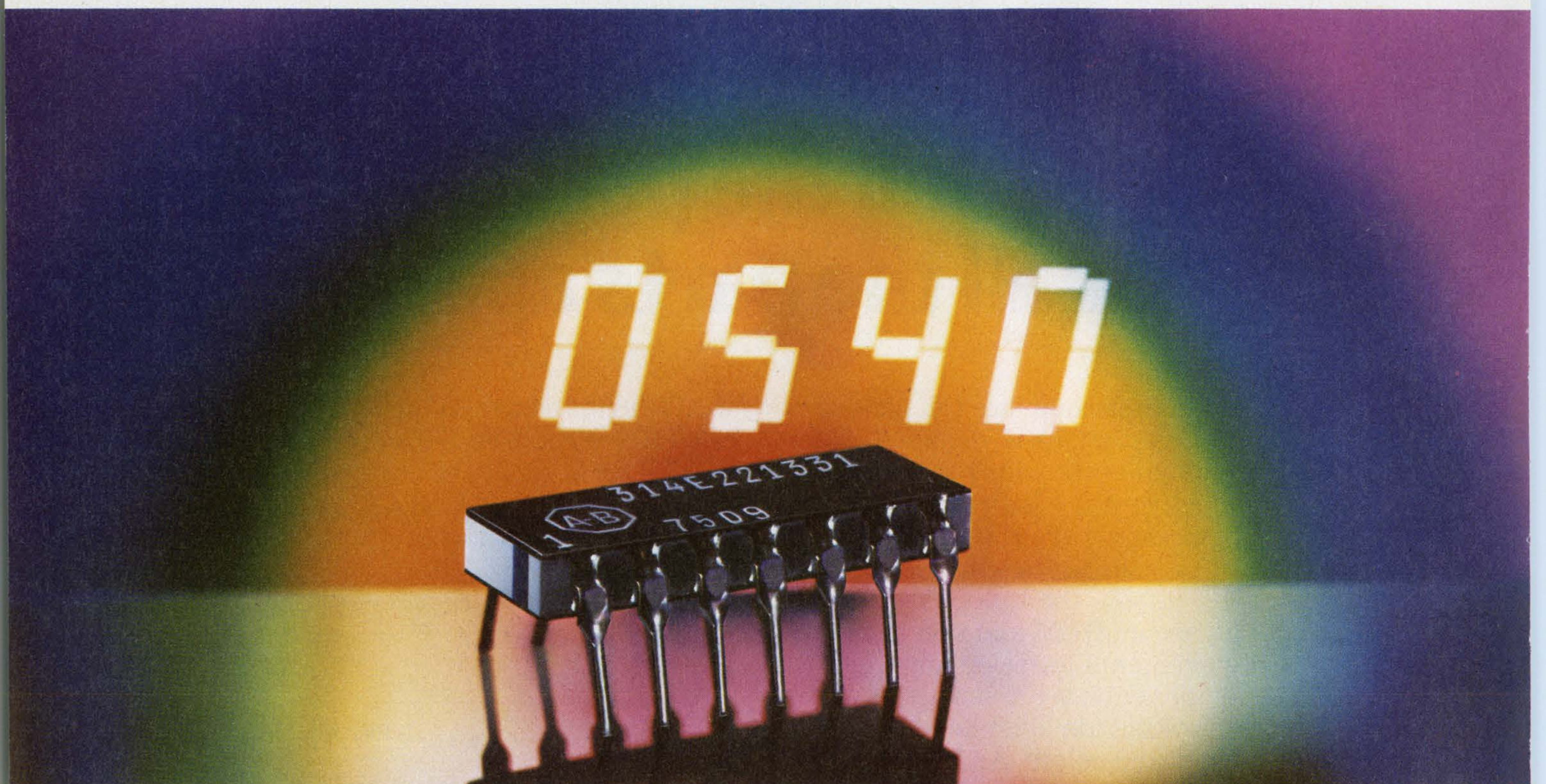
User trimmable option
as a special feature.



Solid ceramic body
for mechanical stability.

External solder joints
for visual inspection.

Color stripe
aids orientation and indicates number of pins. Blue-14 pin; green-16 pin.



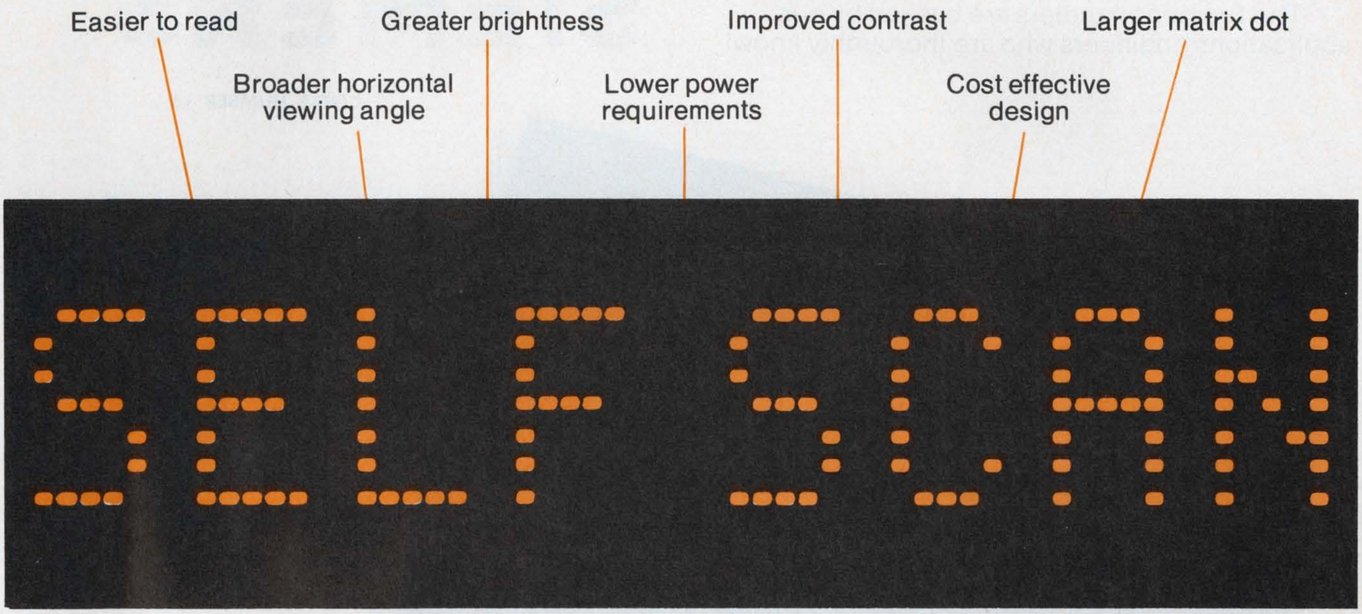
Quality in the best tradition.

ALLEN-BRADLEY
Electronics Division
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204

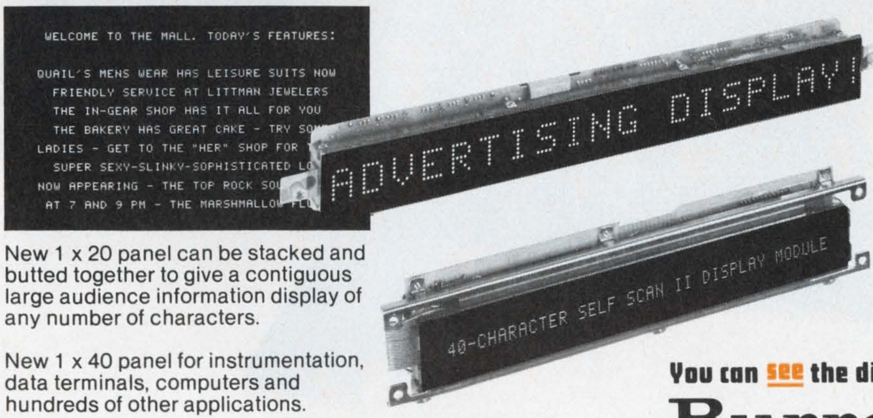
EC149

CIRCLE NUMBER 14

TAKE A CLOSE LOOK AT THESE BURROUGHS PLASMA DISPLAY BREAKTHROUGHS.



The new Burroughs SELF-SCAN® II single register gas plasma panels are breakthroughs in visibility and readability, making them ideal for all types of applications — from audience information displays to instrumentation applications. They are digitally addressed to interface easily with microprocessors and computers.



New 1 x 20 panel can be stacked and butted together to give a contiguous large audience information display of any number of characters.

New 1 x 40 panel for instrumentation, data terminals, computers and hundreds of other applications.

Only 15 connections are required. These new units complement Burroughs' standard line of single register 16 and 32 character plasma displays.

The Burroughs SELF-SCAN II 1 x 20 and 1 x 40 displays. Certainly worth looking into.

Burroughs Corporation, Electronic Components Division, P.O. Box 1226, Plainfield, New Jersey 07061. Telephone (201) 757-5000. SELF-SCAN displays are available nationwide through our distributors, Hamilton/Avnet and Cramer Electronics.

You can see the difference

Burroughs

CIRCLE NUMBER 15

Siemens new line of ultra high-speed DIP Handlers helps you test faster-easier.

What's new about it? It's all new; the products, the design, the performance. Now you can turn to Siemens DIP Handlers to increase your throughput at ambient, hot or cold temperatures. And, since they are modular in design, you can start with a basic ambient handler and, should the need arise, you can simply upgrade to hot or cold or both.

Also, field retrofit kits are available for rapid track-width changeover. This flexibility assures that you buy only what you require and yet have the option to expand as your test needs increase.

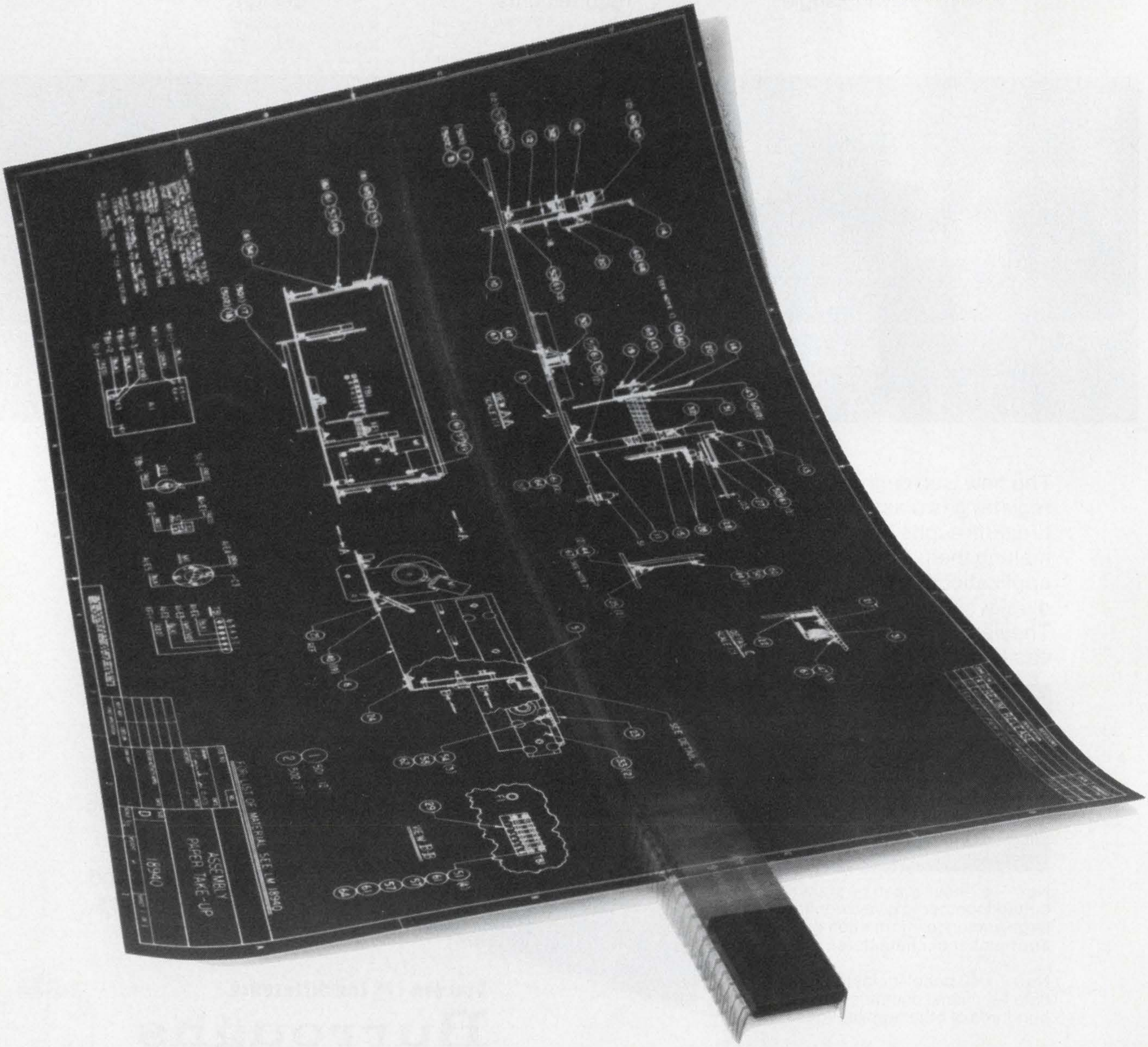
The Siemens handlers are backed by our applications engineers who are thoroughly knowledgeable in all phases of IC handling and testing. They are trained and available to assist you in getting the highest throughput for your test dollar. That can include developing a "turn-key" interface between tester and handler and also involve our accepting complete systems responsibility.

Come see for yourself at Semicon West on May 24, 25, & 26. But for full information right now, write or call: Cliff Small, Siemens Corporation, Measurement Systems Division,
3 Computer Drive, Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08034,
(609) 424-2400.

The DIP Handlers are manufactured by Precision Engineered Products and marketed by Siemens.

SIEMENS

CIRCLE NUMBER 16



Fiber-optic links go into telephone nets

After years of testing laser/fiber-optic telephone links in laboratories, three communications giants have independently inaugurated operational systems that will eventually become part of commercial networks:

- A 1-1/2-mile fiber-optic cable from AT&T, being laid under the streets of Chicago, will be ready for tests by mid-summer.
- A 9-km (6-mile) underground cable duct, in England, built jointly by four European subsidiaries of ITT, was demonstrated in late April.
- A 5.6-mile fiber-optic link by General Telephone & Electronics is operating successfully in California.

ITT's fibers are made from graded-index silica, and contained in a cable 7 mm (1/4 in.) in diameter. The fibers carry nearly 2000 simultaneous conversations or two color-TV transmissions. Two repeaters are spaced at 3-km intervals in manholes along the 9-km route. Each repeater point is equipped with two regenerators, one for each direction of transmission. In all, six gallium-aluminum-arsenide lasers are used in the system.

The optical cable consists of working fibers, a spare fiber, and four metal conductors (two carry the power to the repeaters and two are "order wires" used by technicians). A filler fiber is also in the cable. These eight cores are sheathed in polyethylene.

The cable system works with standard multichannel digital multiplex equipment, and the bit rate is 140 Mbit/s. The joint developers are Standard Telecommunications Laboratories in Harlow, England, Standard Telephone and Cables in London, Bell Telephone Manufacturing Co. in Antwerp, Belgium, and Fabbrica Apparecchiature Per Communicazioni Elettriche Standard in Milan, Italy.

GT&E's 5.6-mile system uses optical components and circuitry as well as standard multiplexing equipment to provide a 24-channel route at 1.554 Mbit/s. The optical-fiber cable makes six 90-degree turns and passes through 58 manholes.

The six graded-index optical fibers are contained in the cable and encapsulated in a flat plastic tape. Two strands are assigned to public-telephone traffic, two are held as spares, and two are dedicated to various testing programs. Attenuation averages 8 to 9 dB/km.

The light sources are high-radiance Burrus-type LEDs described as small-area, multilayer gallium-aluminum-arsenide heterostructures that emit light signals at 815 nm.

With a multiple 100-V potential to permit avalanching, commercial silicon-avalanche photo detector diodes provide light-pulse detection and conversion to electronic signals for further processing. These devices are sensitive to better than .6 nW of the 815-nm infrared light pulses.

Light pulses transmitted through the two optical fibers are regenerated at each of the two repeaters, which are 2.3 miles apart.

The AT&T system, which will be tested by Bell Laboratories, Holmdel, NJ, contains a single half-inch-diameter cable carrying 24 lightguides. The cable will be installed in standard telephone company ducts.

A single pair of lightguides will be able to carry 576 simultaneous conversations or an equivalent mix of voice and data signals. Separate pairs of lightguides will be used to carry Bell Telephone's Picturephone video signals. And no amplifers will be needed to boost signals along the route, according to AT&T.

Each lightguide in the Chicago system will be connected at one end to a transmitter module that includes either a solid-state laser or a LED source. A modulator circuit will provide 44.7 Mbits of digital information per second.

The other end of the lightguides will be connected to a receiver module. A photodetector in the module will convert the light pulses to signals compatible with those transmitted within the nationwide AT&T telecommunications network.

Since the average signal loss in the encabled fibers is expected to be 10 dB per mile, laser-light pulses may be transmitted for four miles before needing regeneration.

$500 computer system talks over IEEE 488 bus

The lowest-cost computer system by far will have a 6502 microprocessor-based CPU, a 9-in. CRT screen, a keyboard, a data-storage cassette drive—and be able to communicate with peripherals over an IEEE-488 standard instrument-interface bus. Though aimed primarily at personal computing, the $500 system will also act as an instrument-system controller, and handle data-processing and educational applications.

Prototypes of the Personal Electronic Transactor (Pet) Model 2001 have been built by Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Palo Alto, CA (see ED No. 4, Feb. 15, 1977, p. 50). Production should begin this fall, says Commodore marketer Arnie Karush.

The extremely low price results from

- Commodore's vertical integration —it builds almost all the parts that go into the Pet, including microprocessors and memory, which come from its MOS Technology subsidiary in Valley Forge, PA.
- Commodore's marketing hopes—it expects to sell hundreds of thousands of Pets to consumers through mass merchants such as department stores.

Commodore, which manufactures pocket calculators, "won't even consider a marketplace unless they can sell several hundred thousand," says Will Mathyes, microprocessor applications manager at MOS Technology. Mathyes notes that Commodore, which is also handling sales of MOS Technology's KIM-1 microcomputer and is applying cost-cutting techniques to that product as well, has overseas facilities to manufacture consumer electronic products in high volume, and already deals with retailers such as Sears.

With the IEEE-488 bus, however, the Pet can also tie into commercial automatic test systems, as well as interface with a line of peripherals such as a printer and a floppy-disc drive that Commodore will be introducing over the next year. The bus is used because it can handle large amounts of data on relatively few lines, says Karush. It addition, it contains an information protocol and is readily available as a printed document.

The Pet's memory includes 12 kbytes of ROM, 4 kbytes for the computer's operating system and 8 kbytes for a Basic interpreter. The standard user memory is 4 kbytes of static RAM, expandable to 32 kbytes.

The video-display unit includes a black-and-white CRT that measures 9 in. diagonally. The screen can handle up to 1000 8 × 8 dot-matrix characters in 25 lines of 40 characters, with a black on white or white on black field.

The 73-button keyboard consists of all 64 ASCII symbols and a numeric pad. In addition, 64 graphic and reverse-field characters can be accessed with a shift key; other keys clear and erase the screen as well as insert and delete characters.

Graphite to improve more connector contacts

A graphite bonding technique used for gold-finish flat-surface connector-contacts can now be applied to a variety of other finishes and contact geometries.

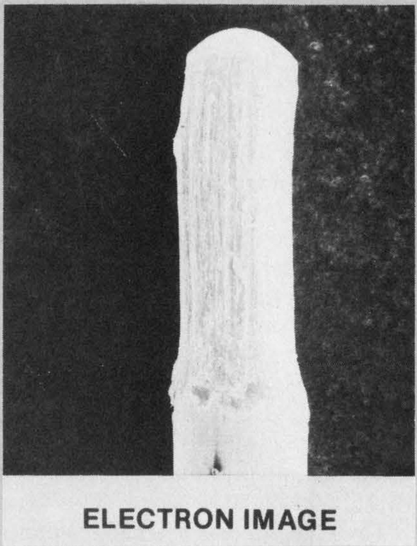
The technique—bonding a permanent graphite film to a connector-contact surface—was developed by AMP Inc., Harrisburg, PA, more than five years ago and two years later applied commercially to its Dualatch connector line. The graphite doubled the number of mating cycles to more than 20,000, reduced mating/unmating forces and had a negligible effect on contact resistance. The company, however, felt the technique could be applied only over gold finishes and only on flat surfaces—like those in Dualatch.

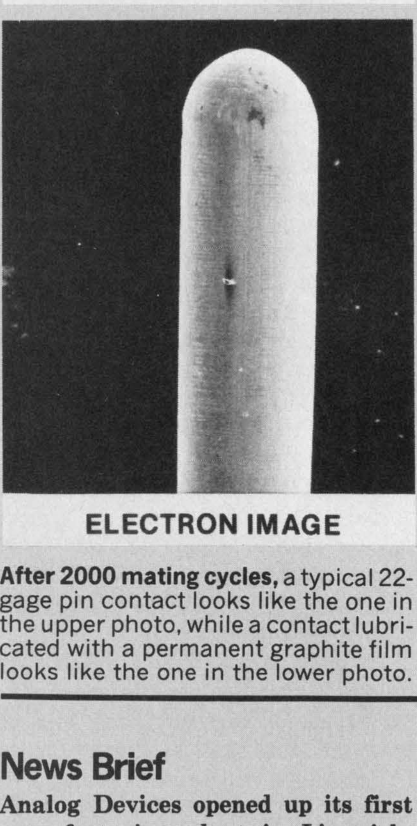
But after additional research and life testing, AMP is prepared to offer graphite bonding for pin-and-socket contacts as well and for a variety of finishes, including silver and palladium.

Although this bond tends to raise contact cost about 7 or 8% initially, it actually lowers cost because this permanent lubrication extends contact life and makes it possible to use a thinner coating of precious metal. For example, a contact that would have required 150 microinches of gold may now be able to use just 50 microinches to provide the same contact life.

Useful over a range of −40 C to 100 C, the bonding technique reduces wear and prevents asperity welds. It also cuts down noise and insertion/withdrawal forces, and has a negligible effect on contact resistance.

Circle No. 319





After 2000 mating cycles, a typical 22-gage pin contact looks like the one in the upper photo, while a contact lubricated with a permanent graphite film looks like the one in the lower photo.

Point-contact diode spans dc to infrared

By minimizing the junction area and thus the capacitance of a point-contact diode, researchers at the University of California at Berkeley have broadened its bandwidth by orders of magnitude over previously available devices. The metal-oxide-metal device can handle frequencies from dc through infrared and almost to visible wavelengths.

Capable of handling applications such as mixing infrared laser signals, the diodes have contact areas of 10^{-10} cm^2—about 100 Å wide and 1 micron long. The contacts are nickel, and are separated by a nickel-oxide layer.

To make the narrow contact, a 100-Å layer of nickel is deposited on a quartz insulating substrate. A second quartz insulator is then applied over the contact to form a sandwich. Etching away one edge of the sandwich leaves a thin, bare nickel strip. The sandwich is then mounted perpendicular to the second contact surface, which consists of an oxide layer over a 2000-Å nickel base.

Such a diode, however, is "five to ten years away from market, closer to ten years," says Shihyuan Wang, a graduate student at Berkeley who will present a paper on the development at the Conference on Laser Engineering and Applications in Washington DC next week.

Even if the metal-oxide-metal (MOM) diodes can be produced in volume, "I'm not really sure you need all that bandwidth," says Wang. Yet Berkeley researcher's investigations of the technique continue: "Extension of the principle raises the possibility of a transistor structure that might result in the first amplifier with a response band from dc to optional frequencies." says Wang.

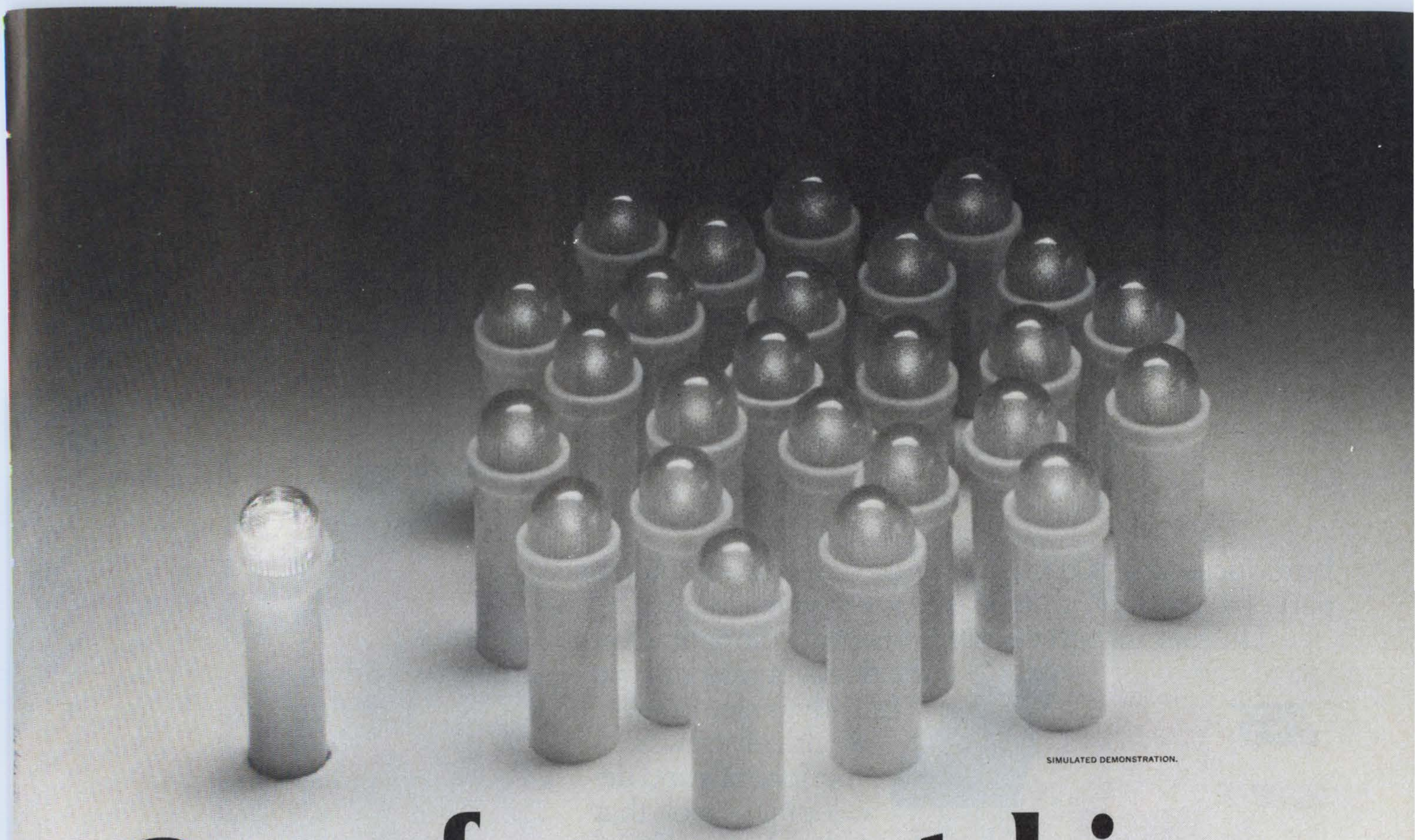
News Brief

Analog Devices opened up its first manufacturing plant in Limerick, Ireland on May 13. The facility—the first IC plant in Ireland—will assemble and test IC chips produced in Analog Devices' U.S. plants.

A ten-day seminar on "How to Design with Microcomputers" will be conducted by Osborne & Associates, of Berkeley, CA. It will be held July 11 through July 22 at the Holiday Inn, Sunnyside Blvd. and Fairchild Ave., Plainview, NY. For details call or write Microcomputer Development Services, 41 E. 19 St., New York, NY 10003; (212) 924-5451. The price of $650 includes luncheon and books.

IBM researchers have upped the efficiency of gallium-arsenide solar cells to 22%—close to the theoretical maximum of 27%. Previously, the highest efficiency reported for GaAs solar cells was 18%.

A new entrant into the citizen's band radio market, Texas Instruments has introduced high-priced mobile and base-station rigs that employ microprocessors and charge-coupled devices.



One of ours outshines twenty-five of theirs.

We couldn't think of a better way to demonstrate our brightness story on the printed page. And although it may seem a little unbelievable at first, it's true. One of our Brite-Lite® LED lamps outshines twenty-five of most competitive LED lamps (50 mcd vs. 2 mcd). This comparison isn't just a figment of our imagination. The facts have been tested time and time again. On the bench and on the job.

Light before bright. We know brightness is only part of the story, though. The lamps must turn on to begin with. No problem. We offer traditional incandescent-type brightness with proven solid-state reliability. Reliability that amounts to at least 100,000 hours per lamp. In most cases, that's more than 10x the life of standard incandescent lamps.

Brite-Lites® come through. Our brightness story means that Brite-Lites® come shining through repeatedly in those panel and printed circuit board applications where lamp visibility is critical. In your choice of red, green or amber.

The best combinations going. In addition to outshining the competition lamps down, we offer the most complete selection of packages. From convenient snap-ins to space saving T^2 Lites, which enable you to design panel lamps right onto your PC boards. And, there are a number of current/voltage combinations you can specify. From 1.6 to 28 volts — 10 to 35 milliamps. Complete with current-limiting resistors.

We shine on delivery. Feature for feature, Data Display Products outperform as well as outshine the competition. Best of all, we don't keep you waiting. After all, delivery is as important as performance!

The best and the brightest. We don't really expect any of you to use twenty-five lamps where one will do. We do hope you'll let us shine up your project at the early design stages. Call or write, today. We'll give you a lot more than twenty-five outstanding reasons to make you look our way. Because when it comes to LED lamps, the brightest also happens to be the best.

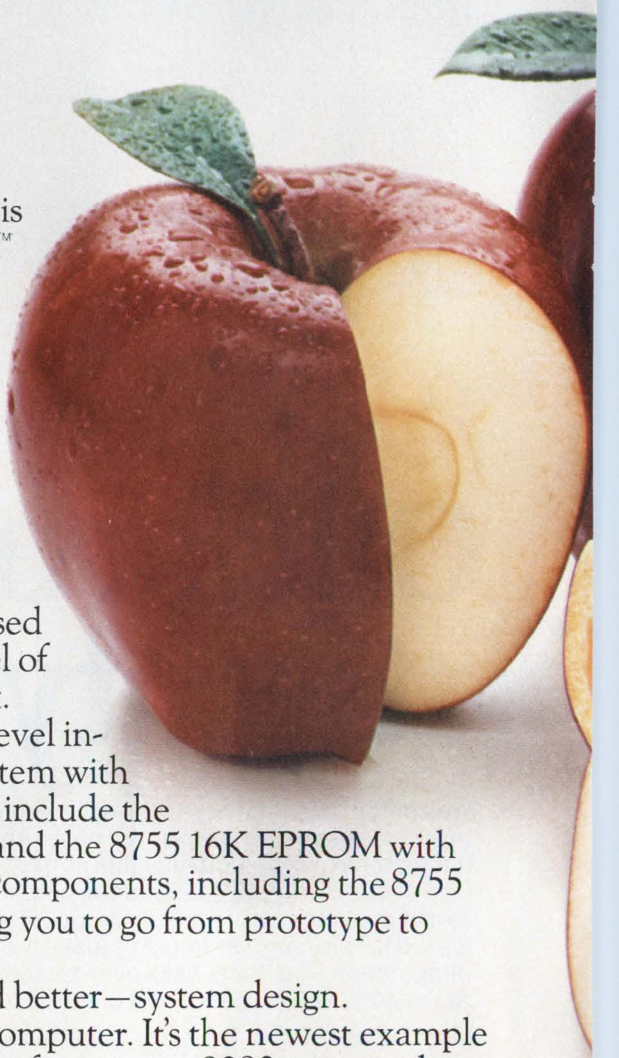
"The brightest LED lamps in the business."

DATA DISPLAY PRODUCTS

5428 W. 104TH ST., LOS ANGELES, CA. 90045 (213) 641-1232

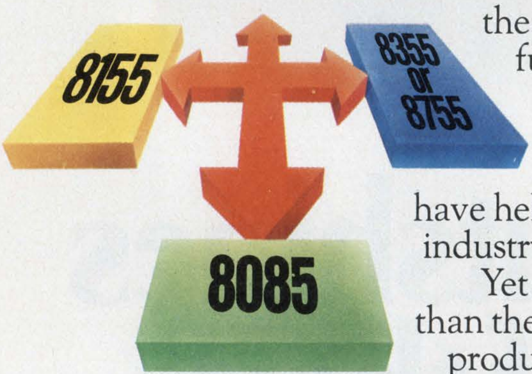
CIRCLE NUMBER 17

Intel delivers a unique the 8085. It's like the



Introducing the 8085, a unique new microcomputer that is part of a new Intel® microcomputer system—the MCS-85.™

The 8085 is both software and bus compatible with the 8080. So you can take full advantage of the wealth of software, peripherals and development tools that have helped make the 8080 the industry standard.



Yet the 8085 is 50% faster than the 8080. So your 8085-based products will enjoy a new level of performance at even lower cost.

All components in the MCS-85 system have higher level integration, making it possible to replace a 10-chip 8080 system with three MCS-85 chips. Components of the MCS-85 system include the 8085 CPU, the 8155 256-byte RAM with I/O and timer, and the 8755 16K EPROM with I/O and interchangeable 8355 ROM with I/O. All these components, including the 8755 EPROM, operate from a single +5V TTL supply enabling you to go from prototype to production without board or power supply changes.

It all adds up to faster, easier, more economical—and better—system design.

The 8085 is more than a faster, more efficient microcomputer. It's the newest example of Intel's total system commitment. Here's what that means for existing 8080 users and new microcomputer users.

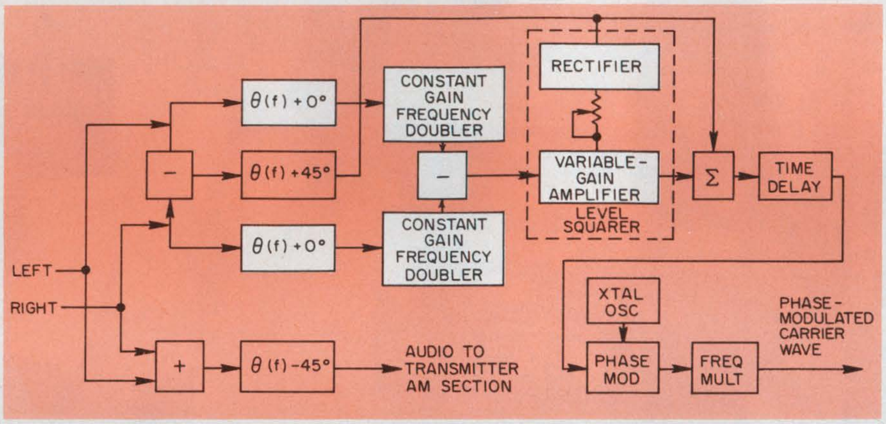
Because the 8085 is fully compatible with 8080 software and 8200 series peripheral components, it protects your investment in existing designs and allows you to implement new designs without starting the development cycle all over again.

And now you can design your 8085 and 8080 systems around four new advanced peripheral controllers: the 8271 Floppy Disc Controller, the 8273 Synchronous Data Link Controller, the 8275 CRT Controller and the 8279 Keyboard/Display Interface. Like the other 8200 series peripherals, these new devices are fully programmable, single chip solutions to system interface requirements.

FCC to select a standard for stereo broadcasting on AM

New circuits for AM radios and transmission equipment will have to be designed next year after the Federal Communications Commission gives the go-ahead to stereophonic broadcasts on the AM band. Precisely how those circuits will have to operate depends on which of five AM stereo-transmission techniques proposed to the FCC emerges as a standard.

Once AM stereo is on the air—perhaps by the end of this year and likely by the middle of 1978—the demand for high sound quality at the transmitting and receiving ends is likely to grow. Circuits will have to be designed to increase the bandwidth and cut the distortion, as well as to encode and decode the stereo information, in AM transmitters and receivers.



1. To increase stereo separation to more than 30 dB, Kahn-system transmitters shift the left and right signals by −45° from the L−R signal, then double the frequencies, subtract, and square. The result is a second-order component.

AM can be better

Usually considered a low-fidelity medium, AM is capable of acceptable high fidelity and even has some advantages over FM. Although the FCC requires that the frequency response of an AM transmitter be checked only from 100 to 7500 Hz, many AM stations transmit with flat response to 10 kHz, and some even to 15 kHz. With proper equipment, and without interference from nearby stations, an AM station can offer flat frequency response from 50 Hz to 10 kHz, which is more than sufficient to satisfy most listeners' needs for high fidelity.

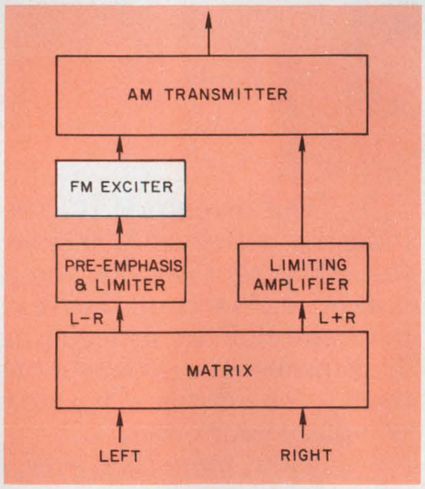
While a response beyond 10 kHz would satisfy an audio buff, it would be wasted in the location that is most important to broadcasters—automobiles. Especially valuable—and profitable—are morning and evening rush hours.

High-frequency response and extreme stereo separation in a car is unnecessary because wind and road noise mask high-frequency sound, and stereo speakers are generally close to each other. The systems proposed for AM stereo can provide more than adequate performance in frequency response and separation.

In fact, AM can provide better performance than FM in a car. As a car moves past buildings and other obstructions, FM multipath patterns change, and the stereo image shifts. This "picket fence" problem doesn't exist in AM.

The range of AM broadcast is also substantially larger than that of FM, whose broadcast frequency limits re-

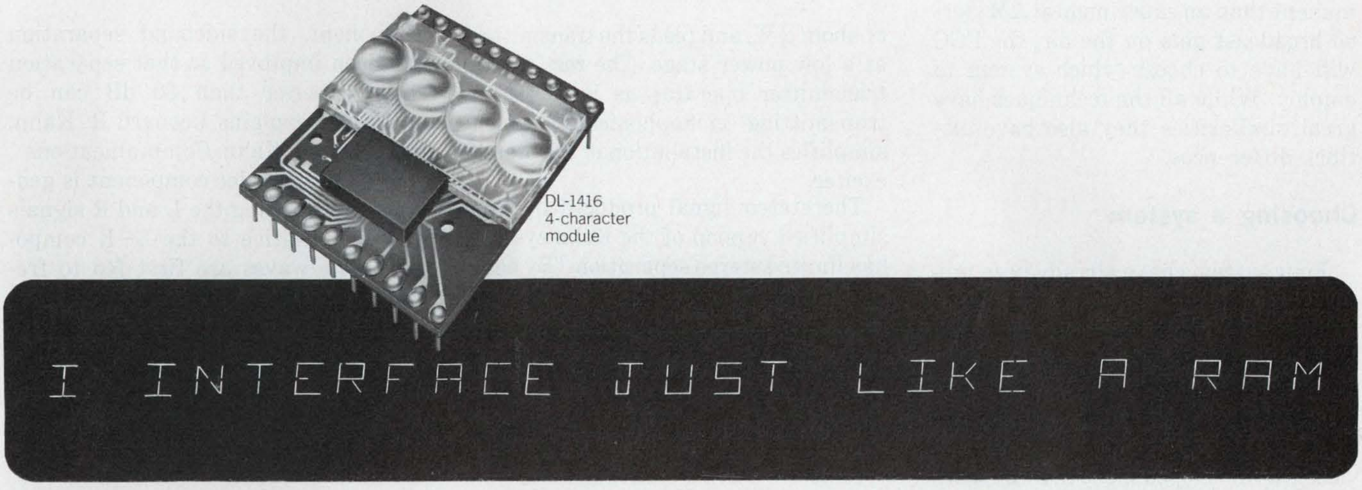
"Cousin Bruce" Morrow could be on AM in stereo by next year.



2. Adding FM to AM is an alternate approach to stereo AM. In RCA-system transmitters, an L−R signal frequency-modulates and L+R amplitude-modulates the carrier.

Andy Santoni
Associate Editor

Introducing the intelligent LED display.



Photograph of display actual size

Alphanumerics at the lowest cost ever.

This newest Litronix Alphanumeric display has built-in ASCII decoder, multiplexer, memory and LED drivers. That means it needs only the inputs you'd feed a RAM. Operates directly off a microprocessor bus. Creates all 64 ASCII characters 0.16″ high — shown in actual size above.

No alphanumeric display has ever been so simple to use. Actuated entirely by TTL logic levels. Needs only a +5v supply.

And it's by far the most economical way to create alphanumeric displays as long as 80 characters. Because you don't need to supply all that built-in circuitry externally.

The DL-1416 4-character modules can be butted end-to-end to make displays of any length with equal spacing between all characters.

I'm in favor of intelligence. Tell me more.

For DL-1416 data phone (408) 257-7910 or send coupon.

NAME ______ TITLE ______

ORGANIZATION ______

ADDRESS ______

______ ZIP ______ PHONE ______

Mail to Litronix, Dept. D, 19000 Homestead Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (408) 257-7910.

litronix

CIRCLE NUMBER 21

ception to line of sight from the transmitter, or no better than 60 to 80 miles. Because of ionospheric refraction, AM broadcasts can travel hundreds of miles, especially at night, and some stations can be heard anywhere in the country.

Another advantage of AM stereo is its relatively easy demodulation. Simple, inexpensive ICs can effectively demodulate the stereo signals that would be generated with any of the AM stereo systems under consideration.

But before anything more permanent than an experimental AM stereo broadcast gets on the air, the FCC will have to choose which system to employ. While all the techniques have great similarities they also have distinct differences.

Choosing a system

Four systems have already been proposed to the FCC and are now being investigated. A fifth system is still being developed, and should be proposed later this year.

The system that has undergone the most extensive on-the-air testing to date was developed more than 15 years ago by Kahn Communications Inc. of Freeport, NY. In the Kahn system (Fig. 1), the L+R wave is produced by adding left and right channel signals and feeding the sum signal through a constant phase-difference, constant amplitude-response network. This wave, which is identical to the wave that would be produced in a monophonic broadcast, is connected to the audio input of the associated transmitter and modulates the carrier. In addition, the envelope modulation in the Kahn system, as in all proposed systems, is compatible with current monophonic receivers.

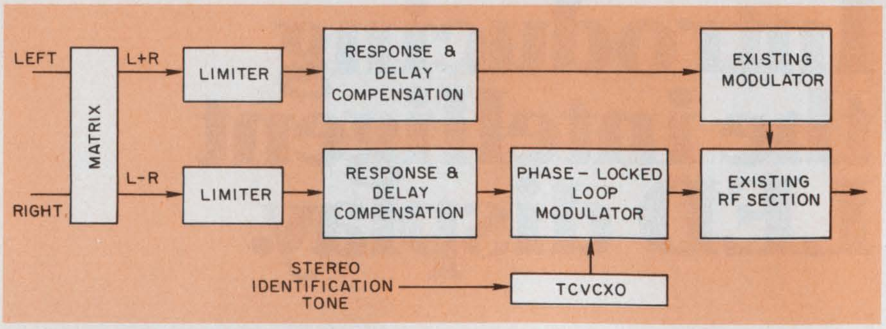
The left and right channel signals also feed a difference circuit, and the output of the difference circuit feeds a second constant phase-shift network that displaces the phase of the audio wave by 90° from the phase of the L+R component. The signal passes through a summation circuit, then a variable time delay that compensates for the difference in timing between the L+R and L−R signals.

The output of the time delay feeds a phase modulator. Since the modulator produces relatively small amounts of phase modulation, a frequency multiplier is added to the chain.

The phase-modulated output wave shifts to the carrier frequency of the station, then feeds the transmitter. The exciter has an output power level of about 2 W, and feeds the transmitter at a low power stage. The rest of the transmitter operates as it would in transmitting monophonically, which simplifies the installation of the stereo exciter.

The stereo signal produced by this simplified version of the Kahn system has limited stereo separation. "By adding a second-order phase-modulation component, the sideband separation has been improved so that separation slightly better than 30 dB can be achieved," explains Leonard R. Kahn, president of Kahn Communications.

The second-order component is generated by shifting the L and R signals by −45° relative to the L−R component. The waves are first fed to frequency doublers, then to a circuit that



3. The listener knows it's in stereo when the indicator responds to a 5-Hz identification tone, a feature of this Magnavox system.

Looking back

Thoughts about transmitting stereo information on an AM broadcast band may be a live issue, but the subject is far from new. In fact, the first AM stereo transmissions date back more than 50 years, to 1925, when WPAJ in New Haven, CT, experimented with stereo broadcasting via two transmitters.

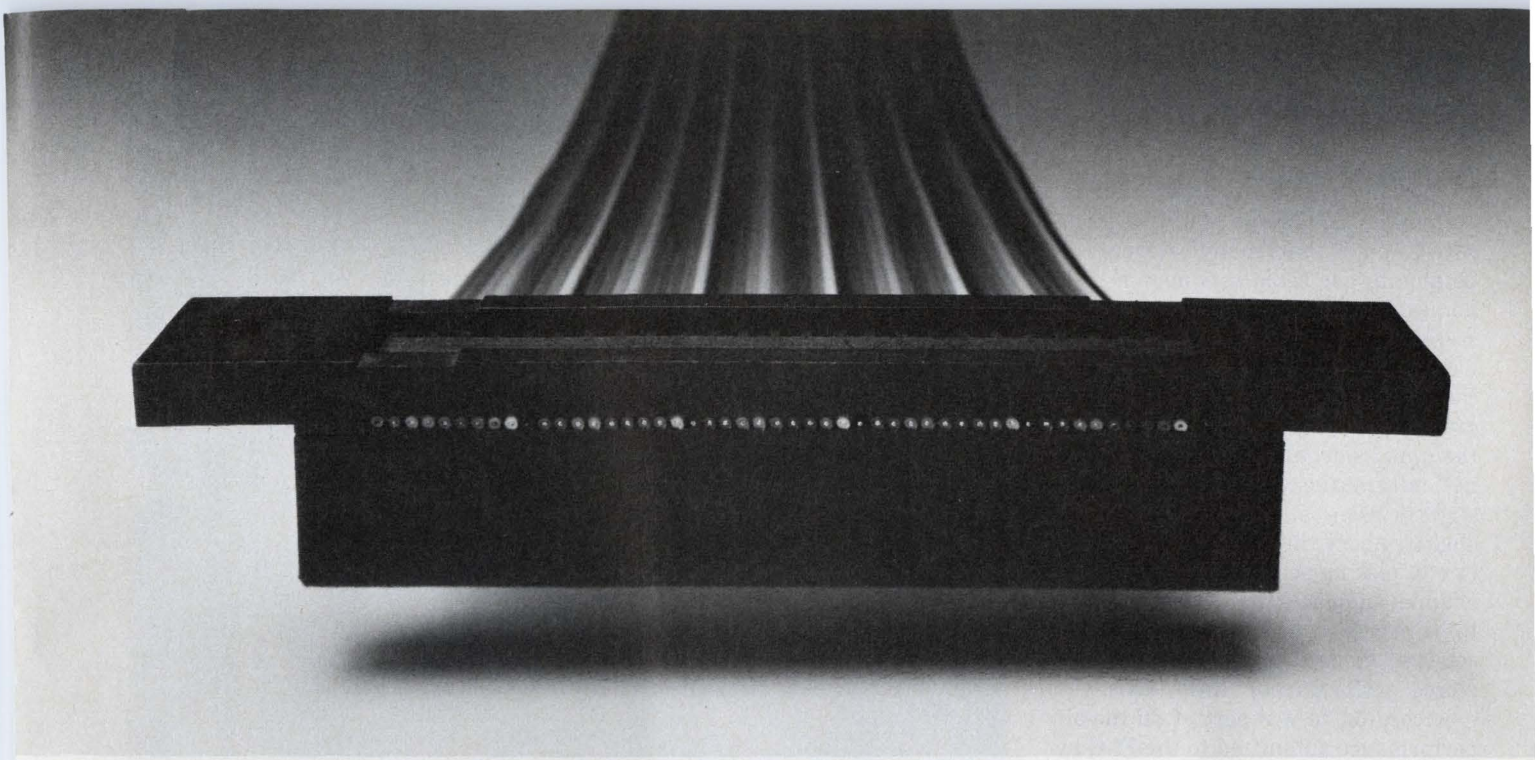
Many patents on AM stereo-transmission techniques have been issued over the years, and many broadcast demonstrations of AM stereo conducted. But interest shifted to FM stereo in the 1950s, largely because the Federal Communications Commission wanted to foster the development of the economically weaker medium. When the FCC was petitioned with AM-stereo proposals in the late 1950s and early 1960s from Philco Corp., RCA, and Kahn Research, it denied them. Lack of "public need" and "industry desire" for such service was the prime reason given.

Nonetheless, AM-stereo experiments continued. In 1970, XETRA, a 50-kW station broadcasting on 690 kHz from Tijuana, Mexico, put Kahn stereo equipment to work. The station uses a directional antenna to aim its English-language transmissions at the Los Angeles/San Diego area, where KMPC operates at 710 kHz. The proximity of KMPC provides a good test of the spectral cleanliness of the AM stereo signal, says Kahn, adding that the tests "confirm the lack of increased interference of XETRA during the three-year period of experimental stereo operation." This despite reports that XETRA has a powerful enough beam to be received clearly as far north as Alaska.

More recent tests, again with Kahn equipment, have taken place in Baltimore over WFBR. "No complaints of interference or air product deterioration were received by the station from any source," says a January, 1976, report from WFBR to the FCC. "Stereophonic separation was excellent as transmitted," according to the report.

The most recent on-air AM stereo tests took place with experimental Motorola gear, in December, 1976, over WKDC. There was no increased interference or degradation in signal quality, says Frank Blotter, president of the station.

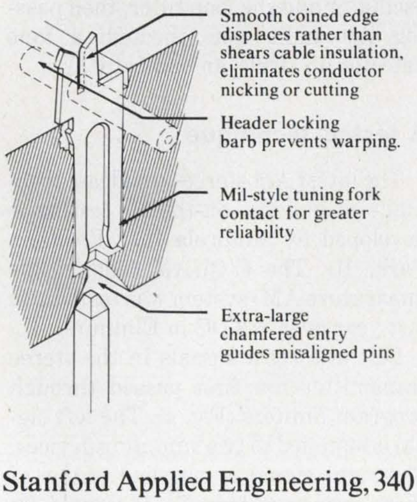
Today, the inroads made by FM stations into markets formerly dominated by AM stations has changed the broadcasters' attitudes toward stereo broadcasting, and the FCC has again been called upon to study the matter.



MULTI-TERM: HAPPY ENDING

Putting together a system that uses flat flexible cable? Watch out for these five key factors.

1. Cable Contacts
Insulation displacement requires a sharp edge. Any roughness or irregularity can nick the conductor and weaken it. Only SAE uses precision coining to produce a perfect contact surface.



2. Mating Contacts
A lot of systems use a beam-type contact. SAE uses a military-type tuning fork configuration. It grabs the pin and produces maximum electrical reliability.

3. Header Security
Only MULTI-TERM™ contacts have locking barbs that bite into the header at every conductor position. Built-in pre-retention keeps header, contact and conductor securely mated. Vibration resistance is superior, and headers won't warp or bow.

4. Cable Quality
The best termination system in the world can't overcome irregular cable. Specify SAE ribbon cable as part of your system and you'll get more than just economy. You'll get dimensional stability.

5. Production Tooling
MULTI-TERM tooling speeds production. Alignment is automatic, cuts and terminations are square, and the final result is as pleasing to the eye as it is effective and reliable.

SAE manufactures all the parts. PC connectors, header connectors, I/O headers, 14 and 16 pin DIP connectors and socket connectors. Tooling. Fixtures. Cable. You can buy any component you need.

Better yet, call SAE during your design phase. Let our engineers help work out a complete MULTI-TERM System for your flat cable runs. Your project, and your cable, will have a happy ending.

SAE

The OEM Connection

Stanford Applied Engineering, 340 Martin Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050. (408) 243-9200. TWX 910-338-0132

CIRCLE NUMBER 22

takes the difference, and finally to a level-squaring network.

Two-set reception

A major advantage of this system, says Kahn, is that "many listeners will be able to use radio sets now in their homes, at no additional expense, for stereo reception on the first day their local AM station initiates stereocasting." Because the lower sideband carries left-channel information and the upper sideband carries right-channel information, one receiver tuned slightly below and one receiver tuned slightly above the AM carrier frequency can pick up separate left and right-channel signals. "The sets do not have to be matched, and even tiny portable sets can be used to provide creditable stereo performance," Kahn adds.

According to a report of on-the-air performance submitted to the FCC by station WFBR in Baltimore, the Kahn system will provide more than the minimum 8 dB required to produce a stereo effect: "Receiver bandpass, care in tuning, and adjacent channel interference will influence the stereo separation, but in most cases 9 dB to 12 dB is achieved."

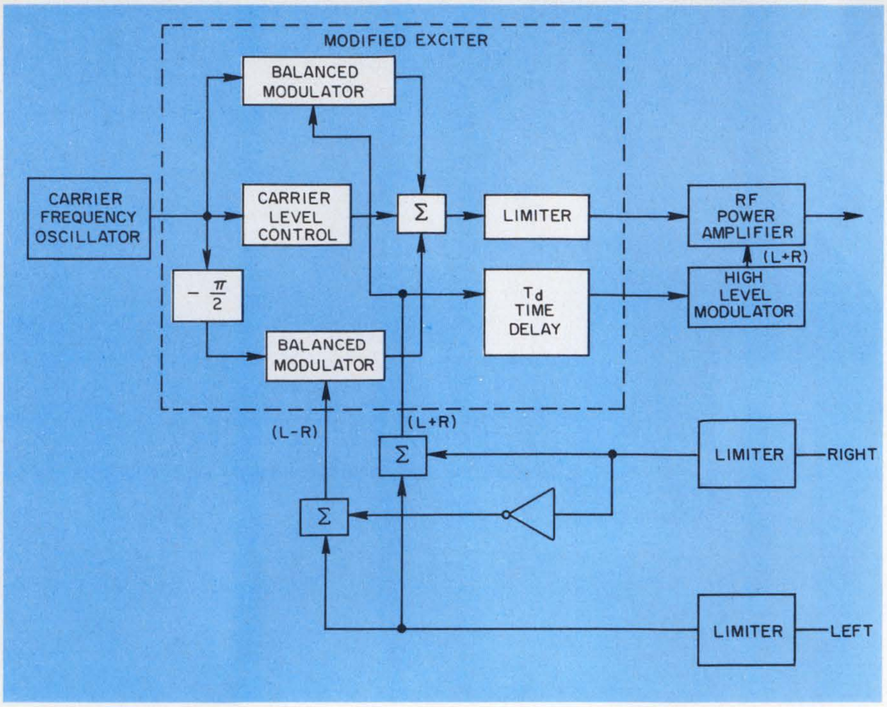
The low-cost, immediate transition to AM stereo that the Kahn system would provide "avoids the chicken-and-egg problem for broadcasters and set manufacturers that plagued the color-television industry for many years," says Kahn. "The broadcaster is assured of a sizable stereo audience, [and] set manufacturers will be certain of an immediate market for AM stereo receivers."

Another feature of the Kahn system is a stereo-indicator lamp on the receiver, which tells the listener when a station is broadcasting in stereo.

Combining AM and FM

An alternative to the Kahn system comes from RCA Corp., which dropped its support of the technique when it ceased producing radios last year. However, the system is being supported by Belar Electronics Laboratory Inc. of Devon, PA, a studio-equipment manufacturer that had manufactured much of the RCA stereo-transmission gear.

Like the Kahn system, RCA's approach to AM stereo is compatible with present monophonic receivers, can make use of existing transmission equipment, and dates back to the 1950s (see box, page 30).



4. A modified exciter adds a second channel to AM broadcasts with a variation of quadrature transmission developed by Motorola.

The carrier in the RCA/Belar system (Fig. 2) is frequency-modulated with an L−R signal and amplitude-modulated with an L+R signal. The receiver has a conventional mixer and a single i-f amplifier. The amplifier drives an AM detector and a balanced-discriminator FM detector. Matrix circuits encode and decode between the left and right-channel signals and the L+R and L−R signals that are transmitted over the air.

Changing phase

A system similar to RCA's has been proposed by Magnavox Consumer Electronics Group, Fort Wayne, IN. The Magnavox system (Fig. 3) combines amplitude modulation for the L+R signal with phase modulation for the L−R signal. The phase deviation is 1 radian, peak.

In addition, the Magnavox system has a 5-Hz subaudible tone that is frequency-modulated onto the carrier with a deviation of about 20 Hz. This tone can be decoded to light a stereo indicator—like the Kahn system's—and modulated to transmit slow-speed digital data such as station call letters, time, or temperature.

The transmitter in the Magnavox system employs virtually all the existing parts of a standard AM transmitter, without modification. And because the station carrier, which is modulated with the 5-Hz tone, is generated at broadcast frequency, neither multiplying nor mixing is needed. This carrier signal is a reference for a wideband phase-locked loop, which delivers an on-frequency signal phase-modulated with an L−R signal. The resulting signal is amplitude-modulated with the L+R audio signal.

The receiver configuration is one of the main advantages of the AM/PM system, says Magnavox. The receiver has a single i-f and a standard envelope detector for the AM channel. Phase-modulation information is recovered by sampling the i-f signal, limiting it, and detecting it with a phase-locked loop circuit.

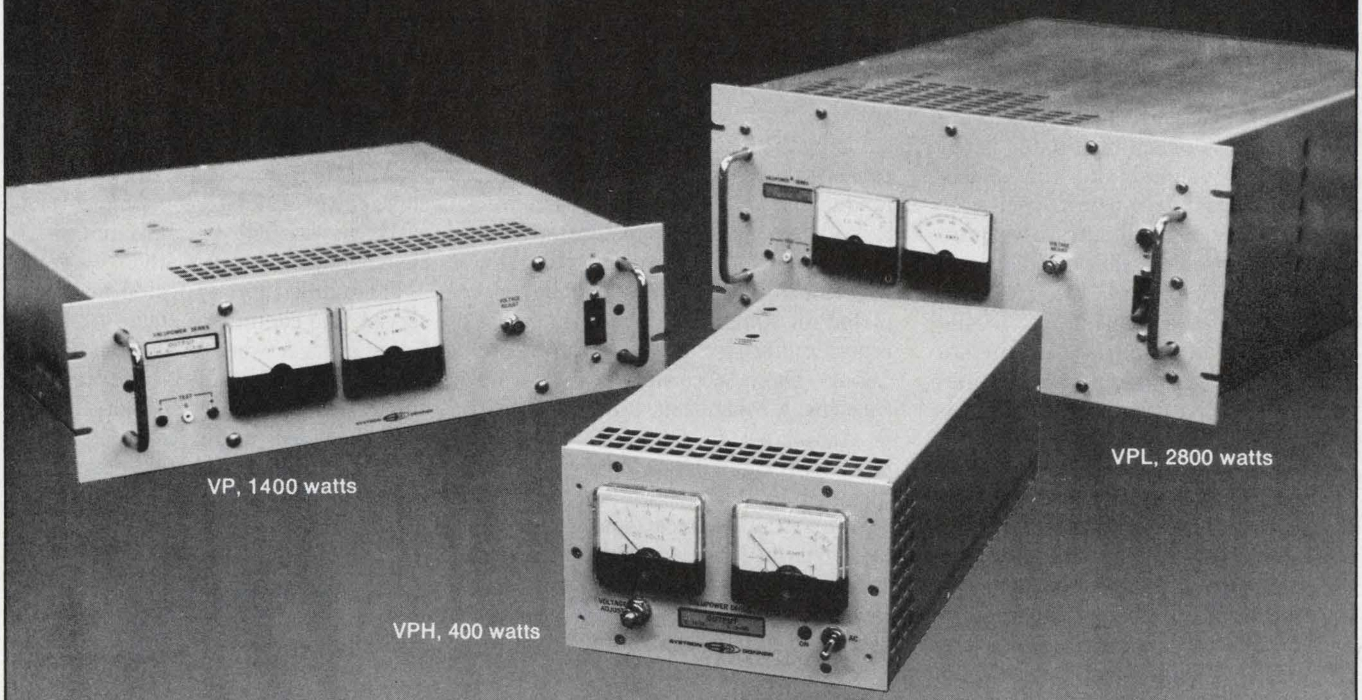
A stereo-identification tone is regenerated by recovering the audio tone between the main voltage-controlled oscillator and the loop filter, then passing the audio tone through a tone detector to drive an indicator.

A tested technique

The latest AM stereo-broadcast technique to undergo on-the-air testing is developed by Motorola Inc., Franklin Park, IL. The C-QUAM (compatible quadrature AM) system was tested late last year over WKDC in Elmhurst, IL.

Left and right signals in the stereo transmitter are first passed through program limiters (Fig. 4). The left signal is supplied to two summing devices. The right signal is supplied to one of these circuits to form L+R signals. To

S-D VALUPOWER!



You have the slot. Here's the sensible way to fill it with quiet, dependable DC power.

Why pay the price for a general purpose power supply when Systron-Donner can satisfy your DC power needs with an economical and efficient VALUPOWER supply? Shown here are but three of many VALUPOWER models for OEM and system applications, all based on highly successful Trygon designs. Waste not power, waste not money. Use VALUPOWER.

- **Six slot-range** voltages, 5 to 48 volts DC. Others available.
- **High current** supplies with 20,000 hours MTBF.
- **Overload** and **overvoltage** protection.
- **Low noise,** low cost per watt.
- **Remote** sensing and programming.

Doesn't it make good sense to use the most efficient power supply? For literature, contact Scientific Devices or Systron-Donner at 10 Systron Drive, Concord, CA 94518. Phone (415) 676-5000.

SYSTRON DONNER

Put our power to work for you.

CIRCLE NUMBER 23

provide L−R signals, the phase of the right signal is reversed and combined with a left signal in the second summing device.

To provide L+R sidebands, the carrier frequency is supplied to a balanced modulator with the L+R signals. An adjustable level carrier in phase with L+R is added to the L+R sidebands to provide an AM signal with the appropriate degree of modulation.

A second balanced modulator is fed by the L−R signal and the phase-shifted carrier-frequency oscillator signal to provide the quadrature signal at the output of the carrier-frequency summing device.

In the Motorola receiver (Fig. 5), the output of the i-f amplifier is applied to the carrier-level modulator and the limiter. The voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), which is locked in phase quadrature with the i-f carrier, is used with the limiter output to provide input signals to a phase-detector circuit. The phase detector and low-pass filter provide the control signal that keeps the VCO locked in phase-quadrature with the i-f carrier. To provide a signal that is in phase with the i-f carrier, the VCO output is shifted 90°.

When the phase-shifted VCO signal and the signal from the limiter are fed to the phase detector, a signal is derived that can supply the carrier-level modulator. The left and right signals can be demodulated by a pair of synchronous detectors.

Overseas interest in AM stereo

Other proposals for AM stereo systems will be submitted to the FCC from other manufacturers, including Sansui Corp. of Japan. Sansui had submitted a proposal already, but withdrew it because the company felt it was not up to the technical standards of some of the other methods being proposed. A different technique, now being developed, should be submitted later this year, after testing in Japan.

The Sansui tests will be performed in accordance with procedures developed by the National AM Stereophonic Radio Committee, which is advising the FCC. The committee plans to begin testing the RCA/Belar, Magnavox, and Motorola systems over radio stations WBZ in Boston and WGMS and WTOP in Washington, DC, this month. These tests should be completed in about two months, and a report submitted to the FCC before Labor Day, according to Harold Kassens, a consultant with A. D. Ring & Associates in DC and NAMSRC chairman. Sansui test data might be included in that report.

Kahn Communications, however, has bypassed the group testing and submitted its system directly to the FCC. Kahn calls the cost of joining the committee and its subcommittees "prohibitive for a small company," and questions the advisability of a group "composed of cooperating, putative commercial competitors who represent neither the public nor the broadcasters."

According to Kahn, whose petition to the FCC to adopt the Kahn system was filed last June, "Small organizations have not been well represented on such committees because of the high cost of participation and their lack of bargaining muscle." In addition, he says, joint decisions by competitors raise antitrust questions.

In opposing the Kahn petition, the NAMSRC states, "We believe that comprehensive, carefully controlled tests of possible systems should be performed in a uniform manner to complement analytical information developed on a common basis. This work should represent the cooperative effort of suitable numbers of technical people so that diverse points of view are considered.

"Only by this method of true field testing can the FCC be sure that the information it eventually uses to choose an AM stereophonic broadcasting system is suitable and sufficient," adds the NAMSRC.

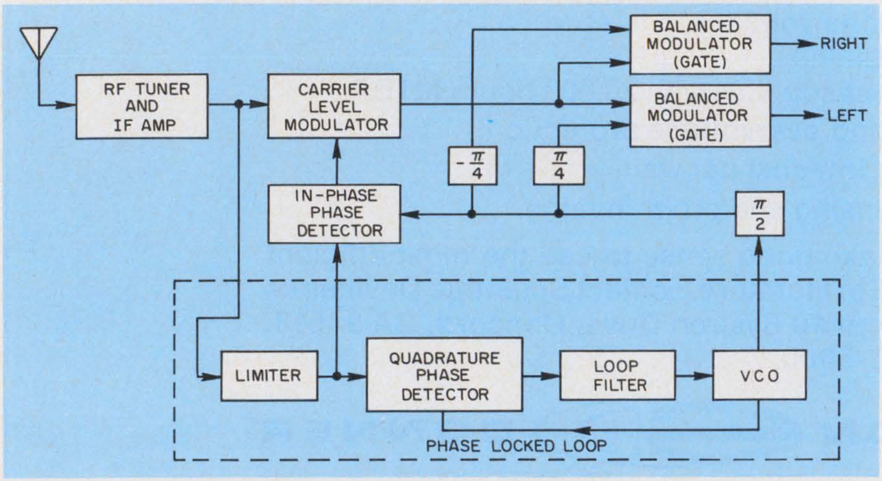
The public interest would be better served, the committee suggests, if the Kahn system were submitted to the committee for analysis and testing, and NAMSRC's Kassens says, "We wish Leonard would come in." But Kahn maintains his system has undergone sufficient scrutiny, adding, "Why should I do it over again?"

An economic boon

Whatever the FCC eventually decides, the result will be "a boon to the economy," says Frank Blotter, president of WKDC in Elmhurst, IL, a Chicago suburb. In the automotive market alone, he points out, a $50 additional charge for adding stereo to optional AM radios would mean a market of $300-million. The cost of new station equipment and new AM radios for the home will generate additional millions in sales. In fact AM-radio sales may just boom as FM-set sales did 15 years ago, when a second channel was added.

Operators of AM radio stations, too, are looking forward to being able to broadcast in stereo. The AM band has suffered a loss in market share and advertising revenue over the past few years as consumers switched to FM listening, first at home and then in their cars. Despite critics who call stereo broadcasting a gimmick, AM broadcasters are convinced that two-channel transmissions, along with improved sound quality, will bring back much of the audience that was won over to FM in the last decade. The talk and sports-show formats that fill most of the AM band are likely to be replaced with music of all types.

If only 20% of the existing AM stations went stereo, muses WKDC's Blotter, there would be more stereo stations on the AM band than on the FM band. A 20% crossover could happen by next year.■■



5. Balanced modulators convert quadrature signals into separate left and right channels in Motorola-system receivers.

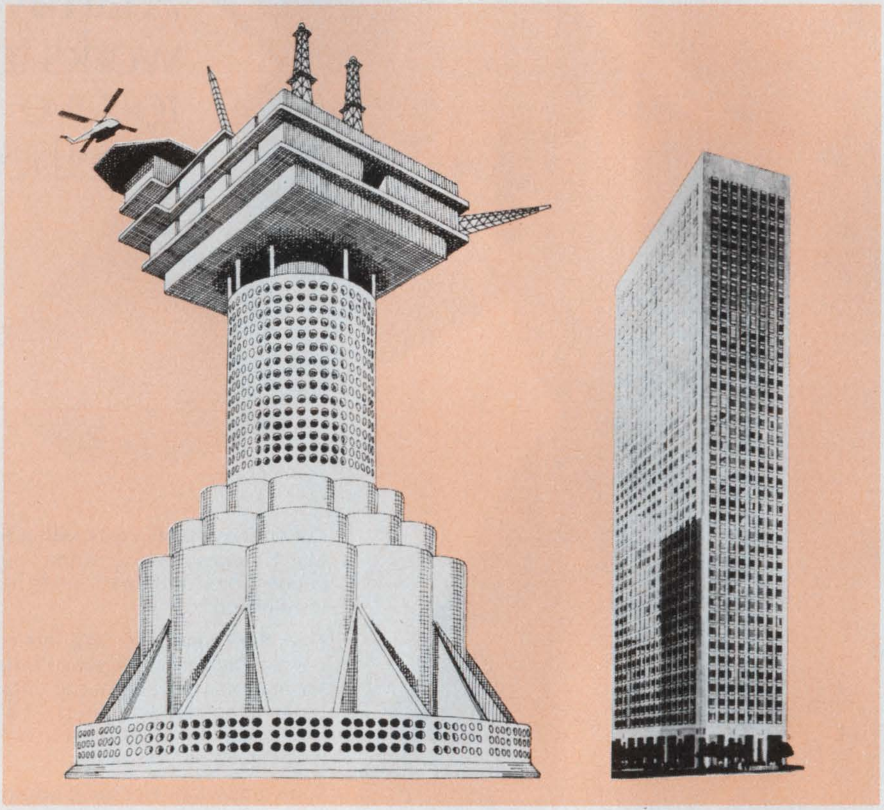
Amphenol® 17-Series rear-release connectors, contacts, and crimpers.
A family that works together to save together.
Cut your assembly costs with a total termination systems approach. Our 17 Series has everything you need for rear-release, input/output connections for data transmission. You get the lowest possible installed cost.
First, the connectors: 50% less costly to assemble. These rear-release connectors permit fingertip contact insertion. Without insertion tools. You can snap several of our crimp Poke-Home® contacts in place in the time normally required for a single contact inserted with a tool. So you can cut labor costs in half—at least. And no special skills or training are needed either.
Some important electrical improvements, too. Our 17 Series connectors have a shrouded rear-release insert to prevent shorting and arc-over. No potting or sleeving is required. These connectors meet EIA Standard RS-232C for data-communication input/output connectors and have an insulation resistance greater than 5000 megohms, per MIL-STD-202A, Method 302.
Second, the contacts: big savings for volume users. With our 15,000-contact capacity reels, you can save a bundle over loose contacts.
Finally, the crimpers: high-speed for lowered costs. Our new hand crimp tool makes accurate, identical crimps—time after time. And our semi-automatic crimping machine can turn out up to 2000 terminations per hour.
Get them all—connectors, reeled contacts, crimpers. And get them now. Five basic contact configurations in 17 Series connectors are now available. So is all termination equipment, backshells, and accessories. For more details, call: Bob Ashley, (312) 986-3763 or write: Amphenol North America Division, Bunker Ramo Corporation, Dept. C57B, 900 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, Illinois 60521.
AMPHENOL
Hand crimpers and semi-automatic crimping machine.
The right idea at the right time.
AMPHENOL
BUNKER RAMO®
CIRCLE NUMBER 24

Huge North Sea oil platform will monitor its own movements

As the world's largest oil platform settles into the seabed of the North Sea's Ninian oil field this summer, a minicomputer-based data-acquisition and reporting system will record its movements. This rig, built by an Anglo-French consortium, is taller than the Washington Monument and over half a million tons with a base diameter 1-1/2 times the length of a football field. Its bottom deck is 100 ft above the water line.

By reporting movement trends, the monitoring system, developed and built by Interstate Electronics Corp., Anaheim, CA, will help rig operations ward off trouble before it starts. "Because of the costliness of drilling for oil," explains Bob Kendall, Interstate's project leader, "saving a single day of downtime on the job often can justify the entire cost of a system like this."

The 136-channel Adaptive Recording System (ADRS) will monitor the bending and flexing of the submerged tower and the causes—wind speed and direction, waves and tides. In addition, the force of the structure on the seabed itself will be gauged, as well as any lateral motion the rig may experience. However, it is expected (and hoped) that this last parameter will "never register more than a few inches," says Kendall. "The rig's operators would be very concerned if the accelerometers ever did."



This drilling platform, as tall as a 39-story office building, will be towed 450 miles from Scotland to the Ninian oil field in the North Sea. En route, it will be the largest floating man-made object. After placement, a computerized data-acquisition and reporting system will monitor sea and air pressures and the rig's structural stresses. Holes at the waterline and at the base will help reduce the effect of tides and currents.

Over the threshold means trouble

Designed as a simple-to-operate "turnkey" system, the ADRS accepts input to its DEC PDP-8 minicomputer from a variety of environmental sensors and compares the magnitude of each parameter with their operator-defined thresholds. If any threshold is exceeded, the system activates an alarm, displays a warning message and records raw data on the offending parameter.

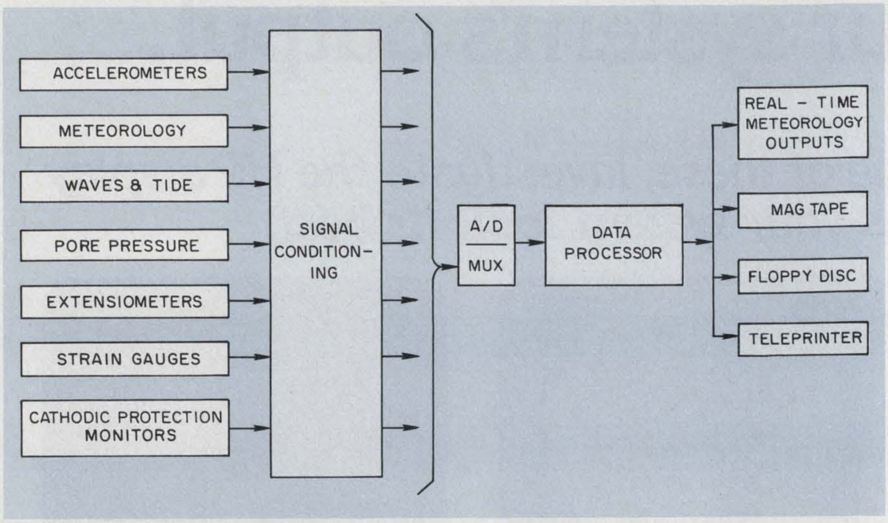
Under normal conditions, statistical data on all parameters are outputted periodically to floppy disc for analysis. "Thirty-two seconds after initial power is applied, the first summary will be outputted to disc," says Kendall. All sensors are scanned every half second, except for the cathodic protection monitors that are sampled on a daily basis. Should conditions worsen, multiple thresholds provided by the ADRS firmware enable data to be recorded in increasing volume.

The minicomputer keeps a running average of 64 samples in time, and, with these data, calculates other parameters like wave energy, height, direction and speed, mean-tide level, and the tower's degree of tilt. With input from the accelerometers, the computer can locate the structure's position by deduced (dead) reckoning. It constructs histograms of the parameters, too.

Helicopters need help to land

The only access to the isolated Ninian Field is through the air via heli-

Dick Hackmeister
Western Editor



A real-time environmental monitoring and reporting system samples 56 strain gauges, 32 vibrating-wire extensiometers, 24 pore pressure transducers, 12 linear accelerometers, three wave staffs, one real-time meteorological package, and four cathodic protection monitors, each in half a second. A minicomputer delivers two-minute summaries, calculates small shifts in the tower's position, and generates histograms.

copters. Armed with ADRS's meteorological data—wind speed and direction, air temperature, barometric pressure and sea temperature—they will be able to land safely. Besides being included in the two-minute summaries to disc, these weather data are repeated on a cluster of strip-chart recorders and direct-reading meters in a room on the rig's fourth deck, below the landing pad. They provide Automatic Terminal Information Service.

There are many other sensing elements in the monitoring system, including 56 strain gauges, 32 vibrating wire-extensiometers, 24 pore-pressure (weight-of-the-structure) analog transducers, 12 linear accelerometers, and three wave staffs.

Two wave staffs determine wave height and direction, respectively, while the third is a tide sensor. Only their software integrating limits differ. Manufactured in-house by Interstate, all three staffs are TTL-compatible, water-operated rheostats, 40 m (131 ft) long, according to Kendall. The other sensors are available on the OEM market.

All 24 analog transducers are inputted to rack-mounted signal conditioning (filtering and gaining) modules, which are digitized, multiplexed and inputted to the minicomputer.

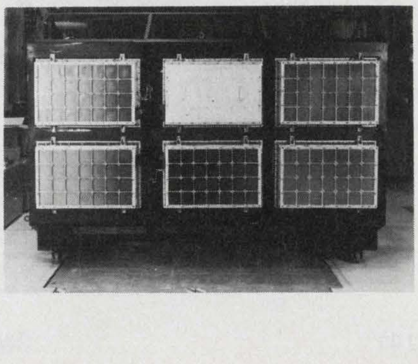
Little intervention needed

Because the ADRS is a "turnkey" system, operator intervention is minimal. The only thing on the programmer's panel is the minicomputer's On/Off switch. All the sensing equip ment is housed in five bays on the rig's first level—the most sensitive of the units are hermetically sealed with heat exchangers as a safeguard against the corrosive salt air.

Microprocessors may get into the oil act as well—several spare channels are being held aside to accommodate a μP-controlled riser pipe—a 20-in. pipe in which the drill rotates, and drilling "mud" is pumped down (at 150 ft/s), and back up again. "With existing technology, a drill bit could break at the bottom of a hole and it might be difficult to detect," says Dick Thomason, project leader of an Interstate group investigating this complementary product line. "Adding a 'smart' riser pipe could make any drilling rig more efficient by accoustically monitoring the goings-on down there."■■

Space scope to seek X-ray sources

A powerful X-ray telescope will map the sky for thousands of new X-ray sources, including neutron stars, black holes, quasars, radio galaxies, clusters of galaxies and very hot gas that may permeate the universe. The telescope is scheduled to be launched into earth orbit this June.



One of four experiments that make up the payload of the High-Energy Astronomy Observatory, the Large Area X-ray Survey Array—developed by the Naval Research Laboratory—will be the largest space experiment ever flown in a satellite. It weighs almost 1000 lb, is 20 times larger than any of its predecessors, and is 100 times more sensitive than previous X-ray detectors, says Dr. Herbert Friedman, head of NRL's Space Science Div.■■

Multilingual teleprinter types in either direction

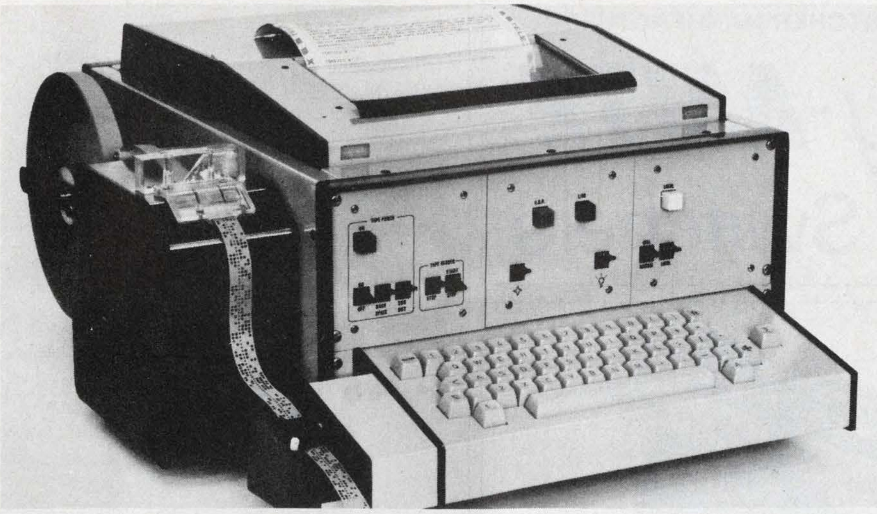
Any language that can be written horizontally—including English, Russian, Greek, and Hebrew—can be transmitted between teleprinters that use a microprocessor-controlled dot-matrix printing mechanism. Nine ink jets in the mechanism form characters and symbols and print them from left to right or right to left.

The teleprinter, developed by Koor Systems of Petah Tikva, Israel, incorporates an 8080-type microprocessor and 32 kbytes or more of memory, depending on the number of type fonts it can handle. Under microprocessor control, characters are formed in a matrix nine dots high and up to 16 dots wide. The appropriate letter or symbol is retrieved from memory and printed when a key is depressed or an incoming message received.

Print direction and type font are switch-selectable at the transmitting end, and the teleprinter sends a coded control signal to the receiver to adjust for direction, font, and transmission rate.

The electronics for the teleprinter are mounted in a 16-slot card cage. Six slots are used in the simplest version of the device, and up to 13 slots are filled in a machine that can handle multiple fonts. Along with controller and memory cards, there are cards for such circuitry as stepper-motor drivers.

The teleprinter has three separate motors for the print mechanism, a



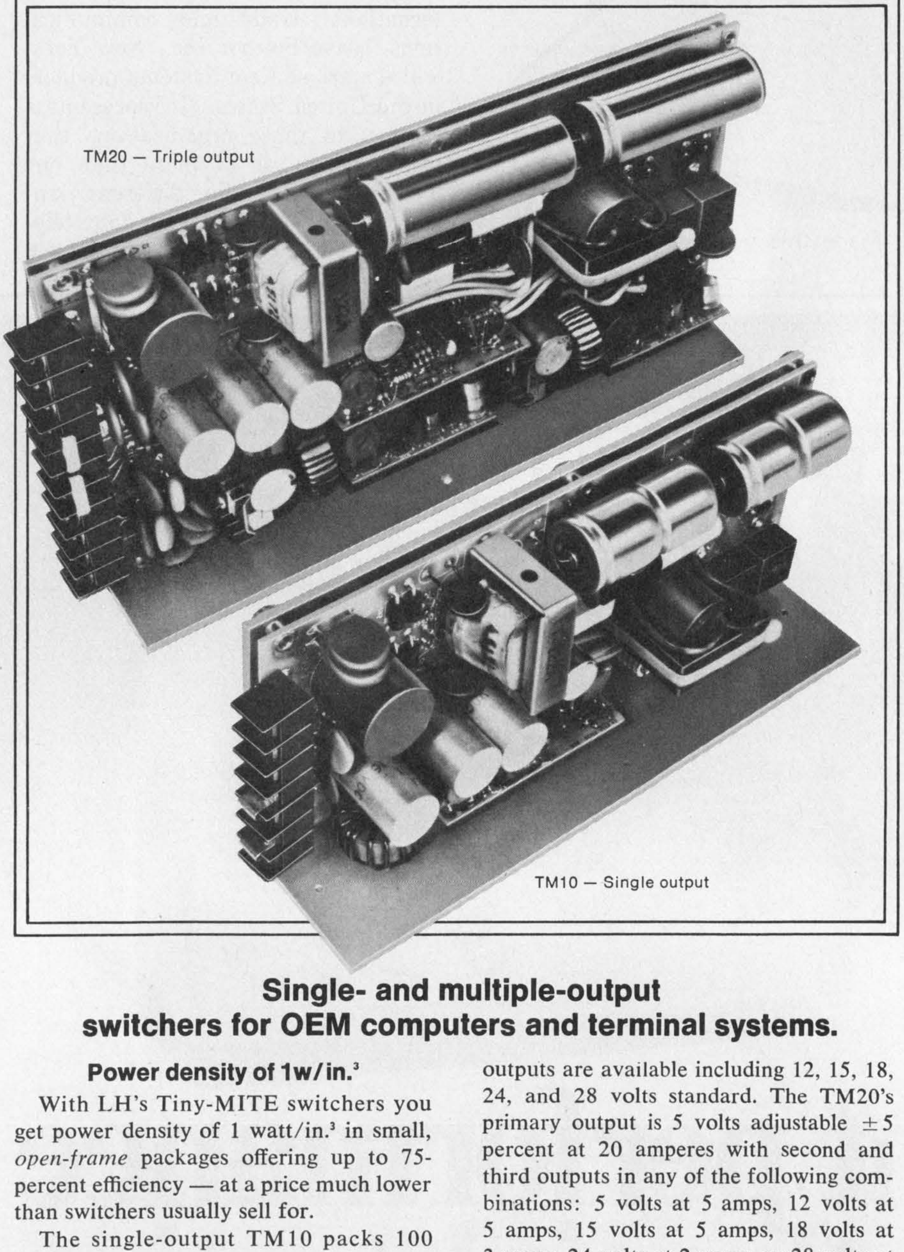
Two-way printing and a dot-matrix head made this teleprinter multilingual.

paper tape punch, and a paper tape reader. This arrangement is more reliable than the system of belts driven by a single motor that is found in most teleprinters, explains Noah Horowitz, designer of the teleprinter and general manager of Koor Systems.

"The teleprinter serves as an advantage to all business organizations, especially to those heavily involved in international trade and communications," says Solcoor Inc., New York, which markets Koor Systems' products in the United States. "It represents a savings to those organizations that would make use of more than one machine (to handle different languages)," it adds. A single-font teleprinter is $4000 in unit quantities.■■

FROM THE WORLD'S LARGEST SWITCHER MANUFACTURER . . .

NEW *Tiny*-MITE Open-Frame Switchers



Single- and multiple-output switchers for OEM computers and terminal systems.

Power density of 1w/in.³

With LH's Tiny-MITE switchers you get power density of 1 watt/in.³ in small, *open-frame* packages offering up to 75-percent efficiency — at a price much lower than switchers usually sell for.

The single-output TM10 packs 100 watts in a package that's only 9.5 in. L x 4.0 in. W x 2.5 in. H and weighs only 3 lbs. The triple-output TM20 produces 150 watts in a package that's 12.0 in. L x 5.0 in. W x 2.8 in. H and weighs less than 4 lbs.

Single- and triple-output units

TM10's single-output voltage is 5 volts adjustable ±5 percent at 100 watts; other outputs are available including 12, 15, 18, 24, and 28 volts standard. The TM20's primary output is 5 volts adjustable ±5 percent at 20 amperes with second and third outputs in any of the following combinations: 5 volts at 5 amps, 12 volts at 5 amps, 15 volts at 5 amps, 18 volts at 3 amps, 24 volts at 2 amps, or 28 volts at 2 amps. (Combined power outputs may not exceed 150 watts.)

More power, less space

TM10 and TM20 are perfect choices for OEM computer and terminal system applications. Why? Because the new Tiny-MITE switchers were specifically designed for high volume, low cost production and to pack more power in less space. This high power density is especially important when circuit redesign demands more power and there is no more space in your package.

Technology used in the new TM Series was developed by LH and has been proven in over 30,000 switchers now in the field. And to further assure reliability, every LH switcher is tested and burned-in before shipment.

Advanced circuitry = versatile specs

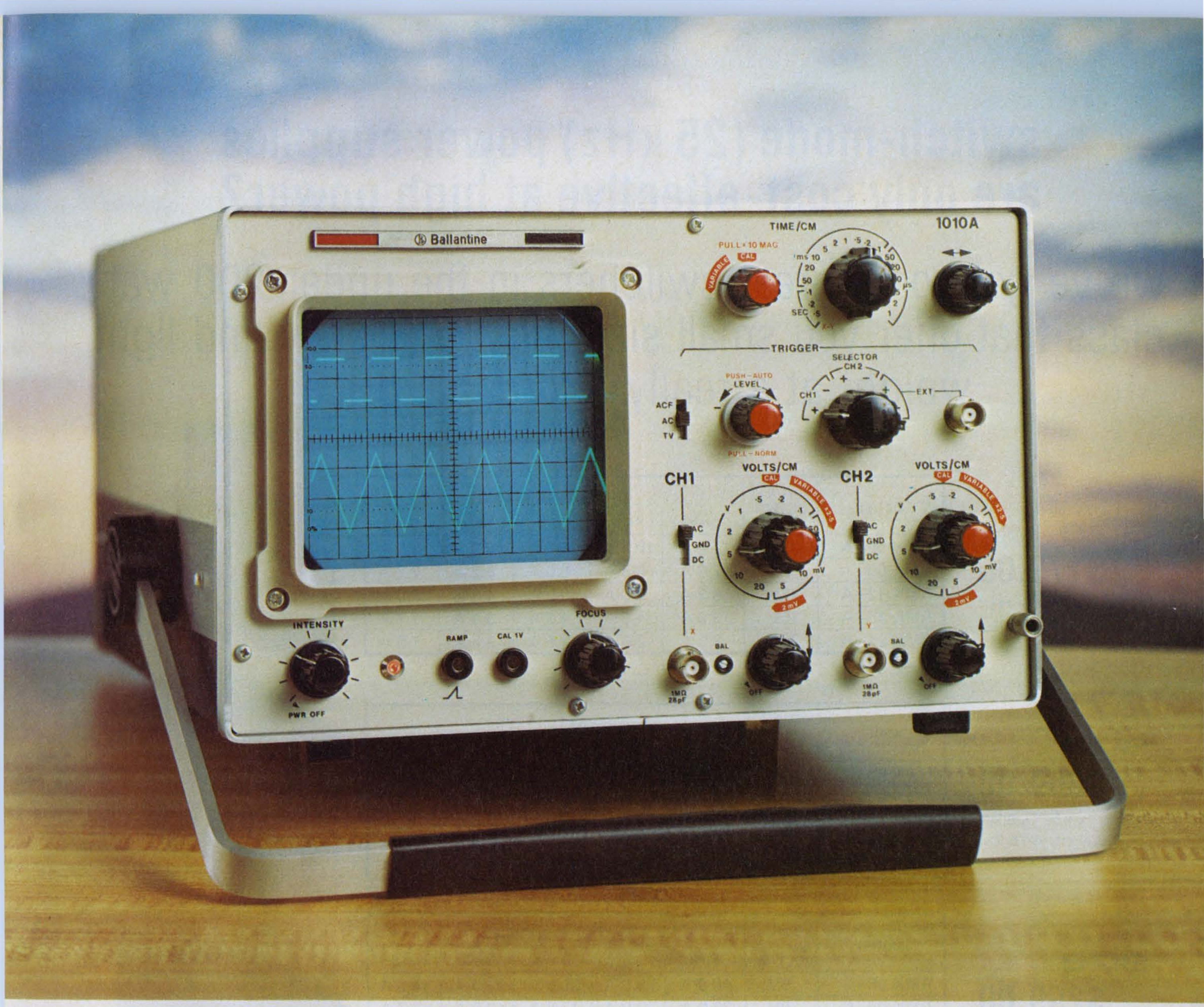
- Wide input variation standard — 92-130 VAC and 180-260 VAC, 47-450 Hz.
- 50 mv or 1% peak-to-peak ripple and noise on output.
- 0.4% line regulation over entire input range.
- 0.4% load regulation from no load to full load.
- Power failure signal and remote on/off control standard.
- Response time of 200 μsec to 1% after 25% load change at 5 amps/μsec.
- 0°C to 50°C operating temperature range in natural convection. Derated to 50% load at 70°C.
- Designed to meet UL 478.
- 1-cycle ride-through (16 msecs) before power fail is signaled.
- Fold-back current limit on outputs.
- Overvoltage protection standard (on main output) — factory-set at 125% ±5%.
- Remote sense (main output only) compensating for load cable loss up to 250 mv.
- — and a whole lot more.

Call or write today to learn how LH's Tiny-MITE Series will fit your needs.

LH RESEARCH

LH RESEARCH, INC., 1821 Langley Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 546-5279 • TWX 910-595-2540

CIRCLE NUMBER 28



A SCOPE FOR ALL REASONS

Finally a professional oscilloscope to fit your basic needs.
High quality, easy to maintain, and easy to use.
Ideal for production, design laboratories, field service and schools.

Ballantine Model 1010A
Dual Channel and X-Y oscilloscope

FREQUENCY:	DC to 15 MHz each channel 24 nanosecond rise time. 15 MHz full scan
SENSITIVITY:	2 mV/cm to 20 Volts/cm Continuously variable gain.
TIME BASE:	100 ns/cm to 1.25 s/cm X10 Magnifier, Trigger beyond 20 MHz
PORTABILITY:	Only 7 Kg. (15 pounds)
DISPLAY:	8 x 10 cm CRT with 3600 volts
ECONOMY:	$ 595

Ballantine

Available on GSA Contract GS-00S-04619, Stock Number 6625-00-472-9910.

Ballantine Laboratories, Inc., Boonton, New Jersey 07005 USA

CIRCLE NUMBER 29

who says-
switch-mode (25 kHz) power supplies are only cost-effective at high power?

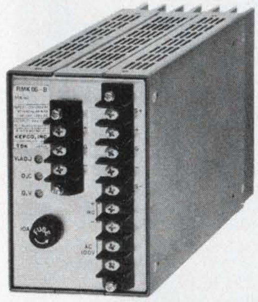
we've got some great switchers in the under 200 watt class that offer you small size, high efficiency and light weight at a really affordable price!

size A
$179.00
2 3/16" x 5 1/8" x 7 1/2"
Weight: 3 lbs.

MODEL	NOMINAL* OUTPUT VOLTAGE	OUTPUT CURRENT				
		30°C	40°C	50°C	60°C	71°C
RMK 05–A	5V	12.0 A	10.8 A	10.0 A	8.3 A	5.0 A
RMK 09–A	9V	7.6 A	6.8 A	6.0 A	5.2 A	2.7 A
RMK 12–A	12V	6.3 A	5.6 A	5.0 A	4.3 A	2.0 A
RMK 15–A	15V	5.0 A	4.5 A	4.0 A	3.4 A	1.7 A
RMK 24–A	24V	3.2 A	2.8 A	2.5 A	2.2 A	1.0 A

size B
$259.00
3 3/32" x 5 1/8" x 8 3/4"
Weight: 4.75 lbs.

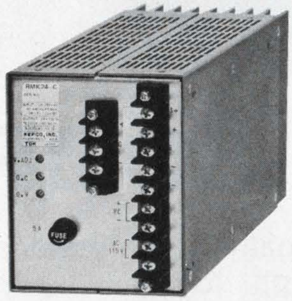
MODEL	NOMINAL* OUTPUT VOLTAGE	OUTPUT CURRENT				
		30°C	40°C	50°C	60°C	71°C
RMK 05–B	5V	36.0 A	34.0 A	26.0 A	17.0 A	9.0 A
RMK 09–B	9V	20.0 A	17.0 A	15.0 A	10.0 A	5.2 A
RMK 12–B	12V	16.6 A	15.0 A	12.0 A	8.0 A	4.2 A
RMK 15–B	15V	13.3 A	13.3 A	10.2 A	6.2 A	3.3 A
RMK 24–B	24V	8.5 A	8.5 A	7.5 A	4.7 A	2.3 A



size C
$299.00
4 1/16" x 5 1/8" x 8 3/4"
Weight: 5.25 lbs.

MODEL	NOMINAL* OUTPUT VOLTAGE	OUTPUT CURRENT				
		30°C	40°C	50°C	60°C	71°C
RMK 05–C	5V	40.0 A	38.0 A	30.0 A	21.5 A	14.0 A
RMK 09–C	9V	22.0 A	22.0 A	17.2 A	12.5 A	7.7 A
RMK 12–C	12V	17.0 A	17.0 A	14.6 A	10.5 A	5.8 A
RMK 15–C	15V	14.0 A	14.0 A	12.3 A	8.3 A	4.7 A
RMK 24–C	24V	9.0 A	9.0 A	8.0 A	5.5 A	3.0 A

*Adjustable ±10%, you may order them to be factory-set anywhere in the range −30% to +10% of the nominal.



KEPCO series RMK are the product of a KEPCO/TDK joint venture. They employ advanced digital signal processing for a low parts population (enhancing reliability) and advanced TDK ferrites for efficiency and low noise. RMK are burned in for 48 hours at +55°C to insure delivery to you of a reliable, trouble-free power supply. We back that with a 5-year Warranty! . . . the same warranty offered on our fine linear and ferroresonant models. Call Kepco collect : (212) 461-7000 and arrange for a demo right in your own shop!

TM

KEPCO®

For complete specifications, write Dept. BTF–05

KEPCO, INC. • 131-38 SANFORD AVENUE • FLUSHING, N.Y. 11352 U.S.A. • (212) 461-7000 • TWX #710-582-2631 • Cable: KEPCOPOWER NEWYORK

CIRCLE NUMBER 30

Washington report

Defense-service contractors face business loss

Defense-support-services contractors face a dry spell until next spring unless they can persuade the Senate to knock out a moratorium on additional contracting-out imposed by the House in section 809 of defense-authorization bill HR 5970.

The moratorium, which would last until March 15, 1978, is supported by government employees' unions pressing to block planned cutbacks in civilian employment and opposed by industry groups claiming that it restricts competition.

Secretary of Defense Harold Brown has urged the Senate Armed Services Committee to delete Section 809 from the defense-authorization bill because it conflicts with earlier legislation requiring the Defense Department to reduce manpower costs. The Pentagon has been criticized by the General Accounting Office for not contracting out enough support services to industry. A recent GAO survey of 24 military bases revealed that the military services are keeping 77% of some $2-billion in support services in-house—which conflicts with Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76, requiring maximum contracting-out.

Nuclear aircraft re-emerge in Navy studies

Nuclear-powered aircraft—a research blind alley in the 1960s—have resurfaced in conceptual studies just completed for the Navy.

A nuclear-powered ocean patroler that can remain airborne for 15 days is one of three concepts studied by Lockheed-Georgia Co., Marietta, GA, under contract from the Navy's Office of Advanced Vehicle Studies. The aircraft would weigh 1.25-million lb—twice the weight of a 747 jumbo jet—and would send recoverable remotely piloted vehicles (RPVs) down to the ocean's surface in search of enemy vessels.

The patroler is stricty on paper—however, the Defense Department has been studying a successor to the Lockheed P-3C Orion patrol aircraft in its Large Multimission Naval Aircraft (LMNA) program, which is nicknamed "Big Mother." That aircraft would be about the size of a 707 jetliner and would carry RPVs and other weapons.

A huge amphibious aircraft and a wing-in-ground-effect logistics aircraft weighing 1.4-million lb were also studied by Lockheed.

Air Force, Navy testing LEDs for airborne use

The Air Force and Navy are cosponsoring 5000-hour life tests on 240 light emitting diodes to evaluate their life expectancy in airborne fiber-optic digital flight-control systems and other military applications. The tests, which began last December at the Air Force's Arnold Engineering Development Center, Tullahoma, TN, are due to reach the 5000-hour mark in mid-June.

An electrical signal is supplied to each LED, and the output is monitored by a fiber-optics bundle terminating in a photodetector. One trend has emerged from the tests to date, according to ARO Inc., the Air Force contractor that operates the Arnold center. Diode failure appears directly related to temperature, with high failure rates experienced at high temperatures. The LEDs were apportioned into four groups of 60 each and installed in chambers maintained at −60 C, 20 C, 90 C and 120 C.

The naval participant in the tests is the Naval Ocean Systems Center (formerly Naval Electronics Laboratory Center).

Thinner solar cells eyed for space power use

Solar cells thinner than this page are being developed to increase the power-to-weight ratio of solar arrays in space and perhaps achieve megawatt levels for beaming energy back to earth. Measuring 40 to 50 μ thick, the cells are already achieving energy-conversion efficiencies of around 11%—vs 12 to 13% for the conventional 300-micron-thick cells currently used, according to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), which is sponsoring the work by two contractors, Solarex Corp., Rockville, MD, and Spectrolab Inc., Sylmar, CA. The thin cells are being developed in 4-cm-square panels by Solarex. Cells as large as 38 cm square will be developed by Spectrolab.

FAA cuts traffic control channel spacing to 25 kHz

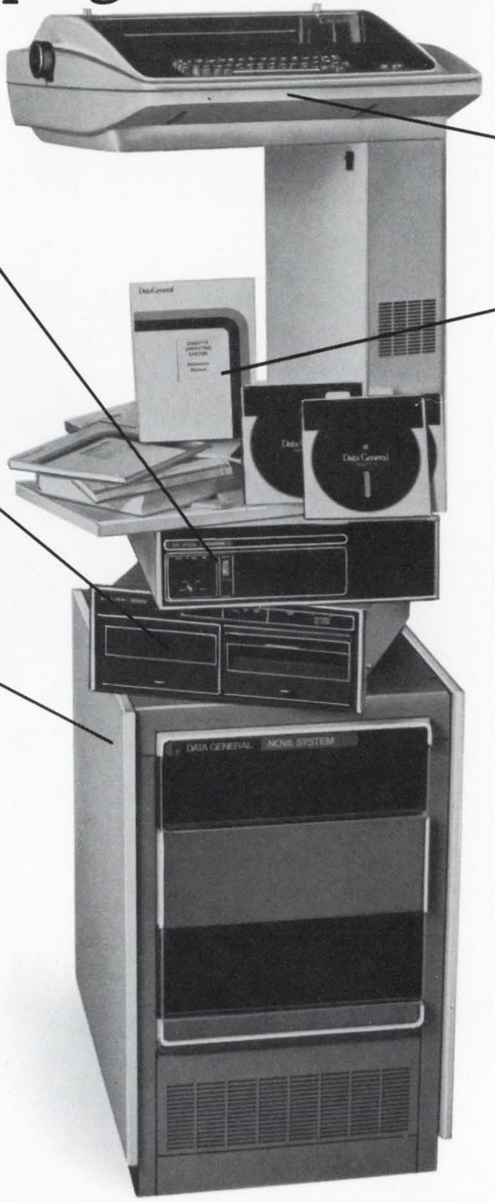
The Federal Aviation Administration has begun reducing the channel spacing from 50 kHz to 25 kHz for very-high-frequency (vhf) air-traffic-control communications for aircraft operating above 18,000 feet. The change, which affects the upper end of the aeronautical mobile service band's air-traffic-control portion, is intended to make more vhf channels available to relieve congestion and provide for future communications growth.

The new spacing is already in effect in four high-altitude traffic-control sectors. Eight more are due to be added by October. Next year, FAA plans to reduce the channel spacing for the rest of the country's 240 high altitude sectors on a case-by-case basis.

Capital Capsules:

The People's Republic of China is expected to request American assistance in developing an air-traffic-control system, once diplomatic relations with the U.S. are restored, according to the Federal Aviation Administration. FAA is currently helping to set up such systems in Iran, Oman, Kuwait, Korea, Venezuela and the Republic of China (Taiwan). . . .**A hydrometeorological telemetering system** will be supplied to the Philippine government by Systron-Donner Corp. to monitor flood levels at 14 points in the Laguna de Bay Basin near Manila. . . .**An ultrasonic calorimeter measures beam power up to a few watts from ultrasonic transducers.** Developed by the National Bureau of Standards, the twin-vessel, series-flow comparator operates in the 1 to 15-MHz frequency range.

Here's how Data General's microNOVA system stacks up against the competition.



microNOVA Processor:
Fully packaged 9-slot microcomputer, 16K words MOS memory, 2.4-microsecond arithmetic operations, hardware stack facility, multiply/divide, DMA capability. Includes RTC, PF/AR and APL. Supports up to 32K words RAM/PROM memory.

Dual-diskette subsystem:
Integral DMA controller, compact 630KB capacity.

Cabinet:
37 inches high, holds all rack mounted components.

DASHER terminal printer:
30 cps, 132-columns, typewriter keyboard, upper/lower case.

Systems Software:
Multitasking Disc Operating System, Real-Time Operating System, FORTRAN IV, Extended BASIC, Macro Assembler, Utilities.

$10,970
List*

The facts speak for themselves. For $10,970, Data General's new microNOVA gives you more system, software availability and support than any other comparable computer. And we deliver in 60 days.

Any way you look at it, it all stacks up in your favor. For more information and our brochure, call our toll free number, 800-225-9497, or, fill out and return the coupon.

*Additional software fees apply to first system only.
Quantity and OEM discounts available.

Data General, Westboro, MA 01581
Sounds like smart business. Send me more information.

NAME ______________________

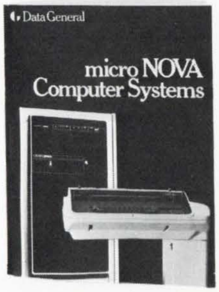
TITLE ______________________

COMPANY ______________________

ADDRESS ______________ TEL. ________

CITY __________ STATE __________ ZIP ________

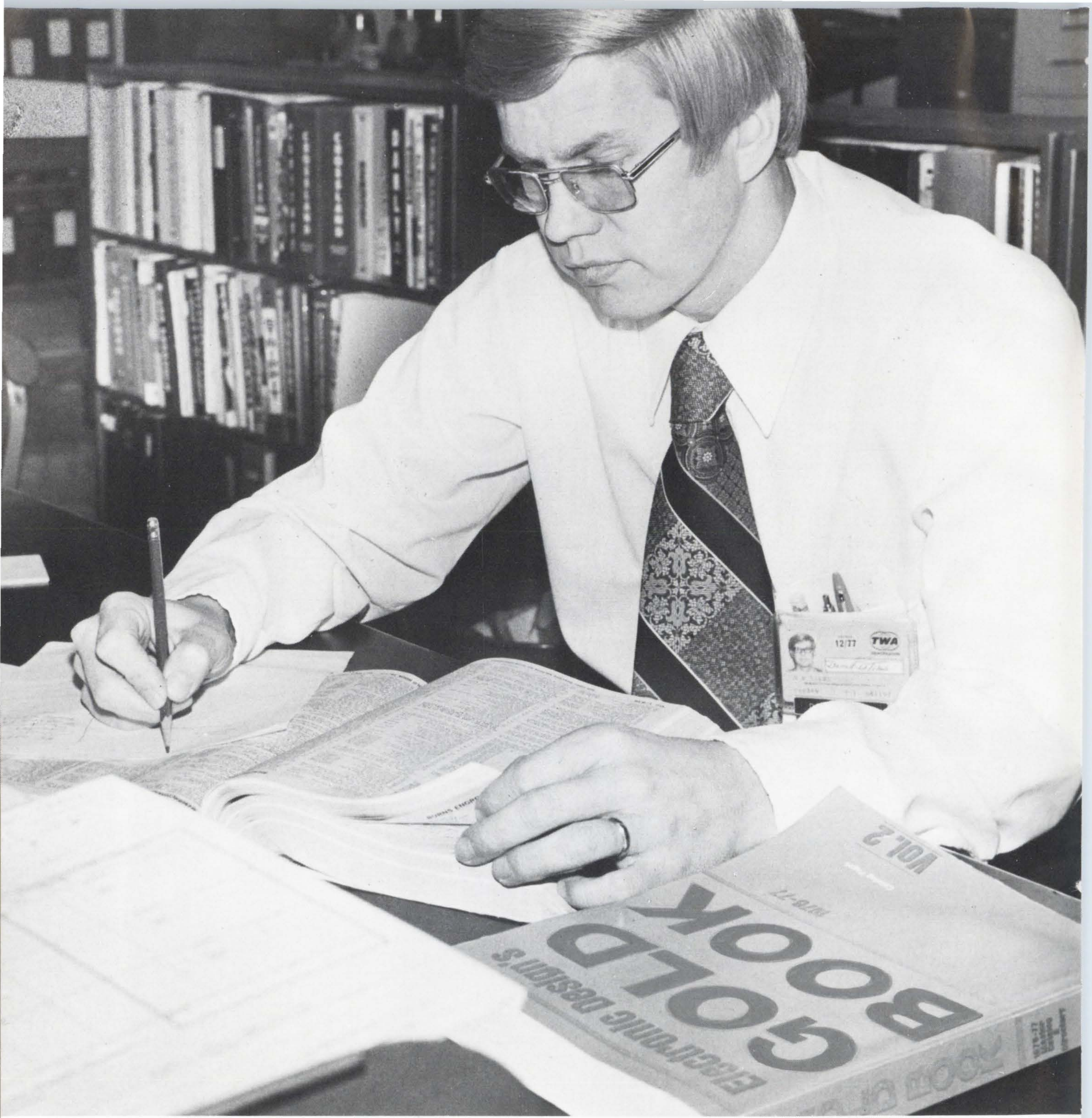
NOVA is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation.
DASHER is a trademark of Data General Corporation. ED 5/24



Data General
It's smart business.

Data General, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 485-9100. Data General (Canada) Ltd., Ontario. Data General Europe, 15 Rue Le Sueur, Paris 75116 France. Data General Australia, Melbourne (03) 82-1361.

CIRCLE NUMBER 121


TWA
12/77
Electronic Design's
GOLD BOOK
VOL. 2

When you need LEDs or more than LEDs...

Dialight is the first place to look. We can help you do more with LEDs... because we've done more with them.

Discrete LEDs come in a variety of sizes, shapes, colors (red, yellow, green in clear or diffused), with or without built-in resistors.

Low cost logic state fault indicators for trouble shooting complex circuits. Designed for close density PC board mounting.

High-brightness bi-color LEDs (red/green) suitable for go/no-go situations. Designed with unique lenses for the extra visibility you'll want for your most critical applications.

Snap-in mounting LED indicators reduce labor cost. Available in red, yellow or green with or without built-in resistors.

Whatever you need in LEDs, Dialight's probably got it already. For your free 60-page selector guide and listing of our nationwide stocking distributors, contact us today.

DIALIGHT
A North American Philips Company

Dialight meets your needs.

Dialight, 203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11237 (212) 497-7600

CIRCLE NUMBER 33

This plant specializes in advanced IC technology.

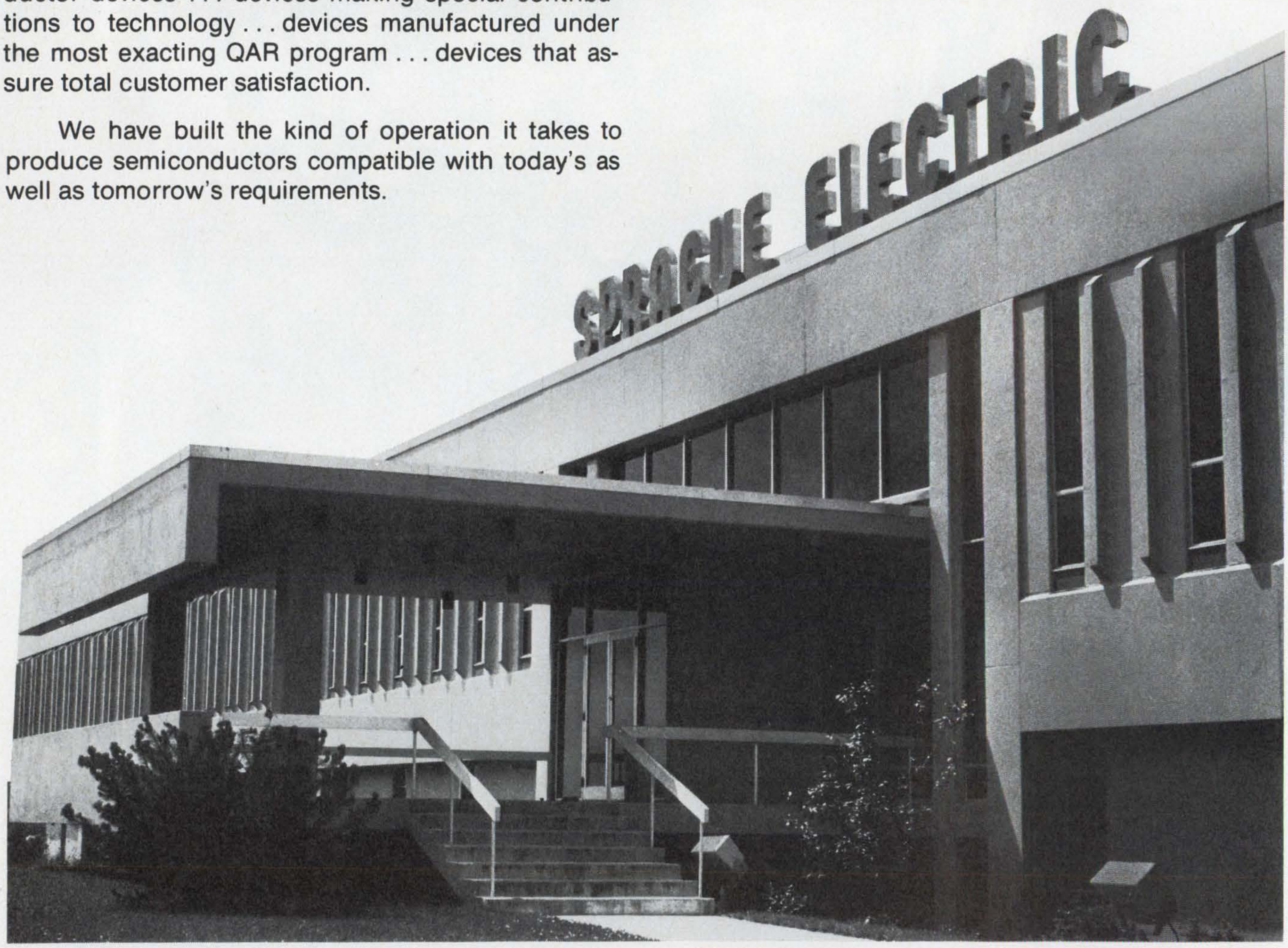
It takes a lot of research, development, design, and production know-how to turn out a good line of semiconductor devices . . . it also takes a lot of sophisticated equipment . . . plus a lot of specially-educated and skillfully-trained people mutually striving for product excellence.

At Sprague Electric's Semiconductor Division, we have accumulated over fifteen years of intensive experience in the manufacture of *innovative* semiconductor devices . . . devices making special contributions to technology . . . devices manufactured under the most exacting QAR program . . . devices that assure total customer satisfaction.

We have built the kind of operation it takes to produce semiconductors compatible with today's as well as tomorrow's requirements.

We proudly invite customers and prospects to tour our plant, the nation's finest semiconductor facility of its type. Here you will see the magnitude of effort that goes into properly designed and manufactured devices. You'll be pleasantly surprised!

Write or call George Tully or Bob Milewski to arrange a visit. You can reach them at the Semiconductor Division, Sprague Electric Co., 115 Northeast Cutoff, Worcester, Mass. 01606. Tel. 617/853-5000.



FOR FAST INFORMATION, CALL YOUR NEAREST SPRAGUE SALES OFFICE:

ALABAMA, Sprague Electric Co., 205/883-0520 • **ARIZONA,** Sprague Electric Co., 602/279-5435 • **CALIFORNIA,** Sprague Electric Co., 213/649-2600; Wm. J. Purdy Co., 415/347-7701; KCE Corp., 714/278-7640 • **COLORADO,** Wm. J. Purdy Co., 303/777-1411 • **CONNECTICUT,** Sprague Electric Co., 203/261-2551 • **DIST. OF COLUMBIA,** Sprague Electric Co. (Govt. sales only), 202/244-6006 • **FLORIDA,** Sprague Electric Co., 305/831-3636 • **ILLINOIS,** Sprague Electric Co., 312/678-2262 • **INDIANA,** Sprague Electric Co., 317/253-4247 • **MASSACHUSETTS,** Sprague Electric Co., 617/899-9100; Sprague Electric Co., 413/664-4411 • **MICHIGAN,** Sprague Electric Co., 517/787-3934 • **MINNESOTA,** HMR Inc., 612/920-8200 • **MISSOURI,** Sprague Electric Co., 314/781-2420 • **NEW JERSEY,** Sprague Electric Co., 201/696-8200, Sprague Electric Co., 609/795-2299; Trinkle Sales Inc., 609/795-4200 • **NEW MEXICO,** Wm. J. Purdy Co., 505/266-7959 **NEW YORK,** Sprague Electric Co., 516/549-4141; Wm. Rutt Inc., 914/698-8600; Sprague Electric Co., 315/437-7311; Mar-Com Associates, 315/437-2843 • **NORTH CAROLINA,** Electronic Marketing Associates, 919/722-5151 • **OHIO,** ElectronicSalesmasters Inc., 800/362-2616; Sprague Electric Co., 513/278-0781 • **PENNSYLVANIA,** Sprague Electric Co., 215/467-5252; Trinkle Sales Inc., 215/922-2080 • **TEXAS,** Sprague Electric Co., 214/235-1256 • **VERMONT,** Ray Perron & Co. Inc., 617/762-8114 • **VIRGINIA,** Sprague Electric Co., 703/463-9161 • **WASHINGTON,** Sprague Electric Co., 206/632-7761 • **CANADA (Ontario),** Sprague Electric of Canada Ltd., 416/766-6123 • **CANADA (Quebec),** Sprague Electric of Canada Ltd., 514/683-9220

455-6140

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

. . . and you thought we only make great capacitors.

CIRCLE NUMBER 34

Editorial

Dear deer,

My secretary assures me that deer can read. To prove this, she points to the fact that, during most of the year, you can find herds of deer almost anyplace in the forest—particularly near signs warning hunters of severe penalties for shooting deer out of season.

But on the day the hunting season opens, the deer disappear—except near roads, where it's illegal to shoot them. The exceptional one that is seen, or even shot at, is merely proof that an occasional deer is illiterate.

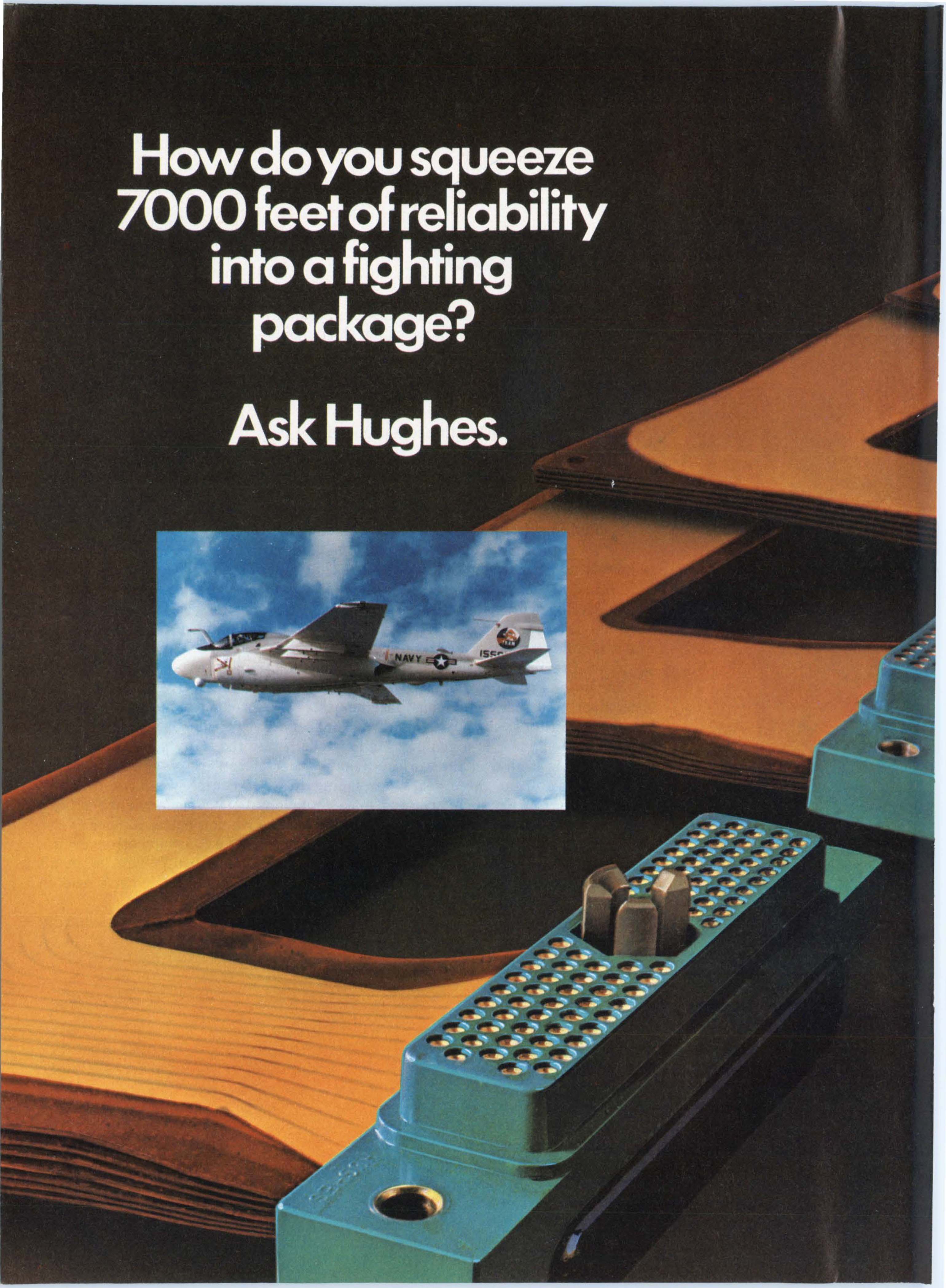
I must confess I was skeptical when Elaine called this to my attention. I felt the phenomenon was merely an example of the law of nature that causes taxicabs to disappear when it rains, or policemen to vanish when you want one. Well, knowing that we engineering types are more logical than those secretarial types, I began to show Elaine the flaw in her logic. Just because two things happen at the same time, I was going to say, that doesn't prove that one caused the other.

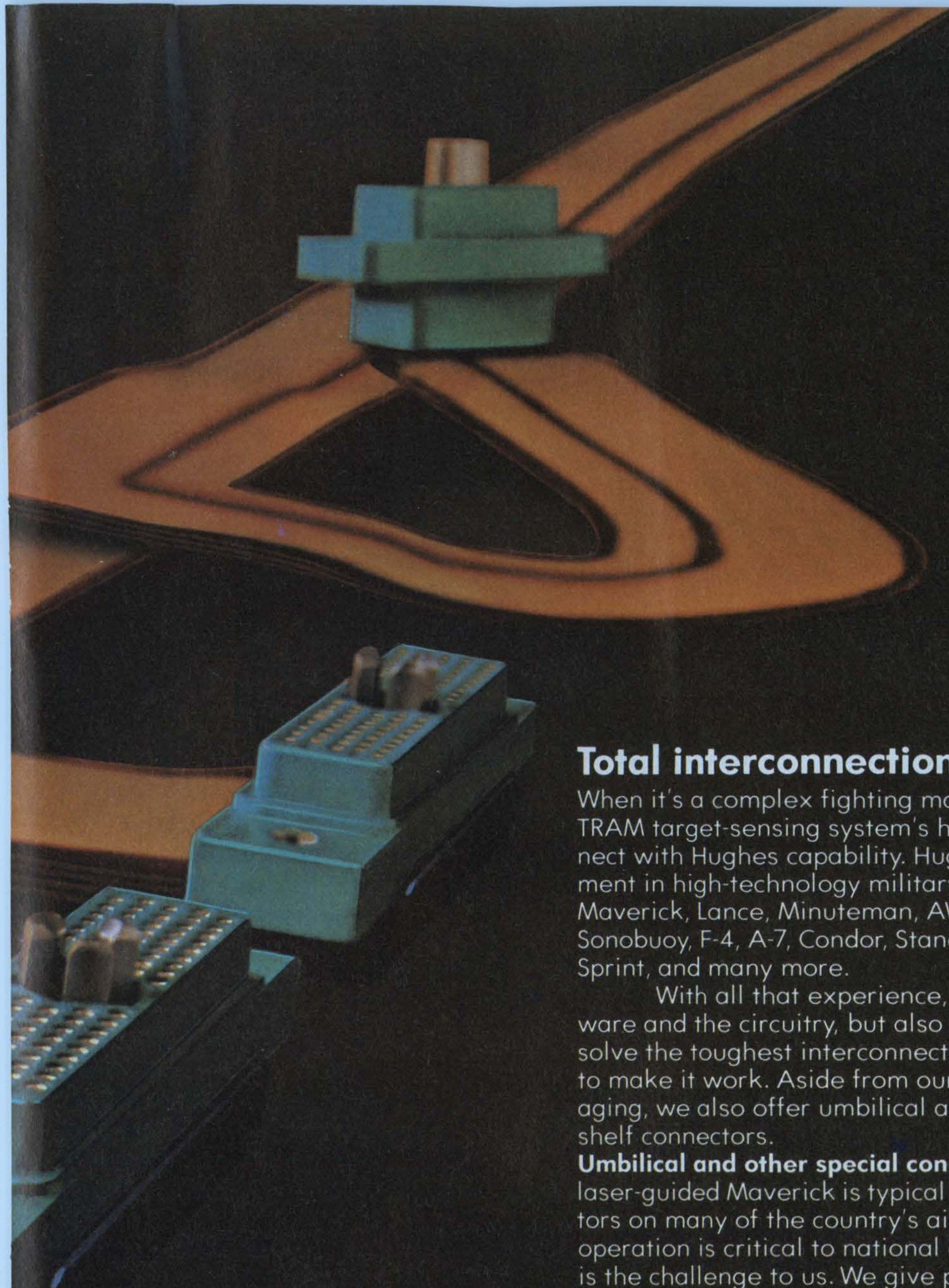
Then I remembered some engineering logic that was just as credible as Elaine's: "Our line is extremely reliable; we tested one part for 10,000 hours." "Our design is superb; our backlog doubled last month." "Our product is much better than our competitor's; our specs are always conservative." "Our design is fantastic; our chief engineer is a genius." "It must be better than anybody else's; we've been selling it all over the world." "It must be superior; the Navy uses it." "It's terrific; we spent three years developing it." "Of course we have the best performance; we're using a brand new technology." "Our performance is best; we're using a tried and proven technology." "We give you better service; we're much bigger so we have a vast service organization." "We give you better service; we're much smaller so we have to pay more attention to you." "That job can't be done by one man; it once took two." "It can't be done; I tried it." And so on.

I'm pleased to say that you'll never hear such logic from me. Well. . .hardly ever. Now, about those deer I was writing to.

George Rostky

GEORGE ROSTKY
Editor-in-Chief


How do you squeeze
7000 feet of reliability
into a fighting
package?
Ask Hughes.
NAVY



Total interconnection technology.

When it's a complex fighting machine like the Navy's A-6E and its TRAM target-sensing system's highly sophisticated avionics, you connect with Hughes capability. Hughes, because of our deep involvement in high-technology military and aerospace programs: Phoenix, Maverick, Lance, Minuteman, AWACS, F-14, F-15, Space Shuttle, Viking, Sonobuoy, F-4, A-7, Condor, Standard Missile, F-8, Trident, Hobo, Sprint, and many more.

With all that experience, we've developed not only the hardware and the circuitry, but also the concepts and design capability to solve the toughest interconnection problem. And the techniques to make it work. Aside from our design-to-system advanced packaging, we also offer umbilical and special connectors and off-the-shelf connectors.

Umbilical and other special connectors. Our umbilical on the new laser-guided Maverick is typical of our specials; we also have connectors on many of the country's airborne missiles where sure-fire operation is critical to national defense. Meeting your requirements is the challenge to us. We give priority to your special-connector problems. Solutions are just part of what we offer.

Off-the-shelf connectors. The new C-21 (MIL-C-85028) is another typical example of Hughes hi-rel technology. For high-altitude applications the C-21 has individual seals for up to 250 psi on the contacts, preventing altitude breathing and consequent contamination. It's a Hughes exclusive.

Our standard line also features subminiature rectangulars, standard size, subminiature circulars, and miniature rectangulars—better because they're super hi-density connectors. Our exclusive PolarHex™ Center Jackscrew coupling device makes it all possible. Another Hughes first is our HAC PAK™ connector (MIL-C-28804), the simplest way to connect round to flat cables.

Ask Hughes. Squeezing reliability into any sophisticated machine is no problem for you. Just ask Hughes Connecting Devices, 17150 Von Karman Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714, or call (714) 549-5701.

HUGHES
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
CONNECTING DEVICES

Total interconnection technology: the hardware, the circuitry, and the concepts.

CIRCLE NUMBER 296

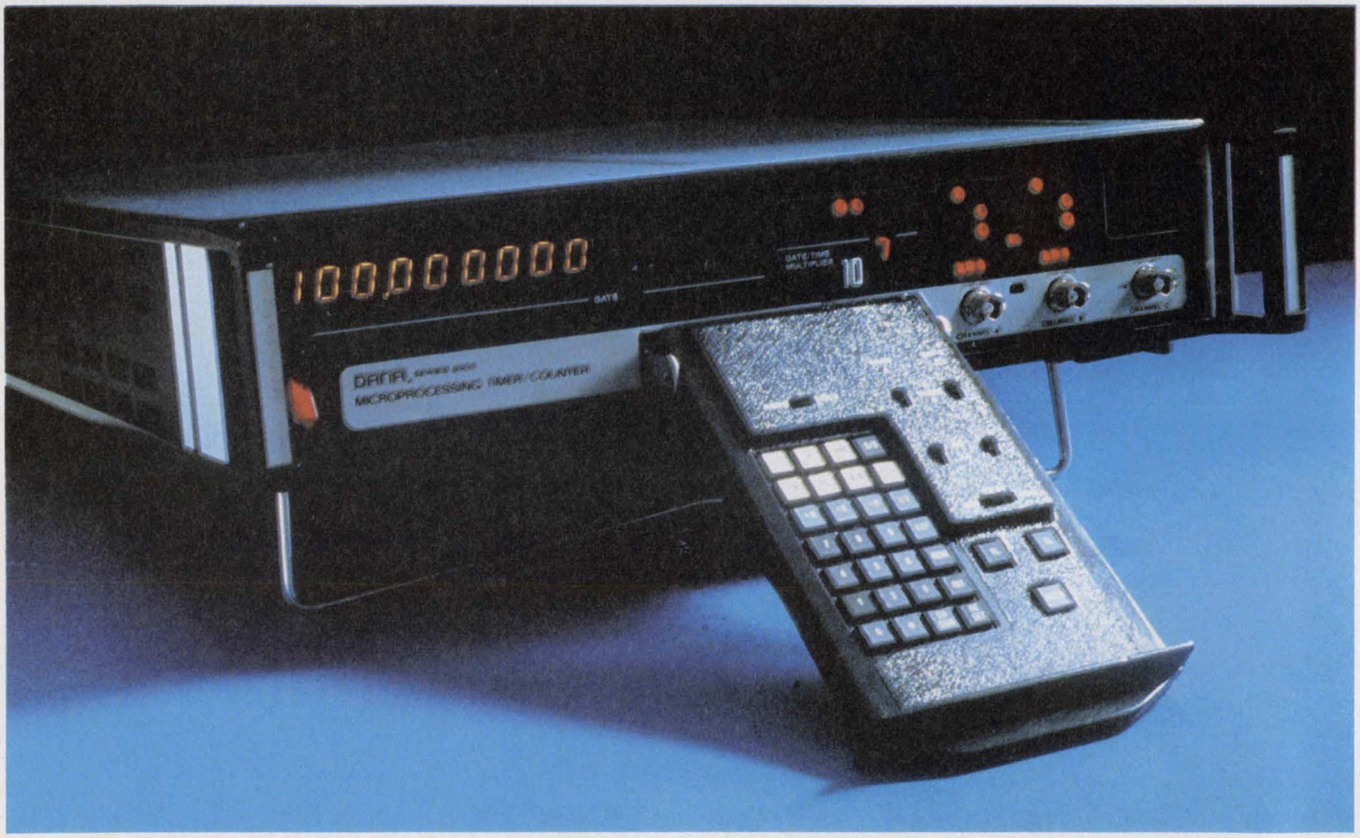
FOCUS on Electronic Counters

Counters may be better than ever, with sensitivities soaring frequencies vaulting to new highs, and prices tumbling. But if you're looking for the right counter, you still must pace the same, time-worn specifying ruts: ephemeral accuracy specs, spotty sensitivity figures, uncertain triggering levels. And climbing out of the ruts isn't easy.

Stanley Runyon
Senior Associate Editor

Hardly any counter manufacturer specifies absolute accuracy. Too many error sources are involved, and the spec is a moving target—vary the measurement, change the test set-up, let calibration slide, and accuracy can crumble. The familiar ±1 count ± time-base stability is undependable as well. Accuracy can get worse—much worse—than that number implies.

The key to accuracy is the time base, which is really



Slip the calculatorlike keyboard out of its front-panel drawer, and you can measure pulse parameters at the touch of a button. Dana's 9000 microprocessing timer/counter does all the calculations.

just a clock—with all the shortcomings of any clock.

No clock keeps perfect time, of course. It runs either slow or fast and eventually must be reset. A counter's time base is no different, except that it's also sensitive to changes in temperature or line voltage. More than a few spec sheets neglect to say so. Some sheets "generously" list all factors, but leave it up to you somehow to assemble the various drifts into one accuracy number. You might add all the drifts arithmetically. Or you might merge them statistically. Neither way is completely satisfactory for a number of reasons.

Right off, you encounter the problem of temperature instability, probably the largest error source in uncompensated crystal oscillators. If tempco isn't missing from the data, it may be given for only a narrow temperature range. You then have to extrapolate to cover your expected operating extremes.

You usually need all the help you can get to set accurate trigger levels. Hewlett-Packard's 5328A UCT gives it to you with a built-in DVM and trigger lights.

But you can't. Tempco isn't linear, even for temperature-compensated oscillators (TCXOs).

You can't be sure which temperature the vendor means, either—is it the external-ambient, the internal-equipment or the oscillator temperature? Perhaps the best solution is to plot time-base frequency versus temperature. Few, if any, vendors provide that.

Oven-controlled crystal oscillators offer improved temperature stability. But these have their own problems. Thermostatic, on-off ovens produce temperature cycling, which can be undesirable. Either a proportional oven or an oven within an oven is the steadiest, but both types boost costs considerably.

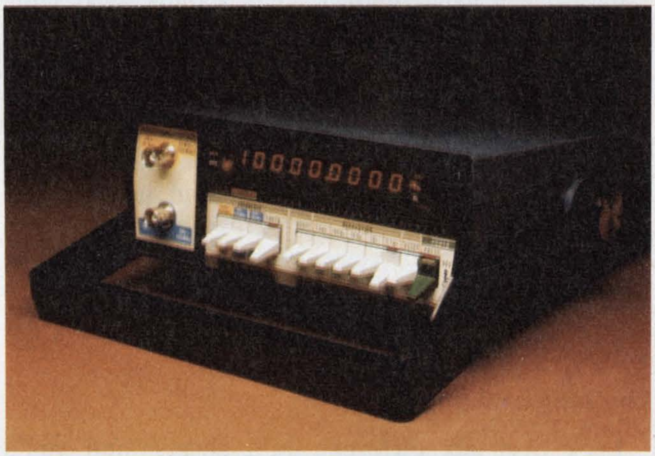
Oven units may require longer warm-up times—30 days isn't unheard of—and all ovens must be kept plugged in. You can't just move most oven-controlled counters from place to place and still get the specified stability.

Oddly enough, warm-up time isn't always given with counter data. But a rarer spec—retrace error—tells an even more revealing story: Many standards don't return to the original frequency after an off period. In some instances, retrace error exceeds a year's aging.

Avoiding lumped-figure lumps

Besides temperature instability, you've got to worry about errors caused by both crystal aging and by power-line variations. Don't assume that the vendor has relieved you of this concern when he lists one accuracy figure—say, in ppm. You can't be sure of what's included in that figure. Even if all effects are somehow lumped in, how valid is the number under your expected operating conditions?

Finding out how much and how fast an oscillator ages can be quite a hassle. Long-term aging causes



Designed for telecommunications work, the Fluke 1920A frequency counter works to 520 MHz, measures rf bursts and travels—with an optional battery.

a slow, cumulative drift in frequency. The drift rate isn't constant, but tends to shrink with time. Yet almost to a man, counter vendors warn against "ambiguous, ambivalent and abysmal" drift specs. (With this unanimity, you may wonder who the offenders are.)

For quite some time, both vendors and users have been chasing time-base stability, and considerable time and effort are still being spent to shave a few more ppm off the specs. As a result, vendors often end up giving you greater stability—at least on paper.

One way of misleading: The vendor says his time base is "settable" to an impressive 1 ppm. What does this actually mean? It means you need sophisticated frequency standards and practices, trained personnel, patience and time. Then you might need a miracle, since there's no guarantee the oscillator will keep the setting.

Inexpensive or poor designs—those with crystals that aren't pre-aged, those with poor power-supply

Microwave counters are a different breed. The Dana/EIP 371 does double duty as an automatic 18-GHz counter and as a "lock box." You can phase-lock an external source to the 371's internal clock.

The first dual UCT, the 6361A from Systron-Donner, takes advantage of recent LSI advances to package two independent channels, each with its own display, under one roof. The 100-MHz unit sells for $895.

regulation or loose tempcos—can wander away from the setting by more than you'd like in just one hour. And, of course, even the best counters are affected to some degree by time, temperature and line variations.

Long-term drift and settability are important for determining calibration intervals and initial time-base accuracy. Naturally, the greater the long-term drift, the shorter the re-cal interval needed to maintain a desired accuracy. But what's "long"? What's "short"? It depends on who's talking.

The long and short of it

Look over six different data sheets, and you'll probably find six different definitions of "long-term." The most prevalent are one-month and 24-hour periods, the former usually attached to room-temperature and compensated crystals, the latter to oven-controlled types. The reasoning is that in room-temperature oscillators, a one-degree change can alter frequency much more than a day's aging, and vice versa in oven oscillators. While this may be so, the lack of standardization makes it hard to compare competing products. One man's parts-per-month figure isn't necessarily another man's parts-per-year number divided by 12. And many aging specs say "after a period of continuous use." How long is "period"?

The emphasis on aging is more than matched by the dearth of short-term stability figures. The absence of the spec may convince you that a time base doesn't generate any random frequencies or phase fluctuations along with the desired frequency. But all oscillators do.

The undesirable components can be thought of as fractional deviations in frequency ($\Delta f/f$), which can contribute errors during a measurement. The less time the measurement takes, the greater the uncertainty. To be meaningful, therefore, a short-term spec should be stated for the most frequently used measurement periods, about 1 s or less. Longer and unrealistic periods—like 10 min.—should be suspected immediately. Given enough time, the deviations will average out to a pleasingly petite quantity.

With room temperature and TCXO types, the data sheet may argue that short-term specs aren't needed because temperature swamps out all the other drifts. But then, if a measurement lasts just 1 s, or less, how much will the temperature change in that time interval?

It is also suggested sometimes that since the ± 1-count error will probably dominate the inaccuracy of short measurements (< 1 s), why bother specifying short-term stability? If the instability is insignificant compared to the ± 1 count, fine. But if the spec isn't given, can you safely ignore instability? Perhaps. Perhaps not.

Don't get short-changed

Similarly, if the effect on frequency of a 10% line-voltage change isn't given, don't be lulled into a false sense of security. Power-supply regulation may be good enough to filter out line variations in some counters—but not in all. And if your line isn't too clean, but suffers from noise, random pulses, dropouts and other problems that exceed the 10% swing, what happens then? You're rarely told.

One way to get around ambiguous and missing clock specs is to ignore them—and use an external house standard. With stringent requirements ($< 3 \times 10^{-9}$), or for longer recal intervals, you may have no choice but to do so. A standard may add to the cost, but it can be made traceable to NBS.

Hopefully, clock specs will one day be standardized. One vendor's suggestion: Give the worst clocking error for 10 s, 90 days, six months and one year. List each

The new look in UCTs: compact, more features, 1-GHz operation, and portability from either an internal or external battery. The Philips 6620 series lets you configure from seven options to match your job.

spec for continuous operation and for 20-min. and 72-h warm-ups. Finally, specify each spec for the entire operating ranges of temperature, vibration, shock, and line voltage.

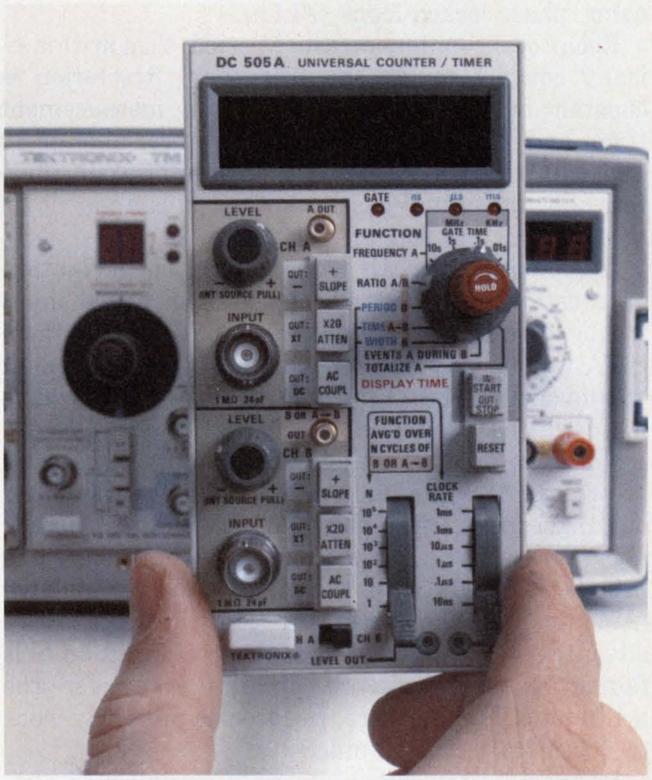
Meanwhile, take nothing for granted. Don't assume that a nine-digit counter is always 10 times more accurate than an eight-digit rival. Don't buy lots of digits only to find out later that the time base is so bad, you can't "count" on the accuracy of the last digit. Don't expect seven-figure accuracy with a 1-MHz time base. And don't automatically assume that all time bases are crystal-based—some are derived from the line frequency.

You may need more digits, if not for more accuracy, then for better resolution—that is, to detect incremental changes in the input frequency. How many more? If you'd like to read the counter's top frequency to 1 Hz—without overflow—you'll need nine digits in a 100-MHz counter, 11 in an 18-GHz box.

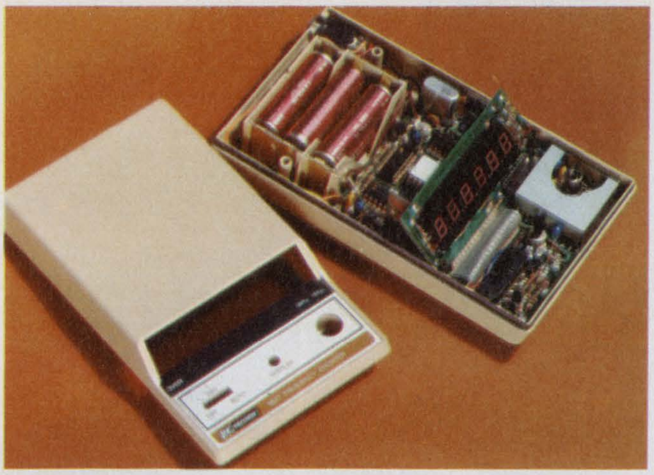
With, say, an eight-digit, 250-MHz unit, you can resolve just 10 Hz unless you spill digits off to the left by going to a longer time base. With automatic test equipment, you may not want to do so. Or you may not want to lose the digits.

In any case, remember: Neither the number of digits nor an overflow feature guarantees that you'll realize the best resolution.

Resolution and accuracy take on added significance



Combine a counter and an oscilloscope and you can make otherwise difficult measurements. The Tektronix DC505A UCT can read out a selected portion of the waveform displayed on the scope.



Hand-held, battery-operated frequency counters, like this one from B&K Precision, are a growing trend. The 1827 autoranges and sells for just $120.

in the measurement of low frequencies (< 100 Hz) or time intervals. Time intervals are especially troublesome, and you must look beyond clock stability for new sources of error.

Low frequencies got you down?

In conventional counters, resolution drops with input frequency if the gate period is held constant. With low frequencies, absurdly long measurement times would be needed to keep resolution—and accuracy. Of the various ways to get around the problem, the most notable are reciprocal counters or counters using phase-locked-loops (PLLs).

Reciprocal counters measure period, then arithmetically convert to get the frequency. Resolution is constant over the input range for any measurement time, and you can resolve, for instance, nine or 10 digits in only 1 s. Accuracy is also improved—theoretically, at least. Phase-locked loops can get down to, say, 0.01 Hz in 1 s.

Approach reciprocals with caution. The advantage of constant resolution disappears when the input frequency exceeds the reciprocal unit's clock frequency. A vendor may not tell you. He may quickly point you towards his unit's top input of 50 MHz. But what's his clock frequency? Just 10 MHz.

Phase-locked-loop units can also have their share of problems. While it's true that the PLL can filter out higher-frequency noise (at about 20 dB/decade above 10 kHz), the loop can lock on subharmonics and behave strangely with narrow pulses or modulated (AM and FM) inputs. In addition, the PLLs' price advantage over the more complex reciprocal units is fading as μPs and LSI circuits take over the arithmetic. Furthermore, reciprocals presently work to 500 MHz, PLLs to much less.

Reciprocal units usually average a number of periods when measuring frequency. The idea is to minimize not only the ±1-count ambiguity error, but also the noise susceptability suffered by almost all period and time-interval meters, reciprocal or not. With true averaging, accuracy or resolution can be improved—the error is divided by the square root of the number of averaged cycles. Many conventional counter-timers also offer a period averaging mode.

Of course, if you're not measuring a repetitive signal, if what you want are transition times or an interval between two events or a single pulse width, then you can't average. But errors will crop up, and you'll certainly wish to know what they are. More than a few vendors wish you wouldn't ask.

The essence of time

When you measure time intervals between two events—periods, too—you must add several error terms to the time-base error and ±1-count ambiguity. Whether the terms are significant depends on the instrument, the purity of your signal, the kind of measurement and the desired accuracy.

In period or interval measurements, the noise at, and the setting resolution of, the trigger point can be major factors in determining accuracy. Signals with slow rise and fall times or low amplitudes are especially troublesome. In pulse-width or other time measurements, hysteresis in the counter's Schmitt trigger can further aggravate the situation.

On top of everything else, you can't depend on a ±1-count ambiguity—it might get much worse if a sluggish main gate opens or closes too slowly and so adds an appreciable error.

Consequently, even though a time base is accurate to one part in 10^9, it's difficult to measure time to better than 0.1%—or even 1% in many cases. Even more difficult is uncovering all the error contributions in a given instrument.

Hysteresis isn't often spelled out, nor are gating errors. Be suspicious if the ±1-count spec is missing—the vendor may hope you'll assume it applies, when

Prices of counters are tumbling: $295 buys a 225-MHz, direct-count unit with three functions. The Ballantine 5725B's plastic case is metallically coated.

Dc-coupling to 500 MHz with 20-mV rms sensitivity: The top-of-the line Hewlett-Packard 5345A is the only counter that can claim those specs.

±20 counts is closer to the truth.

The stability of the trigger-point setting is often "overlooked." But what good is the ability to dial-in a trigger to four or five places when the setting wanders away—often, it seems, as soon as your hand leaves the knob? What good is it if the trigger level is affected by the input-signal amplitude, waveshape or duty cycle?

Some counter-timers compensate for hysteresis automatically by shifting the upper and lower trigger points to the desired level. Other units provide a range of features to help set triggers: built-in DVMs, trigger-level outputs, trigger-status lights, markers, and the like. None should take the place of missing trigger specs.

In some cases, the data sheets seem bent on making up for missing specs. Trigger levels are called out, or time-interval capabilities clearly given. The only problem is, your model can't do any of those things. Since it isn't dc-coupled, you can't measure nonrepetitive or asymmetric signals or signals with variable duty cycles. And since that model doesn't have two channels, you can't measure time intervals. What can you do? Look for another counter, perhaps.

Remember, the time-interval mode always uses two channels, one for start and one for stop. The channels should be closely matched in bandwidth and other characteristics to avoid gross errors in high-frequency measurements.

Remember also to consider the three minimums of interval measurements: time interval, dead time and pulse width. The first specifies the least time interval a counter will recognize between a start and stop pulse; the second, the least interval between a stop and the next start trigger; the third, the least width of a start or stop pulse that the counter will accept.

To be truly universal, a counter-timer should have both ac and dc coupling, as well as slope controls, trigger-level adjusts, and attenuators or sensitivity controls (not to be confused with trigger-level controls). And both channels should be identical.

Many a purchaser has been stung on that last requirement. Spec-sheet headlines blare out high frequencies and sensitivities, but too late you learn that the numbers apply to only one channel. Or that the top frequency doesn't apply to all functions. Or that one channel does less than the other. . .

But to some observers, the art of misleading without actually lying is raised to its highest level in the specification of sensitivity.

Allergic to sensitivity specs?

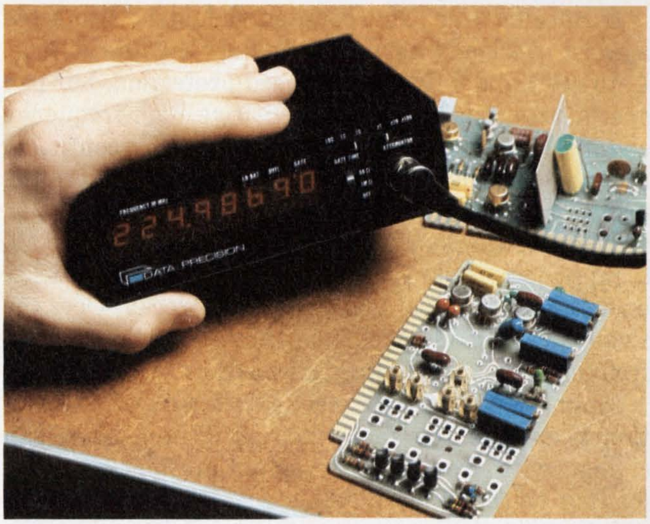
It's an unusual counter indeed that can boast a flat sensitivity across its entire frequency range. Sensitivity usually falls off at the extremes, and often you'll find local peaks or dips along the way. Temperature can also affect sensitivity.

Under the rationalization of "competitive pressures" or "smart marketing," you're given the best news in a towering headline, the worst news in a microscopic footnote. Sometimes even the fine print doesn't quite reveal the true performance. You've got to work it out from vague formulas loosely sprinkled about the data sheets.

You're also left on your own to find out that the specified sensitivity may apply only to a sinusoid. Pulses may need several times greater magnitude to be measurable.

Ironically, high sensitivity can be a two-edged sword. The greater the sensitivity, the smaller the signal that can trigger the counter—but low-level noise can do the same, and the counter can't tell the signal from the noise. By the same token, the greater the bandwidth, the greater the susceptibility to noise.

Signal-to-noise discrimination specs are rarely given. Instead, you'll find switchable low or high-pass filters on some counters, attenuators and variable-gain controls on most others. Some have both filters and controls. Automatic gain control (AGC) is also offered.



The 585 portable frequency counter marks Data Precision's first entry into the field. The eight-digit, 250-MHz unit works from NiCd batteries.

Automatics are catching on fast in low-priced counters. Four autorangers, the 380 series from Hickok, range up to 512 MHz in frequency and down to $295 in price. Fast update is a feature of all four.

The idea behind all such controls is to combat noise by either manually or automatically adjusting a unit's sensitivity to the signal level being measured.

But if your S/N ratio is poor, adjustments may not work. False counts will result. With low-frequency noise, a sine-wave S/N of 40 dB is often mentioned. With that ratio, a single-period measurement will have a worst-case trigger error of 0.3%.

AGC circuits can simplify adjustments for unskilled personnel. But while AGC is good for low frequencies with high-frequency noise, it's not so good in the other direction. And AGC circuits may not like AM signals too much, so errors may occur.

High sensitivity brings another possible danger: It may not take much input voltage to blow up a counter's front end. Adequate protection must be built in. The challenge: Determine what is meant by "adequate."

That lowly fuse

If nothing else, any counter should be protected against overloads, especially against the line voltage. Both 50-Ω and 1-MΩ inputs need protection, but pay special attention to the more sensitive, high-frequency channel. Here, protection may be stated in a confusing manner or perhaps at just one frequency where the protection is greatest—and nowhere else.

Often, rf fuses or relays are placed behind the 50-Ω input jack. Ask: Can the fuse or relay act quickly enough to stop a fast transient in its tracks? Does the fuse cause VSWR problems—thus, errors—at high frequencies? Is there any high-speed backup circuitry?

Input VSWR at high frequencies isn't often mentioned. Nor is the fact that input impedance can change with frequency or amplitude and so cause loading or reflections. Ask.

Other questions you are certain to ask in your search for the right counter: What are the trends in counters? How does the latest equipment stack up? Which vendor should I choose? With over 30 vendors and hundreds of models, and with advances coming almost every day, the answers aren't pat.

But obviously all models aren't competitive, and after you've narrowed down your needs, the culling becomes a bit easier.

The busiest new-products activity today centers around low-cost, single-function (frequency-only) counters, pulsed-rf and microwave counters, and smart counters. In addition, prices are tumbling in the more traditional areas—frequency counters and counter-timers for communications—while performance and features are on the rise.

Electronic panel meters are becoming more important as the older mechanical or electromechanical models yield to new LSI and display advances. And counters are showing up increasingly in special equipment, like CB testers, and as part of other instruments, like DMMs and scopes.

New vendors arrive seemingly each day, with high hopes of capturing a segment of the market—now almost half owned by Hewlett-Packard, long the dominant counter force.

In the low-cost (under $500), limited-function (usually frequency-only) category, you'll find products like Ballantine's 5725B, a six-digit, 225-MHz counter that sells for just $295 and also totalizes and measures ratio. Data Tech offers a number of models with varying frequency coverage and digits, but all feature metal enclosures, rather than plastic, and 10-mV sensitivity across the entire range.

HP's frequency-only, low-priced line includes the 80-MHz 5381A ($295) and the 225-MHz, eight-digit 5382A ($495). Both count directly, unlike units that prescale the input and slow down the reading. Hickok's frequency counters, the 380 series, are autorangers with one-button operation.

With the introduction of a full line of 11 units last year, Philips gave notice that it is a serious contender in the counter arena. The only control on both the Philips 80-MHz PM 6661 ($325) and 520-MHz PM 6664 ($625) is an on-off switch. Sensitivity, range and decimal point are all automatic. Sencore's brand new frequency counter, the FC45, covers audio through vhf with 1 ppm performance for only $395.

Just $150 gets you Simpson's 710, a six-digit, 60-MHz box that measures a wee 2 × 5.6 × 4.6 in. A switchable low-pass filter is included. Covering the same frequency range as the 710 is the WD-752A, from VIZ Test Instruments group. At a dealer-optional price of $255, the 752A gives you a built-in 1-kHz side tone for modulating SSB equipment, plus a selectable sensitivity of 10 or 100 mV. Gee viz!

A bunch of miniature frequency-only counters has gone portable. For example, the 1827 from B&K Precision (Dynascan Corp.) isn't much larger than a calculator. Yet the six-digit 1827 works from AA or NiCd batteries, and gives 30-MHz operation, autoranging and automatic decimal—all for $120.

Data Precision's 2-month-old 585 is also battery-powered. The pint-sized (5-1/2 × 1-3/4 × 3-1/2 in.) 585 offers big performance: a 250-MHz top frequency and 10-mV sensitivity (to 10 MHz). A battery-operated newcomer, the FC-200 from Aero Marine, uses the same package as the 585, and adds an analog signal meter to the front panel. The "D" version covers 6 Hz to 200 MHz.

Still another battery-operated, calculator look-alike comes from Logic Technology. The Pocket Counter III reads 10 MHz to seven digits and claims 0.001% accuracy. Cost: $189. The Non-Linear Systems FM-7 also goes anywhere. At $195, the tiny (2.7 × 1.9 × 4 in.) FM-7 monitors frequencies to 60 MHz, with seven-digit resolution. Add the SC-5 prescaler for $89, and you can go to 512 MHz.

Getting power from an external battery, such as a car's, is another way to go "portable." One unit that goes this route is the EC-175, a 175-MHz, six-digit counter from Regency Electronics. The 175 works from ac, too, and keeps its crystal in an oven. Data Tech's Model 115 520-MHz frequency counter offers a battery pack, as does the TC21 10-MHz timer-counter from Gould Advance. Other units with batteries include Fluke's 1920A and the Philips 6620 series, which can work with internal or external batteries.

Filling communications needs

When requirements become more stringent, as is often the case in communications, instruments crop up for every need. Frequency counters worth looking into include the Anadex CF710 (50 Hz to 1 GHz), Dana's 7500 series, DigiTec's 8720 and 8730, Fluke's 1920A and the Gould Advance TC312. Hewlett-Packard offers more than a dozen choices in its 5300 series, including counter-timers. And don't overlook the Marconi TF 2432 or either the Philips 6600 series or the Systron-Donner 6240 series.

By far the largest segment of the counter market is held by the so-called "universal" counter-timer (UCT)—sometimes called a multifunction counter or just plain counter-timer. UCTs are popular for systems and bench use. But since there's no commonly accepted definition of "universal," watch out. All UCTs are not alike.

Companies active in counter-timers include Ballantine, Dana, Data Tech, DigiTec, Fluke, Gould Advance, Hewlett-Packard, Krell Electronics, Philips and Systron-Donner. Krell's DT-400 can measure time up to one year. A newcomer is Tabor Electronics, an Israeli firm marketing the 424A 100-MHz UCT through Arrow International. The import sells for just $265.

When you switch a range or function, an automatic reset on Fluke's two UCTs, the 1952B and 1953A, gives you correct readings the first time. All Fluke units offer leading-zero suppression, too.

Features in the top-of-the-line HP 5345A illustrate the advances being made today. The reciprocal-taking 5345A is the first counter-timer with a 500-MHz clock: it can resolve one-shot time measurements to 2 ns, and randomly dither its clock frequency (time base) to provide true averaging of inputs that are close to the harmonics of the internal clock. And with gate openings as brief as 20 ns, the 5345A can measure the frequency of a single 100-ns pulse or measure a pulse's frequency profile.

Another first of its kind comes with Systron-Donner's freshly unwrapped 6361A dual UCT: two identical channels with two independent displays. With the 6361A, you can measure two frequencies or periods simultaneously. Or you can mix functions and measure frequency and period together.

When a μP and counter get together, an unusual instrument is sure to result—one that pushes counter capabilities toward the realm of computers.

Dana's 9000 is the first such intelligent instrument. A sampling of what it can do: set trigger levels automatically, perform arithmetic, measure pulse rise and fall times, read out all control settings, and select a pulse from a train for analysis.

Orbit Controls, an English vendor, uses a micro-

What LSI hath wrought: A 50-MHz, portable UCT—the Data Tech 103—keeps its crystal oven always hot with a built-in battery pack (optional).

processing technique to take reciprocals, among other things, in its 75 series of time-interval-conversion counters. While the 75C501 computes one sample, it measures another sample and so holds down update time. Ballantine's 5500B UCT can also be called smart: Choose your resolution, and an internal ROM and logic do the rest.

Counters don't have to get smart to be able to do more or better. Another way is to design the counter to work with other instruments—in the same case or through external connections. The Tektronix counters are a case in point.

Designed as plug-ins for the Tektronix TM500 line of test equipment, or for the company's 7000-series oscilloscopes, the Tek counters can help improve measurements. For example, you can plug in an accurate, high-resolution DMM alongside the counter to set trigger levels more accurately. Or, with a counter/scope, you can boost sensitivity to 1 mV rms or measure the stability of a portion of a burst.

Similarly, the E-H Research Laboratories 8243 is a counter plug-in to the company's 8200 integrated measurement system. With the combination, you can pin down single-shot intervals to 10 ps, count to 100 MHz with 13 decades of accumulation, and set gate widths up to 100 s.

Combined DMM-counters are also available from California Instruments, Dana and Hewlett-Packard.

Of all counter types, the one at the peak of technology (and price) is usually the microwave unit. Because direct counting beyond about 500 MHz isn't yet economically feasible, special techniques must be used to reach stratospheric regions up to 23 GHz.

Working at the top

Both automatic and manual microwave counters are being offered, with a trend today toward the automatic. Heterodyne and transfer oscillators form the major methods of down conversion.

As with any piece of equipment, there are tradeoffs to be made in microwave counters. Both methods have advantages and disadvantages relating to ease of use, sensitivity, FM and AM tolerance, ability to measure pulsed rf, noise, acquisition time and other areas. Only your application can tell you which method is best.

Vendors of microwave units are scarce. Here, too, Hewlett-Packard is the most prominent, with products like the 5340A (18 GHz) and 5341A (4.5 GHz). Dana/EIP has pioneered many microwave-counter advances and now offers its 451 automatic pulse counter, the 351D 18-GHz unit, and the brand new

Need more information?

The products cited in this report don't represent the manufacturers' full lines. For additional details, circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card. For data sheets and more vendors, consult ELECTRONIC DESIGN's GOLD BOOK.

Standard counters and counter-timers

Aero Marine Electronics, Unit 1, 1819 Underwood Blvd., Delran, NJ 08075. (609) 764-9000. (Jackson Taylor) **Circle No. 507**

Anadex, 9825 De Soto Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. (213) 998-8010. (Ken Mathews) **Circle No. 508**

Ballantine Laboratories, Inc., P.O. Box 97, Boonton, NJ 07005. (201) 335-0900. (Fred L. Katzmann) **Circle No. 515**

B&K Precision, Dynascan Corp., 6460 W. Cortland Ave., Chicago, IL 60635. (312) 889-9087. (Myron Bond) **Circle No. 516**

California Instruments, 5150 Convoy St., San Diego, CA 92111. (714) 279-8620. (P. Muller) **Circle No. 517**

Dana Laboratories, 2401 Campus Dr., Irvine, CA 92715. (Norbert Laengrich) **Circle No. 518**

Data Precision Corp., Audubon Rd., Wakefield, MA 01880. (617) 246-1600. (Harold S. Goldberg) **Circle No. 519**

Data Tech, 2700 S. Fairview St., Santa Ana, CA 92704. (714) 546-7160. (William J. Miller) **Circle No. 520**

DigiTec (United Systems), 918 Woodley Rd., Dayton, OH 45403. (513) 254-6251. (Richard W. Dale) **Circle No. 521**

E-H Research Laboratories, Inc., 515 11th St., Box 1289, Oakland, CA 94604. (415) 834-3030. (Earl M. Olsen) **Circle No. 522**

John Fluke Manufacturing Co., Inc., P. O. Box 43210, Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043. (206) 774-2211. (Randy Davison) **Circle No. 523**

Gould Advance (Distributed by Electroplan Ltd.), P.O. Box 19, Orchard Rd., Royston, Herts SG8 5HH, Great Britain. (John Acres) **Circle No. 524**

Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-1501. **Circle No. 514**

Hickok, 10514 Dupont Ave., Cleveland, OH 44108. (216) 541-8060. (Gregory M. Morris) **Circle No. 525**

Krell Electronics, 64 Sylvan Ave., Clifton, NJ 07011. (201) 773-6902. (Gene Juall) **Circle No. 526**

Logic Technology, 2525 Charleston, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 967-1007. (John Rowan) **Circle No. 527**

Luff Research Associates (scaling probes), P.O. Box 449, Jackson Heights, NY 11372. (212) 429-5900. (Anne M. Christopher) **Circle No. 528**

Marconi Electronics Inc., 100 Stonehurst Ct., Northvale, NJ 07647. (201) 767-7250. (Keith Elkins) **Circle No. 529**

Marconi Instruments Ltd., Longacres St., Albans, Herts, AL4OJN, England. **Circle No. 530**

Matsushita Communication Industrial Co., Ltd., Tsunashima-higashi, Kohoku, Yokohama 223, Japan. (H. Kawai) **Circle No. 531**

Non-Linear Systems, Inc., 533 Stevens Ave., Solana Beach, CA 92075. (714) 755-1134. (Ben W. Fisher) **Circle No. 532**

Orbit Controls Ltd., Lansdown Industrial Estate, Cheltenham Glos GL51 8PL. (P. Vlcek) **Circle No. 533**

Philips Test & Measuring Instruments, Inc., 85 McKee Dr., Mahwah, NJ 07430. (201) 529-3800. (Stu Rauch) **Circle No. 534**

Regency Electronics Inc., 7707 Records St., Indianapolis, IN 46226. (317) 545-4281. (Wayne Ayers) **Circle No. 535**

Sencore, 3200 Sencore Dr., Sioux Falls, SD 57107. (605) 339-0100. (Bob Hoffman) **Circle No. 509**

Simpson Electric Co., 853 Dundee, Elgin, IL 60120. (312) 697-2260. (Irv Linker) **Circle No. 536**

Systron-Donner, 10 Systron Dr., Concord, CA 94518. (415) 676-5000. (Gail M. Dishong) **Circle No. 537**

Tabor Electronics, Youth City Bldg., P.O. Box 901, Haifa, Israel (Joseph Kahona) [marketed through Arrow International (516) 643-4500.] **Circle No. 510**

Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. (503) 644-0161. (Robert L. Down) **Circle No. 538**

VIZ Test Instruments, 335 E. Price St., Philadelphia, PA 19144. (215) 844-2626. (Bob Liska) **Circle No. 539**

Microwave counters

Dana/EIP Inc., 3230 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 244-7975. (Richard A. Bush) **Circle No. 540**

Eldorado Instruments Co., 2495 Estand Way, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. (415) 682-2100. (Richard Swift) **Circle No. 541**

Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-1501. **Circle No. 542**

Systron-Donner, 10 Systron Dr., Concord, CA 94518. (415) 676-5000. (Gail M. Dishong) **Circle No. 543**

Panel-meter and other counters

Altek Corp., 2150 Industrial Parkway, Silver Spring, MD 20904. (301) 622-3906. **Circle No. 544**

Anadex, 9825 De Soto Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. (213) 998-8010. (Ken Mathews) **Circle No. 511**

Bowmar Instrument Corp., 8000 Bluffton Rd., Fort Wayne, IN 46809. (219) 747-3121. (Thomas McCreery) **Circle No. 545**

Centronic, King Henry's Dr., New Addington Croydon CR 9 OBG, England. (M.J. Davies) **Circle No. 546**

Colstar Limited, 233/243, Wimbledon Park Rd., London, S.W.18. (A. Balabanovic) **Circle No. 547**

Curtis Instruments, Inc., 200 Kisco Ave., Mount Kisco, NY 10549. (914) 666-2971. (Eugene A. Sands) **Circle No. 548**

Datel Systems, Inc., 1020 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021. (617) 828-8000. (Lawrence D. Copeland) **Circle No. 549**

371, a unit that lets you phase-lock an external source to the 371's internal oscillator for identical accuracy and stability.

Eldorado Instruments has been in the nanosecond/microwave field for 20 years (off and on) and takes credit for many innovative techniques. Two new instruments from Eldorado are the Model 797 100-ps time-interval counter and the 989G 18-GHz pulsed microwave counter. Systron-Donner also offers automatics, the 24-GHz 6054B and 18-GHz "C".

For those who wish to get deeper into microwave or pulsed measurements, both HP and Dana/EIP offer excellent application notes. The headaches of time-interval measurements are "aptly" described in yet another note from HP.

If you're really ambitious, try building your own counter. Start with counter ICs from Ferranti, Intersil, Mostek, Plessey and others. Some are virtually complete "systems" on a chip.

If you already have a counter, and would like to extend its range, Avantek, Santa Clara, CA, has an app note that shows you how to build a prescaler. With the prescaler, you can go from your present 250 MHz to 1 GHz. Or you can buy a ready-made frequency-scaling probe for $425 from Luff Research Associates, and do the same.■■

DigiTec (United Systems), 918 Woodley Rd., Dayton, OH 45403. (513) 254-6251. (Richard W. Dale) **Circle No. 550**

Durant Digital Instruments, 901 S. 12 St., Watertown, WI 53094. (414) 261-4070. (Thomas P. Ackerman) **Circle No. 551**

Eagle Signal Div., Gulf & Western Manufacturing Co., 736 Federal St., Davenport, IA 52803. (319) 326-8111. (Jimmy Schwartz) **Circle No. 552**

ESE, 505 1/2 Centinela Ave., Inglewood, CA 90302. (213) 674-3021. **Circle No. 553**

Flo-tech, Inc., 403 S. Washington Blvd., Mundelein, IL 60060. (312) 566-9120. (L.E. Bartling) **Circle No. 554**

Haydon Switch and Instrument, Inc., 1500 Meriden Rd., Waterbury, CT 06705. (203) 756-7441. (Silvio Conte) **Circle No. 555**

Hecon Corp., 31-45 Park Rd., Tinton Falls, NJ 07724. (201) 542-9200. (W. Fuellemann) **Circle No. 512**

J. Hengstler K. G., Zahlerfabrik, D-7209 Aldingen, Postfach 100. (Hans-Jurgen Peter) **Circle No. 558**

International Microtronics Corp., 4016 E. Tennessee St., Tucson, AZ 85714. (602) 748-7900. (Otto Fest) **Circle No. 556**

IVO Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 36, Neptune, NJ 07753. (201) 922-3600. (Hon Becker) **Circle No. 557**

Kessler-Ellis Products Co., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716. (201) 291-0500. (Richard K. Laird) **Circle No. 559**

Newport Laboratories, Inc., 630 East Young St., Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 540-4914. **Circle No. 560**

Scanning Devices Company, 226 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139. (617) 354-7226. (Louis Goldenberg) **Circle No. 561**

Sodeco, 4 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY 10523. (914) 592-4400. (Peter M. Engstrom) **Circle No. 562**

Square D Co., Executive Plaza, Park Ridge, IL 60068. (312) 774-9200. (R. Wieczorek) **Circle No. 563**

Veeder-Root, Hartford, CT 06102. (203) 527-7201. (Philip E. Worley) **Circle No. 564**

Weston Instruments, 614 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark, NJ 07114. (201) 242-2600. (Bob Bilby) **Circle No. 513**

IC counters

Ferranti Electric, Inc., East Bethpage Rd., Plainview, NY 11803. (516) 293-8383. (Bron Kutny) **Circle No. 565**

Intersil, 10900 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 996-5000. (John R. Torok) **Circle No. 566**

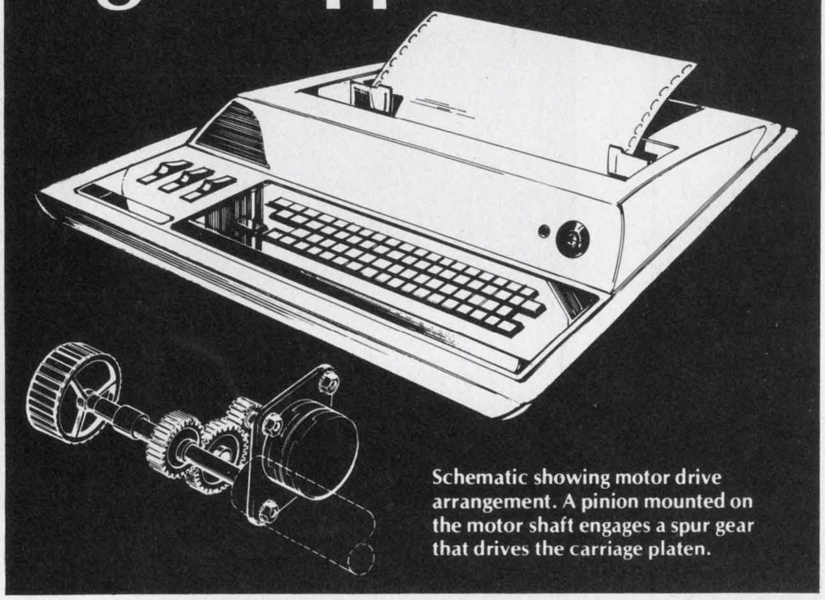
LSI Computer Systems, Inc., 1235 Walt Whitman Rd., Melville, NY 11746. (516) 271-0400. (Alvin Kaplan) **Circle No. 567**

Mostek Corp., P.O. Box 169, 1215 West Brosby Rd., Carrollton, TX 75006. (214) 242-0444. (Jim Garrett) **Circle No. 568**

Plessey Semiconductors, Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 20W. (Jeff Salter) **Circle No. 569**

SGS-ATES Semiconductor Corp., 435 Newtonville Ave., Newtonville, MA 02160. (617) 969-1610. (Bill Strachon) **Circle No. 570**

You'll like what printer designers like about the 82900 logic stepper motor.



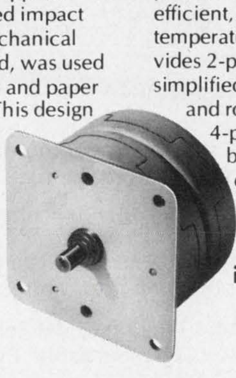
Schematic showing motor drive arrangement. A pinion mounted on the motor shaft engages a spur gear that drives the carriage platen.

Take low price...top quality...compactness and 23 oz-in torque as starters.

The new 82900 stepper motor is built to do yeoman's service not only in impact and non-impact printers, but in small X-Y plotters, chart drives and computer peripherals. Yes, even medical instrumentation, where its reliability really pays off. Compact size, efficiency, low cost and 23 oz-in torque @ 200 PPS all combine to offer design advantages unobtainable in larger, bulkier and more expensive steppers.

A case in point. A high-speed impact terminal printer. Initially a mechanical linkage, actuated by a solenoid, was used to advance the carriage platen and paper automatically on command. This design proved to be somewhat cumbersome in making adjustments during assembly and required excessive downtime during servicing. After careful investigation, the 82900 stepper was adopted as a more viable alternative. In addition to meeting the load requirements of the application, the 82900 proved capable of providing the necessary torque output, the required step angle and a minimum of 5000 hours operating time. Equally important, the motor met price parameters.

Consider the 82900 stepper in your own design. It's bidirectional. It has a nominal power rating of 12.38 w @ 5 vdc. And it is efficient, operating at lower than average temperatures. Standard construction provides 2-phase operation (requiring simplified drive circuitry) a 7.5° step angle and roller bearings. A 15° step angle, 4-phase operation or sleeve bearings in any combination desired can also be provided as options.



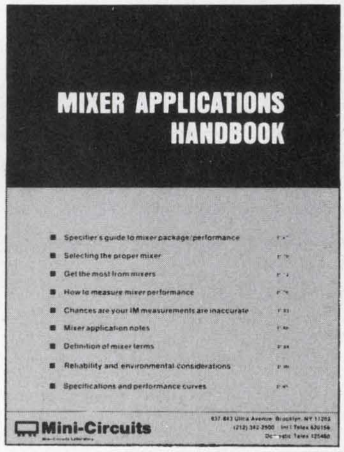
Send for information now!

NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CONTROLS CORP.

Cheshire, Conn. 06410 • (203) 272-0301

CIRCLE NUMBER 37

If the Mini-Circuits' *Mixer Applications Handbook* to the right has been removed, Circle Reader-Service No. 100 to receive your personal copy.



Contents of this 96-page handbook include:

- Specifier's guide
- How to select the proper mixer
- How to measure mixer performance
- Mixer application notes
- Definition of mixer terms
- Specifications and performance curves

semiconductor (MOS)[7, 8] with a multiphase clocking scheme acting as the energy-propagating mechanism (see box). Charge-transfer devices (CTD) currently permit signal processing and filtering in the 100-Hz-to-30-MHz range.

The CTD family includes charge-coupled devices, which transfer a bidirectional flow of electric charge along the surface of the semiconductor, and the bucket-brigade device, which transfers the charge through transistor action.[9, 11]

A newer family member, the peristaltic charge-coupled device, overcomes some of the carrier diffusion and transport-drift problems by storing the active charges in a region well below the semiconductor surface.[12]

With clock frequencies under 3 MHz, charge-transfer losses of less than 0.01% are typical. At 10 MHz, charge-transfer losses of surface CTDs rise to 0.1% while those of peristaltic CTDs remain at 0.01%. For transversal filter applications, CTDs are capable of providing amplitude weighting (W_n), while phase weighting (ϕ_n) must be accomplished with external circuitry.

Both the SAW and the CTD technologies can accomplish a wide variety of filter and pre-processor functions[13, 14], offer programmability or adaptability, and are in many respects complementary. CTDs typically operate at frequencies below 10 MHz, and SAW devices typically operate above 2 MHz for materials like PZT, and above 10 MHz with materials like quartz and lithium niobate.

In satellites, brain beats brawn

Because of the high cost of satellite transmitter power, a satellite navigation system is an excellent candidate for matched-filter techniques. Such a system (Fig. 2) transmits uhf signals to various types of users, and its signals might have an rf bandwidth of 1.0 MHz, with a transmitter peak-power of less than 40 W.

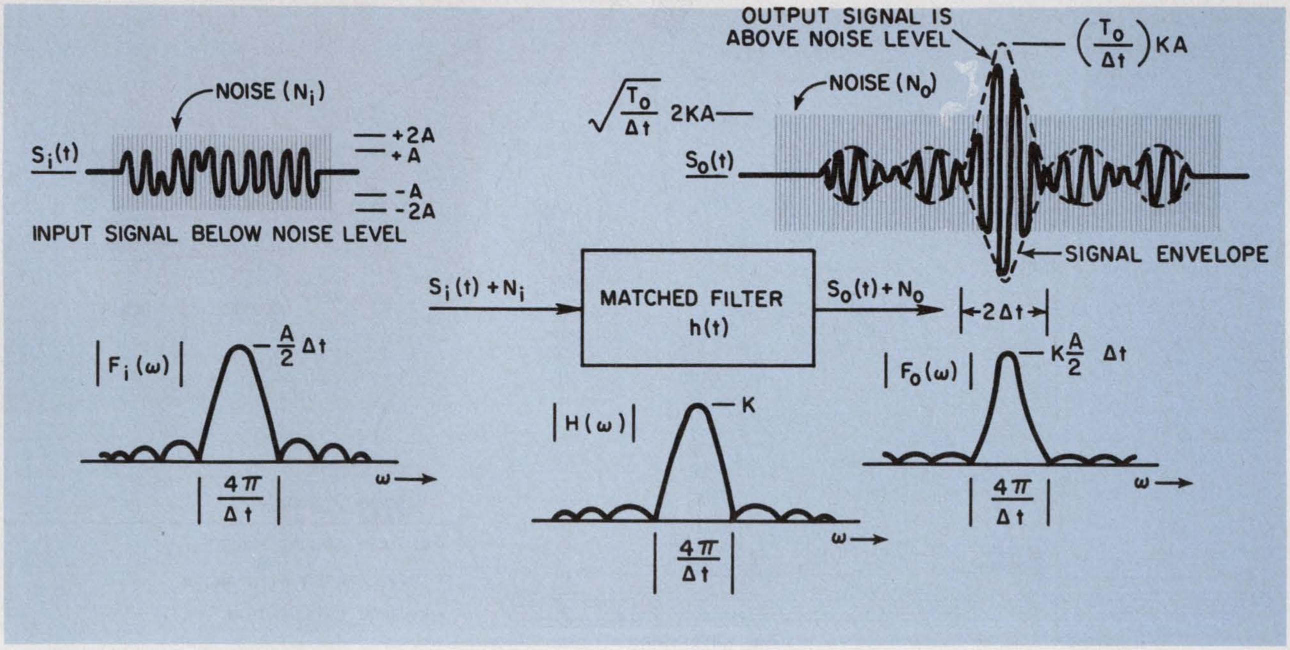
In a satellite navigation system, the signal's arrival

What is a matched filter?

Conceptually, a matched filter is simply a linear network that minimizes the mean square error in determining the presence of a signal immersed in gaussian noise. The matched filter maximizes the signal-to-noise ratio prior to detection by shaping the received waveform $S_i(t)$[3] as shown. The resulting output signal $S_o(t)$ is a product of the convolution of $S_i(t)$ with the matched-filter time-domain response, h(t):

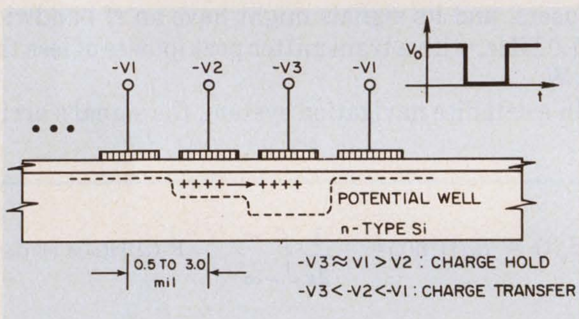
$$S_o(t) = S_i(t)*h(t) = \frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F_i(\omega)H(\omega)e^{j\omega t}\, d\omega,$$

where $F_i(\omega)$ and $H(\omega)$ describe the frequency-domain spectrum of the input signal and the matched filter, respectively. In the frequency domain, the matched filter can be described as a delayed reproduction of the input waveform. In the time domain, the impulse response h(t) of the matched filter is identical to the input waveform, but reversed in time.



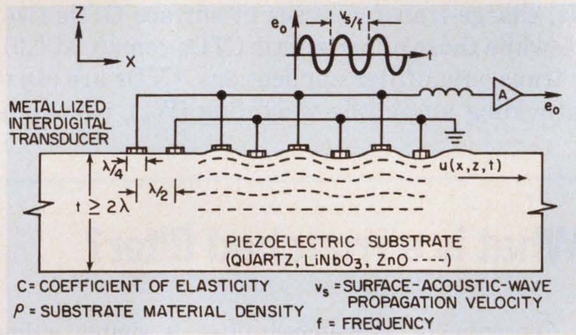
What is a charge-transfer device?

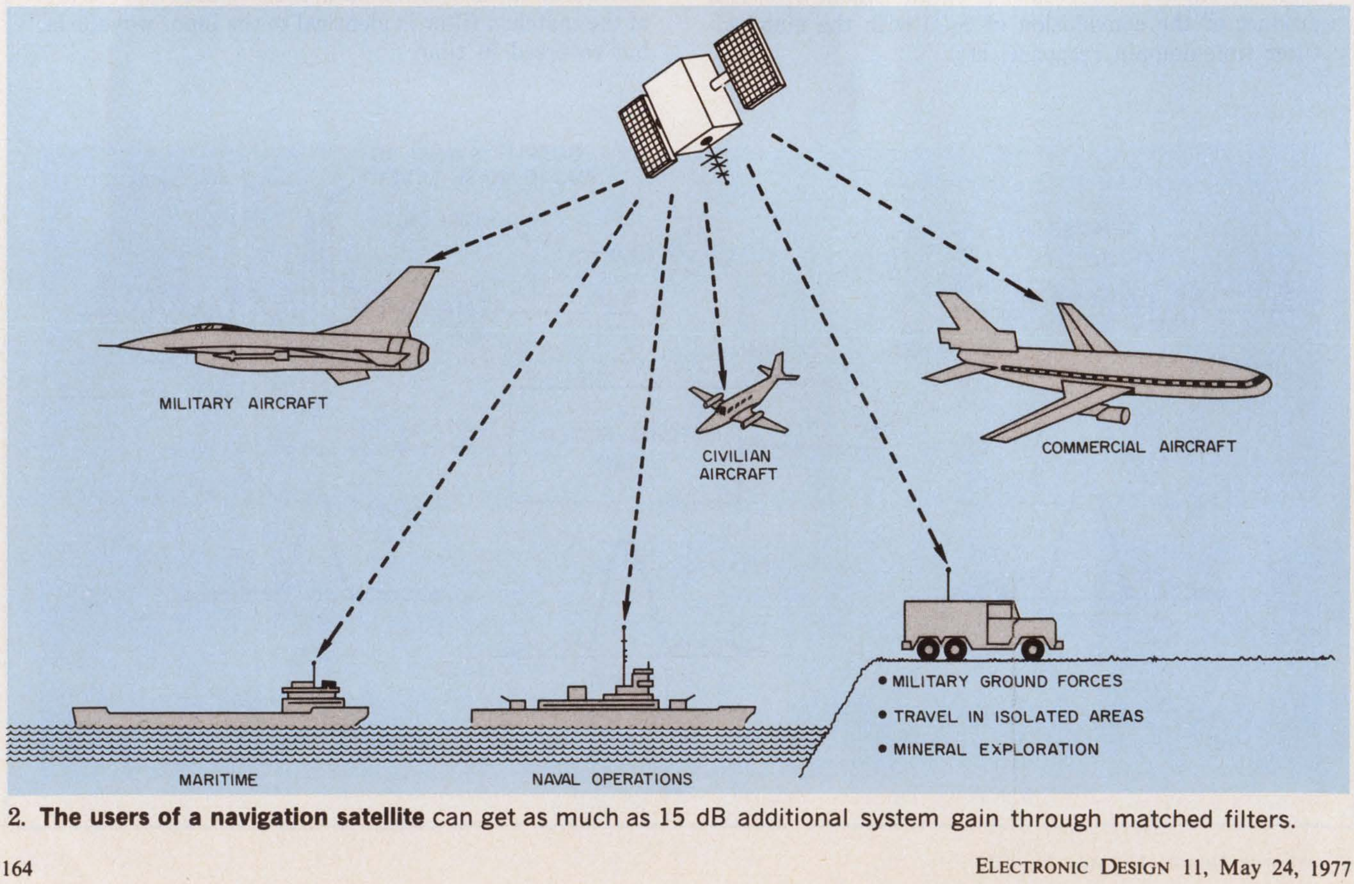
The basic CTD delay line provides a unidirectional transfer of charge from one charge-storage cell to an adjacent charge-storage cell. Charge-transfer devices operate by transferring charge between potential wells created at semiconductor/oxide interfaces. The operation is based on storing and transferring minority carriers between closely spaced MOS capacitors pulsed into a deep depletion mode by a multiple clock voltage.[9] The propagation velocity, v_s, of the CTD device is determined by the multiphase clock frequency, f_c. During the charge transfer, part of the signal charge is lost by trapping at the oxide/semiconductor interface by free carrier diffusion and charge-transport drift.



What is a SAW device?

An electro-acoustic device employs phonon propagation, i.e., vibrations associated with a material's crystal lattice structure, as the energy-transport mechanism.[10] Metallized transducers convert electrical energy into acoustic energy via the material's piezoelectric properties. Most of the energy is confined to a region within one wavelength of the surface of the substrate so that it can be easily manipulated. Although numerous propagating modes are possible, the most commonly used is the surface-acoustic wave. The propagation velocity, v_s, of this mode is approximately 95% of the bulk shear-wave velocity v_b, or approximately 3.16×10^5 cm/s for quartz, and 3.48×10^5 cm/s for lithium niobate.





2. **The users of a navigation satellite** can get as much as 15 dB additional system gain through matched filters.

time, transmitted from the satellite, must be determined very accurately by a navigation receiver. Very often, adverse conditions exist, such as low signal level, high levels of atmospheric and man-made interference,[15] and degradation of the satellite circuitry.

The received power, P_R, for an earth, or near-earth-based navigation receiver can be calculated as follows:

$$P_R = \frac{(P_T)\ (G_{AS})\ (G_{AR})\ (T_D/\Delta t)}{(L_{CS})\ (L_{PR})\ (L_{ST})\ (L_{CR})\ (L_P)} \quad (1)$$

where $T_D/\Delta t$ = signal-to-noise improvement (commonly called processing gain) provided by the matched filter, P_T = the satellite transmitter's peak output power, G_{AS} = the satellite antenna gain, G_{AR} = the receiver-antenna gain, L_{CS} = the satellite antenna coupling loss, L_{PR} = the propagation path loss, L_{ST} = the link statistical losses (ionospheric fade, pointing loss, rain), L_{CR} = the receiver antenna coupling losses, and L_P = the polarization loss. Converting Eq. 1 to logarithmic form and inserting typical values in the sequence of Eq. 1, you obtain the following, for the received power:

$$P_R\ (\text{dBm}) = 46 + 12 + 2 + 10 \log (T_D/\Delta t)$$
$$-1.5 - 182 - 5.5 - 1 - 0.8$$

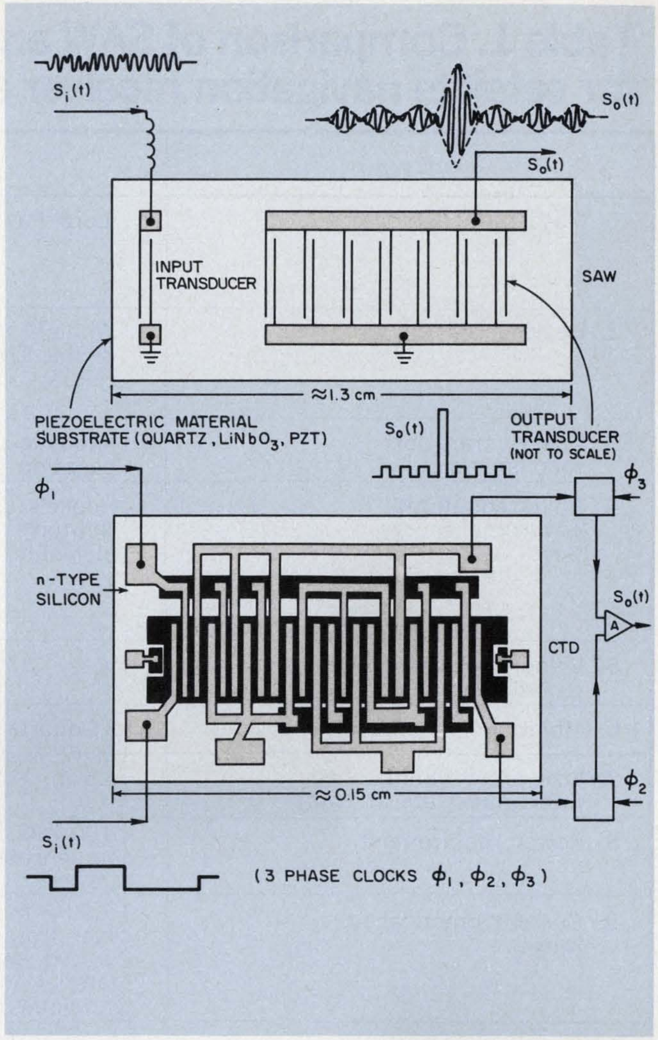
Depending on the satellite transmitter's actual output power, and setting aside the processing gain for the moment, the received power will be less than, or equal to, −131.8 dBm.

Assuming a receiver noise figure of 3.7 dB, an antenna noise temperature of 120 K and an rf/i-f bandwidth of 1.0 MHz, you find that the effective noise level at the receiver input is approximately −110 dBm. Even if you ignore the additional signal-to-noise degradation in the receiver, the noise level at the receiver is 21.8 dB higher than the signal level. Relatively error-free detection requires an 8 dB S/N ratio. Considering noise level, signal level and detection requirements, your received signal level is deficient by approximately 30 dB.

SAW or CTD, that is the question

You may want to overcome the 30-dB deficiency completely by matched-filter processing gain. However, this much processing gain would require a transversal filter with 1 ms of delay time—highly impractical for SAW devices due to the physical size, temperature drift, and excessive losses. A 30-dB processing gain would also tax the capabilities of the CTD, because of thermal constraints on dynamic range and storage time, clock frequency limitations, nonuniformities, and charge-transfer losses.

You will find it more practical to provide a matched-filter processing gain of 15 dB, and make up for the other 15 dB by either using noncoherent pulse integration or providing more receiver-antenna gain. Pulse-integration gain requires high processing time for the incoming data, while antenna gain can be achieved at the expense of coverage. Table 1 compares the capability of SAW and CTD matched filters to achieve a 15-dB processing gain at 1-MHz bandwidth.



3. **The physical realization of matched filters** includes SAW devices (top) and CTD circuits (bottom). The latter are much smaller, but their frequency range is limited.

The physical realization of the filter of Fig. 1 with the two solid-state technologies is given in Fig. 3. (The two solutions aren't drawn to scale.) But even though the SAW device is 10 times larger than the CTD filter, it can work at much higher frequencies. So, which of the two solutions should you choose? SAW devices offer high frequency and wide bandwidth, but have limited delay time because of the limited size of the piezoelectric crystal substrates. CTDs can provide milliseconds of delay, but with standard silicon MOS technology they are currently limited somewhat by frequency and bandwidth.

As Table 1 shows, the SAW filter can do with only one i-f stage and needs no clock, and at present the SAW approach may deserve your first consideration. But depending on your application and future developments, this decision may change.

Apparently, SAW technology will evolve toward

Table 1. Comparison of SAW and CTD matched filters for satellite navigation receiver applications

ITEM	SAW	CTD
1. Mathematical origins	Lord Rayleigh (1885)	Poisson's Equation, Energy band model for surface states and Fermi-Dirac function
2. Device origins	White & Voltmer Inter-digital Transducer (1965)	Sangster—bucket brigade device (1969), Bell Labs—surface charge device (1970)
3. Energy transport mechanism	Acoustic phonon propagation	Electrical charge transfer
4. Basic equations governing energy flow	Hooke's Law, Newton's Second Law of Motion	Fermi-Dirac statistics energy band theory, density of states, space charge density, Poisson's Equation Continuity Equation
5. Velocity of propagation	$v_s = \sqrt{C/\rho}$	$V_c = 1/f_c$
6. Material medium	ST-quartz	Silicon
7. Size of 15 dB matched filter (substrate or chip)	4.5 in. × 0.3 in.	<80 mil × 40 mil
8. Power requirement	<100 mW, amplifier to compensate for insertion loss	<60 mW, for peripheral circuitry
9. Current practical i-f range	15 MHz to 120 MHz (can cover from 3 MHz to 2.5 GHz depending on material and fabrication techniques)	2 MHz to 5 MHz (can cover from 0.5 kHz to 120 MHz under limited operation)
10. Dynamic range	60 dB to 70 dB	70 dB to 85 dB
11. Radiation hardness	$>10^{10}$ rad	10^4 to 10^5 rad
12. Clocking requirement	None	Two or three phase clock required (5 MHz)
13. Receiver i-f requirement	Possibility of only one i-f stage	Double conversion required

specific bandpass filter and matched-filter applications at high frequencies, and with some programmability or adaptability. CTDs will operate in the i-f or video-frequency range in applications requiring long delay or integration times, with a high degree of adaptability.■■

References

1. Kallman, H. E., "Transversal Filters," *Proceedings of the IRE,* July, 1940, pp. 302-310.

2. North, D. O., "An Analysis of the Factors which Determine Signal/Noise Discrimination in Pulsed-carrier Systems," *RCA Technical Report PTR-6C,* June 25, 1943.

3. Bernfeld, M., et al, "Matched Filtering, Pulse Compression and Waveform Design," *Microwave Journal,* October, 1964, pp. 57-64.

4. Turin, G., "An Introduction to Digital Matched Filters," *Proceedings of the IEEE,* July, 1976, pp. 1092-1112.

5. White, R. M., "Surface Elastic Waves," *Proceedings of the IEEE,* August, 1970, pp. 1238-1276.

6 Grasse, C., "Tips on Specifying Acoustic-Wave Devices," *Microwaves,* June, 1975, pp. 48-57.

7. Sequin, C. H., and Tompsett, M. F., *Charge-Transfer Devices,* Academic Press, New York, NY, 1975.

8. Kosonocky, W.F., and Sauer, D. J., "The ABCs of CCDs," *Electronic Design,* April 12, 1975, pp. 58-63.

9. Altman, L., "The New Concept For Memory and Imaging: Charge Coupling," *Electronics,* June 21, 1971, pp. 50-59.

10. O'Clock, G. D., Jr., "Acoustic-Wave Filters Improve Radar," *Electronic Design,* July 5, 1973, pp. 56-59.

11. Sangster, F. L. J., "The Bucket-Brigade Delay Line, A Shift Register For Analogue Signals," *Philips Technical Review,* 1970, pp. 97-110.

12. Esser, L. J. M., "The Peristaltic Charge-Coupled Device: A New Type of Charge Transfer Device," *Electronic Letters,* December, 1972, p. 620.

13. Jones, W. S., et. al, "Evaluation of Digitally Coded Acoustic Surface-Wave Matched Filters," *IEEE Transaction on Sonics and Ultrasonics,* January, 1971, pp. 21-27.

14. Buss, D. D., et al, "Transversal Filtering Using Charge-Transfer Devices," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits,* April, 1973, pp. 138-146.

15. Cuccia, C. L., and Davies, R. S., "Operation of Information Satellites in an Interference Environment," *Microwave Journal,* June, 1972, pp. 33-42.

16. O'Clock, G. D., Jr., Gandolfo, D. A., Sunshine, R. A., "16-Bit Switchable Acoustic Surface Wave Sequence Generator/Correlator," *Proceedings of the IEEE L,* June, 1972, p. 732.

Surprise!

200 KHz-1000 MHz Power Splitter/Combiner in a single unit... $44.95 (4-24)

SPECIFICATIONS FOR ZFSC-2 SERIES

Model No. (Price-Qty.)	ZFSC 2-1 ($31.95 4-24)		ZFSC 2-1W ($35.95 4-24)		ZFSC 2-2 ($39.95 4-24)		ZFSC 2-4 ($44.95 4-24)	
Frequency Range (MHz)	5-500		1-750		10-1000		0.2-1000	
Isolation (dB)	Typ.	Min.	Typ.	Min.	Typ.	Min.	Typ.	Min.
Lower band edge to one decade higher	30	25	30	25	30	20	20	12
Mid range	28	20	28	20	25	20	25	20
Upper band edge to one octave lower	25	20	25	20	23	18	23	18
Insertion Loss (dB) above 3 dB split	Typ.	Max.	Typ.	Max.	Typ.	Max.	Typ.	Max.
Lower band edge to one decade higher	0.2	0.5	0.2	0.5	0.2	0.5	0.2	0.5
Mid range	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.8	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0
Upper band edge to one octave lower	0.6	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.9	1.2	0.9	1.2
Phase Unbalance (deg)	Typ.	Max.	Typ.	Max.	Typ.	Max.	Typ.	Max.
Lower band edge to one octave from upper band	0.5	2	0.5	2	0.5	2	0.5	2
Upper band edge to one octave lower	1	4	1	4	1	4	1	4
Amplitude Unbalance (deg)	Typ.	Max.	Typ.	Max.	Typ.	Max.	Typ.	Max.
Lower band edge to one octave from upper band	0.05	0.15	0.05	0.15	0.05	0.15	0.05	0.15
Upper band edge to one octave lower	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.3

Common specifications: Impedance all ports — 50 ohms. VSWR — 1.25 typ.. Nominal phase difference — 0 . Matched power rating — 1 watt max. Internal load dissipation - 1/8 watt

Yes . . . it's no longer necessary to order several different models of power splitters/combiners if your designs are within the 200 KHz to 1000 MHz region.

Order Mini Circuits new, versatile model ZFSC-2-4 offering these benefits:

- ***ultra wideband performance, 200 KHz to 1000 MHz***
- ***tighter specs over narrower band range***
- ***lower cost with single-model, high volume purchasing***
- ***fast delivery, one week maximum***

For narrower bandwidth applications models in the ZFSC series are available at low prices starting from $31.95 (see chart)

World's largest manufacturer of Double-Balanced Mixers

Mini-Circuits

Mini-Circuits Laboratory

A Division Scientific Components Corp.

837-843 Utica Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11203 (212) 342-2500 Int'l Telex 620156 Domestic Telex 125460

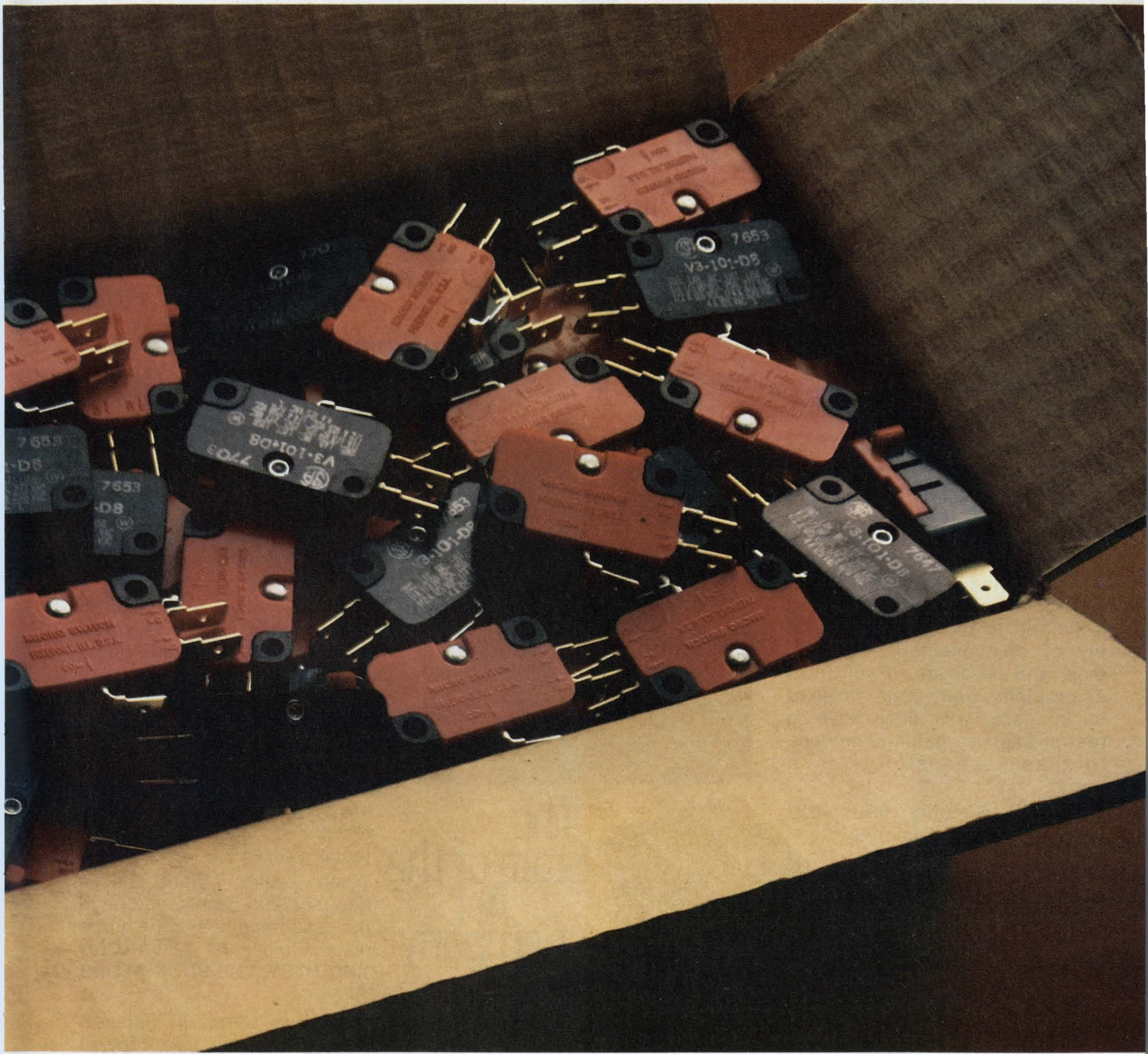
International Representatives: ☐ **AUSTRALIA:** General Electronic Services, 99 Alexander Street, New South Wales, Australia 2065. ☐ **ENGLAND:** Dale Electronics, Dale House, Wharf Road, Frimley Green, Camberley Surrey. ☐ **FRANCE:** S.C.I.E. - D.I.M.E.S. 31 Rue George - Sand 91120 Palaiseau, France. ☐ **GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND:** Industrial Electronics GMBH, Kluberstrasse 14, 6000 Frankfurt/Main, Germany. ☐ **ISRAEL:** Vectronics, Ltd., 69 Gordon Street, Tel-Aviv, Israel. ☐ **JAPAN:** Densho Kaisha, Ltd., Eguchi Building, 8-1 1 Chome Hamamatsucho Minato-ku, Tokyo. ☐ **EASTERN CANADA:** B.D. Hummel, 2224 Maynard Avenue, Utica, NY 13502 (315) 736-7821. ☐ **NETHERLANDS, BELGIUM, LUXEMBOURG:** Coimex, Veldweg II, Hattem, Holland. ☐ **NORWAY:** Datamatik AS, Ostensjoveien 62, Oslo 6, Norway. ☐ **AFRICA:** Afitra (PTY) Ltd., P.O. 9813, Johannesburg 2000. ☐ **SINGAPORE, MALAYSIA:** Electronics Trading Company, 87, Bukit Timah Road, Singapore, 9. ☐ **SWEDEN:** Integerad Elektronik, Box 43 S-1, 82 51 Djursholm, Sweden.

U.S. Distributors: ☐ **NORTHERN CALIFORNIA:** Cain-White & Co., Foothill Office Center, 105 Fremont Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 948-6533 ☐ **SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, ARIZONA:** Crown Electronics, 11440 Collins Street, No. Hollywood, CA 91601 (213) 877-3550

For complete information and specifications see Microwaves' "Product Data Directory", Electronic Designs' "Gold Book" or Electronic Products' "EEM".

20/Rev/B

CIRCLE NUMBER 38



with capabilities to help solve your problems. Whether through research and development. Innovation. Availability. Reliability. Or Quality Assurance.

MICRO SWITCH. Consider what it would cost to have anything less.

For more information, write for our Quality Assurance booklet. MICRO SWITCH, Freeport, Illinois 61032. Or call 815/235-6600.

MICRO SWITCH products are available worldwide through Honeywell International.

MICRO SWITCH
Can you afford anything less?

CIRCLE NUMBER 40 FOR DATA

When you're putting bucks into p.c. backpanels, get the single-source advantage of Advanced Circuitry.

Plenty of companies will take your orders for printed circuit backpanels. And that's just what they do . . . . take your orders. Then they subcontract one of the most critical parts of your design — the printed circuit board. You see, their backpanel expertise is limited to mechanical assembly of components — boards, pins, and hardware. If you have a problem with your finished backpanels, you may have a real problem in getting someone to take responsibility in a hurry.

Advanced Circuitry takes that responsibility because we are a single - source supplier of printed circuit backpanels. Our State of the Art production methods for single-sided, double - sided, and multilayer boards are second to none. Since much of the interconnect capability is printed, reliability is increased while wire wrap is minimized. Higher levels of circuit density and signal speed become possible with multilayered interconnections. You can design in all these features plus future versatility at a lower total package cost. Let us show you how.

The State of the Art Company

Means **TOTAL CAPABILITY** *in handling all your printed circuit needs — print - and - etch, double - sided plated - thru - holes, and multilayers. EPA standards have been met through 1980.*

Our engineers will assist you in optimizing your layout. Then, we will manufacture the entire backpanel right on the premises. With repairable press - fit connectors installed to your specifications, total electrical testing insures you a trouble - free backpanel. Even our shipping containers are specially designed to protect the backpanels until they reach you.

When you're putting bucks into p.c. backpanels, you need the assurance of single-source responsibility. **AT ADVANCED CIRCUITRY, THE BUCK STOPS HERE!**

Contact Sue Carrol in Sales & Marketing, for your free copy of our "State of the Art" brochure.

Litton

ADVANCED CIRCUITRY

4811 West Kearney
Springfield, Missouri 65803
Telephone 417-862-0751
TWX 910-775-4705

CIRCLE NUMBER 41

We're now an analog for Analog.

Analog Devices has named us the second source for these linear CMOS circuits:

The broadest selection of linear CMOS switches, multiplexers and converters used to be available from only one company—Analog Devices. Now you can get identical CMOS components from us.

We've become the second source for Analog Devices for a lot of good reasons. Like specs, functions and package options you can't find anywhere else. And CMOS—our brand of High-Density CMOS—which insures the lowest power dissipation available in linear ICs.

If you've used Analog CMOS in the past, you'll find it easy to order pin-for-pin replacements from us. Our numerical model numbers are identical, and our OEM prices are comparable. And of course, we offer the same reliability and product performance you've come to expect from Analog.

Check the tables for the linear CMOS you can get from us today. Soon, more unique circuits will join the roster. Whether you're a veteran user of linear CMOS, or just now contemplating its merits, you should know more about our responsive second-source capability.

So let's begin a dialogue about Analog today. Simply circle the R.S. number, and we'll send you more information about the circuits listed here. We'll also give you an opportunity to request detailed data sheets for the specific devices which interest you.

If your need is urgent, contact Linear Marketing at (408) 247-5350.

Switches

- **7510DI** Quad SPST (protected)
- **7511DI** Quad SPST (protected)
- **7512DI** Dual SPDT (protected)
- **7513** Dual SPST (DG200 replacement)
- **7516** Quad SPST (CD4016A replacement)
- **7519** Quad SPDT (current steering)

Multiplexers

- **7501** 8 channels
- **7502** 4 channels (differential)
- **7503** 8 channels (inverted Enable)
- **7506** 16 channels (DG506 replacement)
- **7507** 8 channels (DG507 replacement)

Converters

Digital-to-Analog
- **7520** 10-bit, Multiplying
- **7521** 12-bit, Multiplying
- **7522** 10-bit, Multiplying (buffered)

Analog-to-Digital
- **7550** 13-bit (2's complement)
- **7570** 10-bit (successive approximation)

MICRO POWER SYSTEMS

3100 Alfred Street, Santa Clara CA 95050

CIRCLE NUMBER 42

Slew rate important for audio amps?

Electrical and listening tests show that slew rate is a sensitive predictor of high-quality audio performance.

The slewing-rate specification of an amplifier has far greater importance in high-fidelity audio-amplifier design than has been generally appreciated. Nevertheless, virtually no published material can be found on the details of this distortion-producing mechanism. And data sheets for audio amplifiers rarely include minimum slew rates along with the related total-harmonic-distortion (THD) specs, even though slew rate is a sensitive predictor of audio-amplifier performance.

An amplifier's maximum rate of output-voltage change, or slew rate (SR), is

$$SR = I/C, \qquad (1)$$

where I is a limiting maximum available charging current and C is a controlling nodal capacitor somewhere in the circuit. Eq. 1 is a generalized relationship, applicable to any type of amplifier circuit. In IC op amps, C usually represents the value of the compensation capacitor that stabilizes the feedback circuit, and I is the maximum current available at the input-stage collector (or drain).

Such input-stage slew-rate limiting can cause gross departures from linearity—several-percent in many cases. The amplifier operates in a highly nonlinear mode when it is forced by high slew-rate signals to depart from its normally balanced state because of current limiting.

Other current-limiting points in an amplifier circuit, such as in equalizer stages with large-valued frequency-shaping capacitors, also can determine the amplifier's slew-rate limit. In audio power amplifiers, large capacitance loads and limited output-current capability often determine the slew-rate maximum.

Specifications for op amps usually contain both the slew-rate (SR) and a corresponding full-power-frequency capability, f_p, where

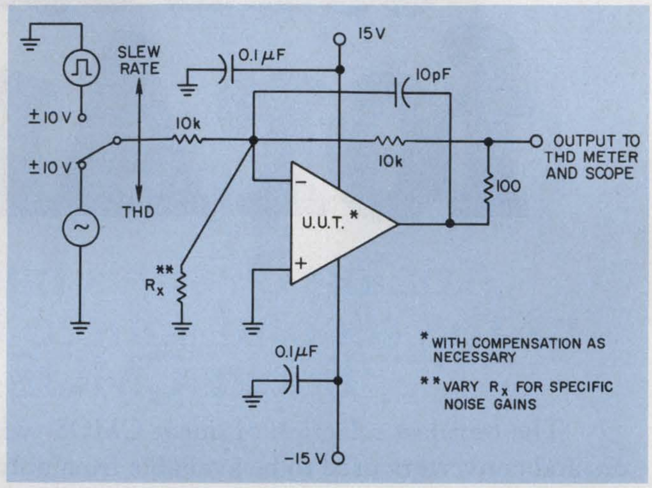
$$f_p = \frac{SR}{2\pi E_o \text{ (peak)}} \qquad (2)$$

and E_o is the peak voltage output. Accordingly, an op amp that can deliver, say, 10 V of peak output should have a slew rate,

$$SR = 1.25\ V/\mu s,$$

for the accurate reproduction of a 20-kHz audio signal.

Walter G. Jung, Consultant, Pleasantville Laboratories, 1946 Pleasantville Rd., Forest Hill, MD 21050.



1. **Testing for the effects of slew rate** on audio amplifiers is best done with the amplifier connected as a unity-gain inverter and compensated accordingly. In this way, you minimize other sources of distortion and obtain the worst-case conditions for slew rate.

The popular 741 has a slew-rate specification of typically only 0.5 V/µs; consequently, its use for wide-band high-quality audio work is not recommended.

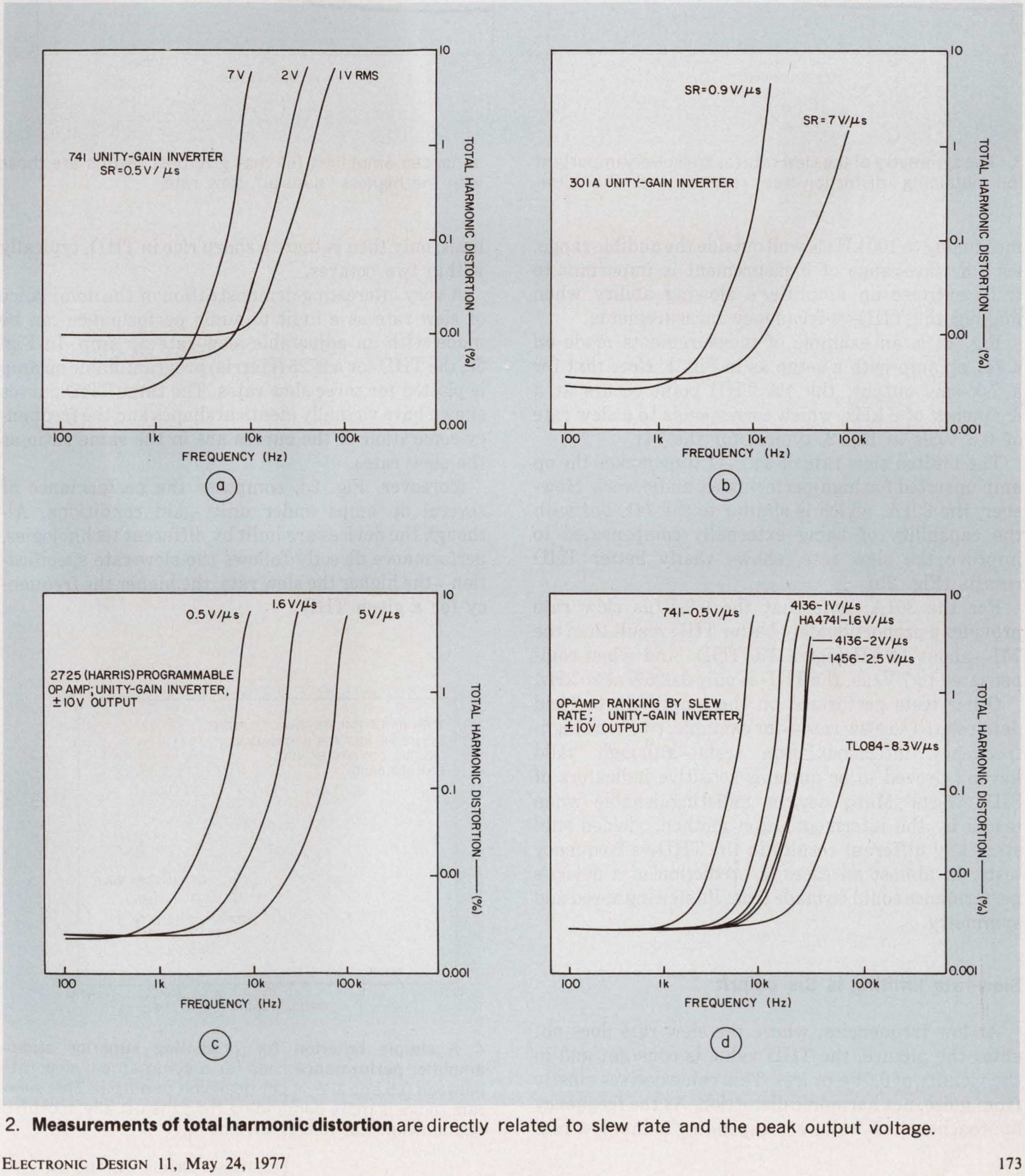
But a high slew rate, alone, is not enough: The THD can still easily exceed 1% at the full-power frequency, if the slewing isn't symmetrical with signal polarity. Even at 1/10 to 1/5 of f_p, significant amounts of THD are produced. Slew-rate dissymmetry also produces intermodulation products. The over-all effect is easily detected by the ear—fractions of a percent of slew-rate induced distortion (SID) are highly audible.

Testing for SID

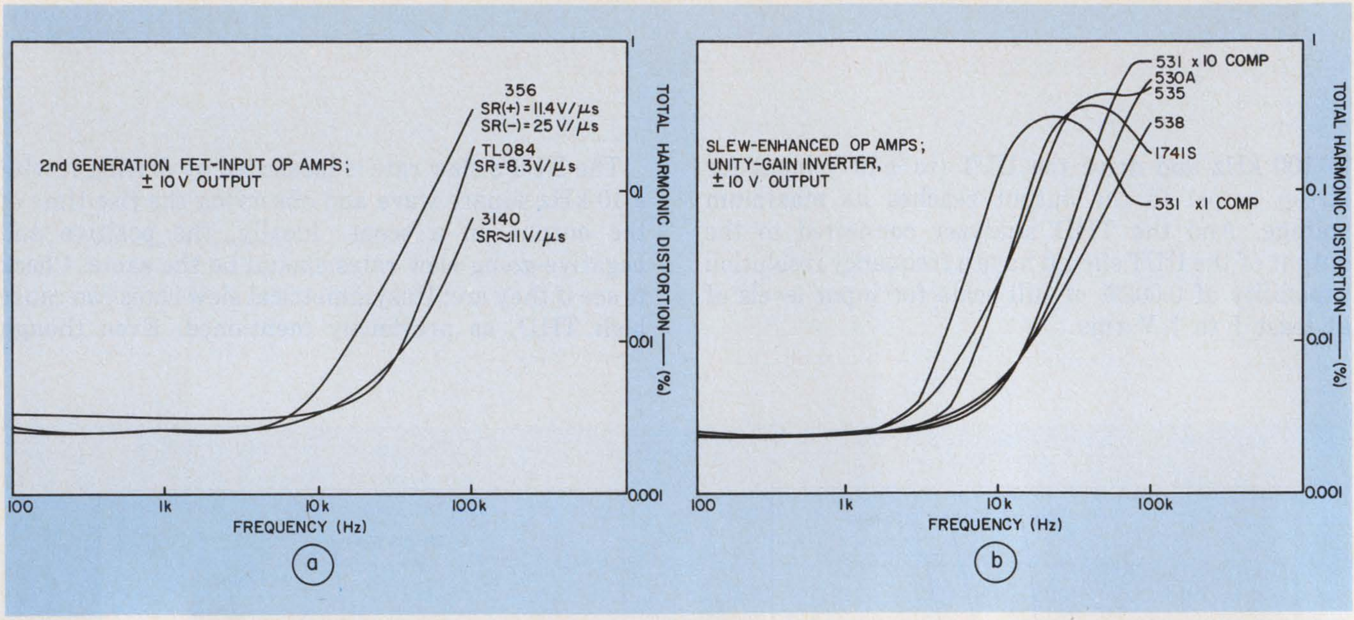
Several methods can determine an amplifier's SID; however tests have shown that measurement of THD over a wide frequency range is most effective. To isolate SID as the primary error source and eliminate the effects of common-mode errors, the unit under test (UUT) should be connected as an inverter with a gain of one. Compensation for unity gain produces the lowest SR, and therefore, the greatest SID. And to minimize output-stage nonlinearities, the output-stage loading should be a high impedance—about 10 kΩ (Fig. 1).

The input of the UUT should sweep from 100 Hz to 100 kHz and drive the UUT (to ±10-V input for IC op amps) so the output reaches its maximum voltage. And the THD analyzer connected to the output of the UUT should have a frequency resolution capability of 0.002% of full scale for input levels of at least 1 to 7 V rms.

The UUT's slew rate is measured by driving it with a 10-kHz square wave and observing the rise time of the output on a scope. Ideally, the positive and negative-going slew rates should be the same. Check to see if they are: Unsymmetrical slew rates can cause high THD, as previously mentioned. Even though



2. **Measurements of total harmonic distortion** are directly related to slew rate and the peak output voltage.



3. **The symmetry of the slew rate** (a) is also very important for obtaining distortion-free results. And the slew-enhanced amplifiers (b) that give best results are those with the highest "natural" slew rate.

measuring to 100 kHz is well outside the audible range, such a wide-range of measurement is important to fully exercise an amplifier's slewing ability when making the THD-vs-frequency measurements.

Fig. 2a is an example of measurements made on a 741 op amp with a setup as in Fig. 1. Note that for a 7-V-rms output, the 1% THD point occurs at a frequency of 8 kHz, which corresponds to a slew rate of 0.5 V/μs in Eq. 2, typical for the 741.

The limited slew rate of the 741 thus makes the op amp unsuited for high-performance audio work. However, the 301A, which is similar to the 741, but with the capability of being externally compensated to improve the slew rate, shows vastly better THD results (Fig. 2b).

For the 301A, note that the 0.9-V/μs slew rate provides a proportionately better THD result than the 741—about 14 kHz for a 1% THD. And when compensated to 7 V/μs, the THD is only 0.025% at 20 kHz.

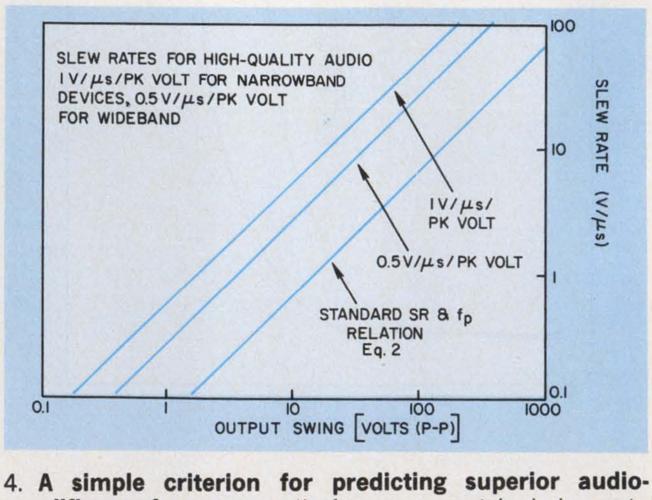
Other tests performed on the amplifiers to yield data related to slew rate—for example, two-tone high-frequency intermodulation tests—although valid haven't proved to be quite as sensitive indicators of SID effects. Many devices indistinguishable when tested by the intermodulation method, yielded substantially different results in the THD-vs-frequency tests. In almost all cases, a prediction of a device's performance could be made from its slewing speed and symmetry.

Slew-rate limiting is the culprit

At low frequencies, where the slew rate does not enter the picture, the THD value is constant and in the vicinity of 0.01% or less. This value derives mostly from noise, not harmonic distortion. As the frequency approaches the f_p value corresponding to the slew-rate limit, only then is there a sharp rise in THD, typically within two octaves.

A very interesting demonstration of the dominance of slew rate as a limit to audio performance can be made with an adjustable slew-rate op amp. In Fig. 2c, the THD for a 2725 (Harris) programmable op amp is plotted for three slew rates. The three THD curves shown have virtually identical shapes and the frequency separation of the curves are in the same ratio as the slew rates.

Moreover, Fig. 2d, compares the performance of several op amps under unity-gain conditions. Although the devices are built by different technologies, performance directly follows the slew-rate specification—the higher the slew rate, the higher the frequency for a given THD.



4. **A simple criterion for predicting superior audio-amplifier performance** calls for a symmetrical slew rate between 0.5 and 1 V/μs per peak volt of output. This slew-rate range is more demanding than the usually accepted relationship that relates SR and f_p.

Of course, slew rate alone can't be used indiscriminately to "grade" the audio performance of an amplifier. Other effects can produce overriding results—for example, the previously mentioned slew-rate symmetry. Fig. 3a shows how symmetrically slewing FET-input amplifiers such as the TL084 (TI) or 3140 (RCA) outperform the FET-input 356 (National); which slews with a built-in asymmetry.

Moreover, amplifiers with slew enhancement, whose input stages operate class AB to attain a wide dynamic range, show an early THD rise and that drops and levels off above 20 kHz (Fig. 3b). Of this group, the best performers are those with the highest "natural" slew rate, such as the 530, and lightly compensated 531 and 538 (Signetics) units.

High slew-rate amps perform best

Superlative performance as judged by SID is achieved by high slew-rate, wide-band devices such as the dielectrically isolated 2525 and 2625 units (Harris), and also the 301 A and OP-01 (Precision Monolithics), TDA1034 (Signetics), and 318 (National) operated in feed forward. Older FET input units such as the 740 (Fairchild), 8007 (Intersil), NE536 (Signetics) and AD540 (Analog Devices) also are excellent audio performers, although they are considered obsolete by their manufacturers. All these wide-band, high slew-rate amplifiers show a very low THD—close to the noise, or residual, level of the instruments—and then the THD rises rapidly, only near 100 kHz.

Based upon extensive SID testing, a simple criterion for predicting audio-amplifier performance has been evolved: The amplifier and its circuit (under all loading conditions) should possess a slew rate between 0.5 and 1 V/μs for each volt of peak output (Fig. 4). Therefore, a high-quality audio amplifier that delivers ± 10 V, or 20-V pk-pk output, should slew at a minimum rate of 5 V/μs.

The lower slew rate of the recommended range is adequate for wide-bandwidth amplifiers—for gain-bandwidth product > 3 MHz—and should increase to the upper 1-V/μs value for narrow-band units. In the recommended slew-rate range, THD resulting from SID will be 0.01% or less at 20 kHz. Controlled listening tests confirm the validity of this slew-rate criterion.■■

References

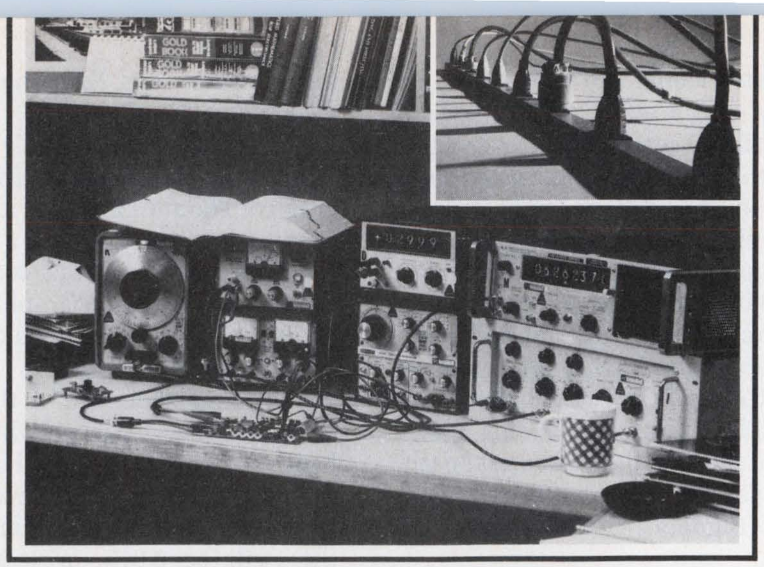
1. Jung, W. G., "Improve Op Amp Audio Circuits," *Electronic Design,* Sept. 27, 1973, pp. 68-73.

2. Jung, W. G., "The Pitfalls of the General Purpose IC Operational Amplifier As Applied to Audio Signal Processing," *Journal of the AES,* Vol. 21, No. 9, November, 1973.

3. Jung, W. G., "IC Op Amp Cookbook," Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, IN, 1974.

Acknowledgement

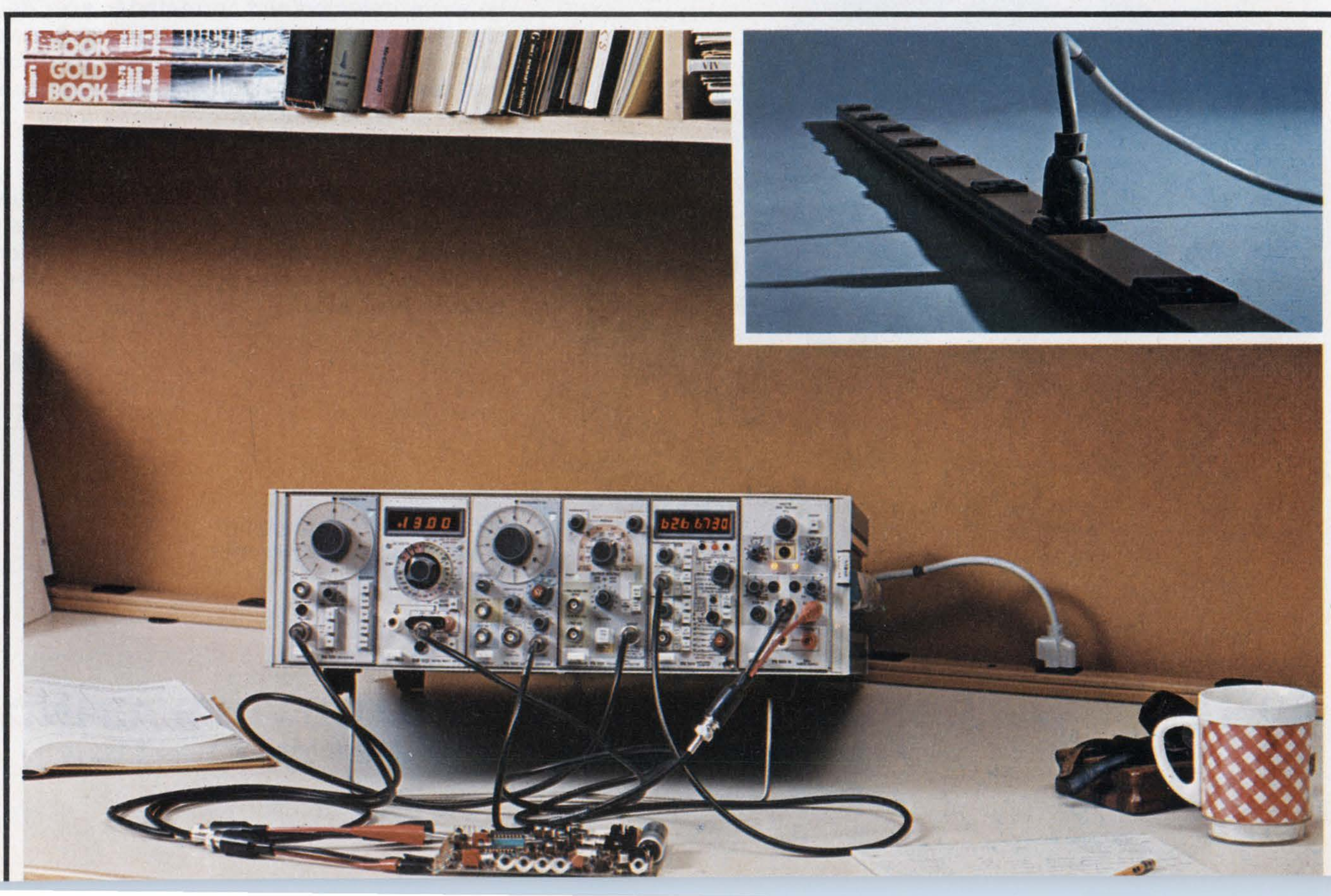
Portions of this article were adapted from an article series, "Slewing-Induced Distortion in Audio Amplifiers," ©Copyright 1977, Walter G. Jung, *Audio Amateur,* January, 1977, pp. 3-20.

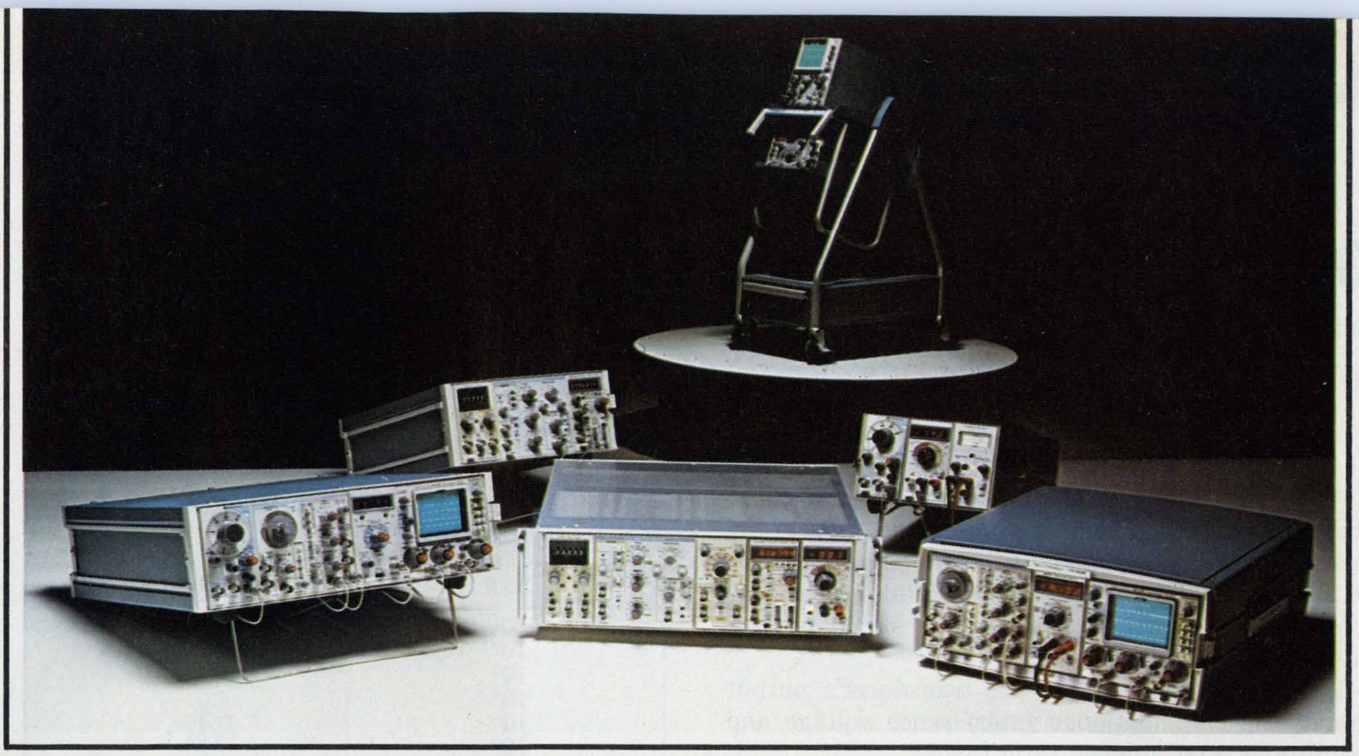


Here's an idea that could change your thinking about test equipment.

A complete test station doesn't have to be an assortment of special-function instruments. A working workbench doesn't have to be crowded and unhandy. And a truly portable test lab doesn't have to be out of reach.

TM 500 offers you an alternative: a modular line of compact, interchangeable plug-ins and mainframes. Multiconfigurable both in packaging and in performance, TEKTRONIX TM 500 is designed around the idea that test equipment which is compatible in every respect can, in fact, cover a broader range of functions and meet a wider variety of measurement situations. To say nothing of its ability to adapt more readily to new challenges.



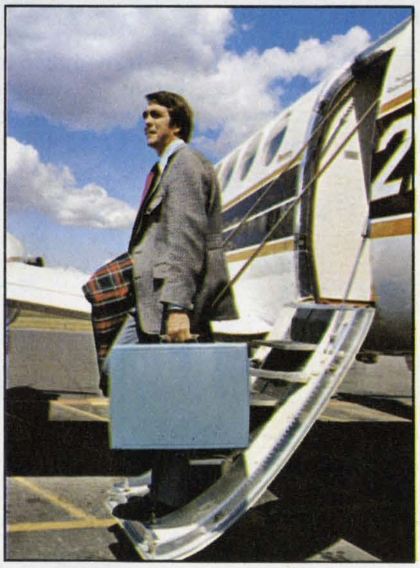


Modular DMMs, counters, generators, amplifiers, power supplies, oscilloscopes, logic analyzers, and word recognizers can be interfaced electrically. Signals

can be routed from one plug-in board to another via the mainframe mother board, thus enabling you to build a test instrument that's more powerful than the sum of its parts.

The plug-ins can be configured together in six widths of mainframe and four types of packages, depending on where and how you'll use them. Select the plug-in modules you need just as you would monolithic instruments, and then combine them in the appropriate mainframe for a convenient, uncluttered bench setup; mount up to 6 functions

side-by-side in a 5¼-inch rack; build a rollabout station that "follows" you around the lab. Or



pack a portable test station in the small-as-a-suitcase TM 515 Traveler Mainframe, which carries up to 5 modules and typically weighs less than 35 pounds, including the modules.

The result is a total test system that looks like a unit . . . works as a unit . . . yet is still configurable to new or changing measurement requirements. So the next time you're looking into test instrumentation, specify the one product line that's designed for configurability.

For further information or a demonstration of TM 500 Instrumentation, write or phone: Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oregon 97077, (503) 644-0161 ext. 5283. In Europe: Tektronix Limited, P.O. Box 36, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, Channel Islands.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

TM 500...designed for configurability.

FOR TECHNICAL DATA CIRCLE #131
FOR DEMONSTRATION CIRCLE #132

Optimize transducer/computer interfaces

with these six easy steps and get the quality of data and number of useful bits needed for the computer input.

A basic data-acquisition channel between a measurement transducer and computer input generally includes a preamplifier and filtering circuit (Fig. 1). To get the most out of the transducer and provide the computer input with the quality of signal needed, follow these six design steps:

1. Identify the level of the transducer's output signal, the common-mode interference voltage and resultant signal-to-noise ratio (SNR).
2. Determine the required common-mode rejection ratio (CMRR) of the preamplifier, and select components to provide this CMRR.
3. Design the preamplifier to provide enough gain to raise its output SNR ≥ 100.
4. Establish the required quality of the signal input to the computer—the number of significant bits of data per sample—and relate this number to an equivalent SNR.
5. Determine the bandwidth the filter should have and design a filter circuit to provide the needed improvement in signal quality.
6. Determine the optimum sampling rate for the a/d converter.

A good way to explain the steps is to follow along with a practical design (Fig. 2). To start, consider a 1-mV-rms signal coming from a transducer that also provides the relatively high level of 1 V rms of common-mode noise. Also, assume the transducer signal to the preamplifier is classified as "complex-periodic" (Table 3) with a period of 0.5 s. You will make use of this signal classification later.

The input signal-to-noise ratio, therefore, is given by the following equation:

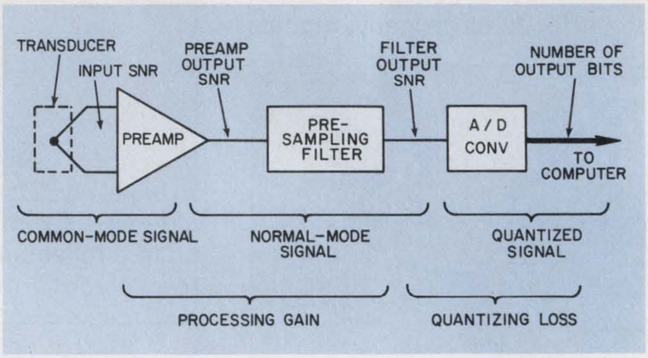
$$\text{Input SNR} = \frac{(\text{rms signal})^2}{(\text{rms noise})^2} = \left(\frac{10^{-3}}{1}\right)^2 = 10^{-6}.$$

A differential-input preamplifier can substantially improve this SNR by means of its common-mode rejection ratio (CMRR). The CMRR is the ratio of its differential-mode gain (DMG) to its common-mode gain (CMG) and the following ratio of SNRs:

Patrick Garrett, Chairman of EE Technology, University of Cincinnati, on leave with Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711.

Table 1. SNR vs amplitude error for 1σ (68%) confidence

SNR	Amplitude
10^1	44%
10^2	14
10^3	4.4
10^4	1.4
10^5	0.44
10^6	0.14
10^7	0.044
10^8	0.014
10^9	0.0044
10^{10}	0.0014
10^{11}	0.00044

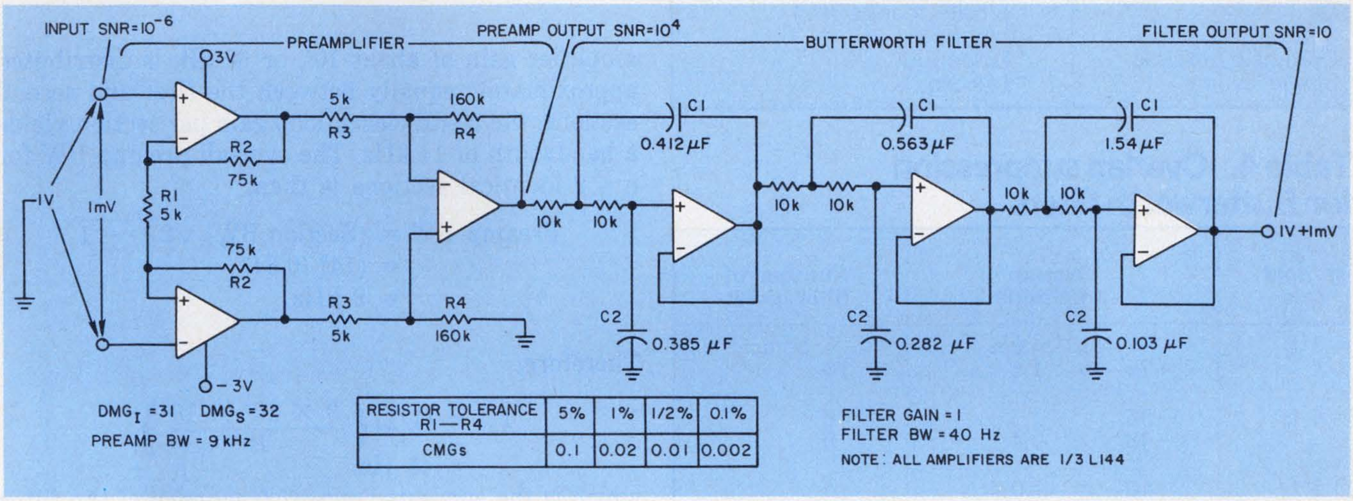


1. **A transducer-to-computer channel in a data-aquisition system** must upgrade the SNR as the signal progresses to the a/d converter so that all the required bits per sample delivered to the computer are valid data.

$$\text{CMRR} = \frac{\text{DMG}}{\text{CMG}} \tag{1}$$
$$= (\text{Preamp-output SNR/Input SNR})^{1/2}$$
$$= \left(\frac{100}{10^{-6}}\right)^{1/2} = 10^4$$

The CMRR of the three-amplifier preamplifier circuit of Fig. 2 is given by the following equation, which implements Eq. 1:

$$\text{CMRR} = \left(\frac{1 + 2R_2/R_1}{\text{CMG}_I}\right)\left(\frac{R_4/R_3}{\text{CMG}_s}\right) \tag{2}$$
$$= \frac{1 + (2)\ (75k)/5k}{1} \cdot \frac{160k/5k}{0.01}$$



2. **A typical data channel** contains a high-gain high-CMRR preamplifier and sharp-cutoff low-pass filter.

$$= (31)\ (32)\ (10^2)$$

$$\approx 10^5.$$

The common-mode gain of the circuit's input stage, CMG_I equals unity, whereas the CMG_s of the second, or subtractor, stage depends primarily on resistor tolerances. Implementation with 0.5% tolerance resistors results in a CMG_s of 0.01 (see Fig. 2).

The output SNR of the preamplifier is, therefore,

$$\text{Preamp output SNR} = (\text{Input SNR})\ (\text{CMRR})^2 = (10^{-6})\ (10^5)^2 = 10^4$$

The CMRR is squared because it is a voltage ratio; SNR is a power relationship. Note that the preamplifier CMRR improves the signal quality by a factor of 10^{10}—from 10^{-6} to 10^4.

A full-scale signal level of 1 V into the a/d converter with the use of only a passband gain of one in the filter, requires a closed-loop gain of about 10^3 in the preamplifier. Consequently, components of the first and second preamplifier stages that determine the DMG are selected to supply gains of 31 and 32, respectively.

Working from the computer end

Between the output of the preamplifier and the input to the a/d converter, the channel filter must now provide any additional signal-quality improvement that is needed. In the example under discussion, assume that the computer input must be an 8-bit quality signal. Since the input to the a/d converter has an inherent ±1/2-bit quantization error, the percent amplitude, or quantization, error is given by the following equations:

$$\%\ \text{amplitude error} = \pm \frac{1/2\ (\text{least significant bit})}{\text{full scale}}$$

$$\%\ \text{quantization error} = \pm \frac{1/2}{\text{number of quantization levels}}.$$

Of course, a converter with a long bit length has small separation between the quantizing levels and thus a small quantization error. But interestingly, the quantization loss across the converter is a constant 6 dB, regardless of bit length. The converter-output minimum error is one bit, whereas its input is the equivalent of a minimum of ±1/2 bit.[4] Therefore,

$$\left[\begin{array}{l}\text{Quantization loss}\\ \text{across the a/d}\end{array}\right] = 10\log\left(\frac{1\ \text{bit}}{\pm 1/2\ \text{bit}}\right)^2 = 6\ \text{dB}$$

The normal distribution,[1]

$$P(\Delta a;a) = \operatorname{erf}\left[\ (1/2)\ \left(\frac{\Delta a}{a}\sqrt{\text{SNR}}\right)\right],$$

Table 2. Quality of the computer input

Binary bits	Levels	Amplitude error	Filter output SNR
6	64	0.8%	3.1×10^4
8	256	0.2	4.9×10^5
10	1024	0.05	7.8×10^6
12	4096	0.012	1.3×10^8
16	65,536	0.00076	4.0×10^{10}

Table 3. Presampling-filter cutoff frequency

Signal type	Filter cutoff (f_c)
Dc	1/rate change (Hz)
Sinusoidal	1/period
Complex periodic	20/period
Single events	1/width

Table 4. Overlap suppression for Butterworth filters

f_s sample rate	Overlap amplitude		Number of filter poles
3 f_c	−28 dB	4.0%	8 poles
	−36	1.6	10
4 f_c	−36	1.6	6
	−48	0.4	8
5 f_c	−40	1.0	4
	−60	0.1	6

relates input-amplitude error and SNR on a probability-basis, and Table 1 lists solutions of the equation for a confidence limit (1 σ) of 68%.

And according to Table 2, to achieve an 8-bit computer input, the a/d input must have an SNR of about 10^6, which is 10^2 more than is provided by the preamplifier output. Consequently, the filter must supply this 10^2 improvement.

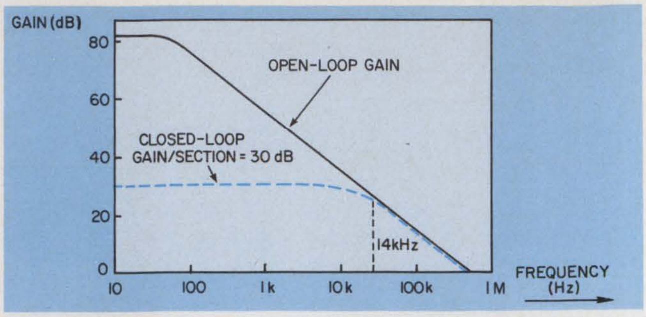
Maximizing filter SNR output

For high-input SNRs (> 100), linear filtering methods approach within about 3-dB of the efficiency of correlator-matched filters.[1,2,3] For a preamp output SNR ≥ 100, the relationship between SNR and bandwidth (BW) is

$$\text{Filter SNR processing gain} = \frac{\text{Filter-output SNR}}{\text{Preamp-output SNR}} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\text{Preamp BW}}{\text{Filter BW}}\right). \quad (3)$$

$$\text{Filter BW} = f_{c1} = \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{(\text{Preamp BW})\,(\text{Preamp-output SNR})}{(\text{Filter-output SNR})}\right]. \quad (4)$$

A gain-vs-frequency plot for the L144 op amps used in the preamplifier is given in Fig. 3. Both the first and second sections of the preamplifier have the same frequency characteristics. And since the over-all pre-



3. **Negative feedback flattens the open-loop gain curve** of an L144 op amp to the 30-dB line for a passband of about 14 kHz.

amplifier gain of about 10^3, or 60 dB, is distributed approximately equally between the first and second sections, the 30-dB closed-loop gain per section yields a bandwidth of 14 kHz. The over-all preamp BW for n = 2 identical sections is then,

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Preamp BW} &= (\text{Section BW})\sqrt{2^{1/n}-1}\\ &= (14)\,(0.64)\\ &= 9 \text{ kHz.}\end{aligned}$$

Therefore,

$$\begin{aligned}f_{c1} &= (1/2)\left(\frac{9 \times 10^3 \times 10^4}{10^6}\right)\\ &= 45 \text{ Hz,}\end{aligned}$$

which is the suggested cut-off frequency of the filter circuit.

This presampling-filter corner frequency, f_c, also may be determined from the input-signal's fundamental period. Assuming that the amplitudes of the harmonics decrease approximately as 1/n for complex periodic signals, a filter chosen to pass harmonics of at least 5% amplitude will have a cutoff frequency at about the twentieth harmonic. Therefore,

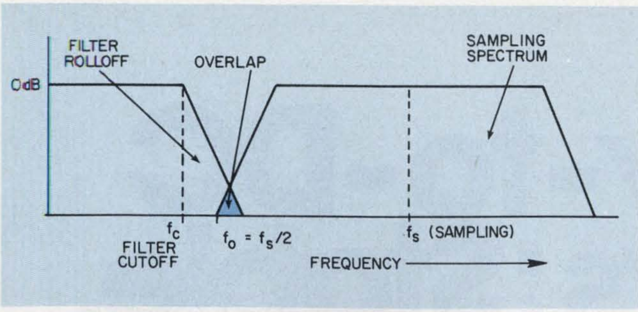
$$\begin{aligned}f_{c2} &= \frac{20}{\text{input-signal period}} \quad (5)\\ &= \frac{20}{0.5} = 40 \text{ Hz}\end{aligned}$$

for the previously specified complex-periodic input signal whose period is 0.5 s.

For other categories of signals, the filter's suggested cutoff frequency, f_{c2}, can be selected from Table 3. Since $f_{c1} > f_{c2}$ in the implementation of Fig. 2, the preamplifier's bandwidth requires no iteration.

Difficulty arises only when the f_{c1}, required to provide the necessary SNR processing gain is lower than that necessary to adequately pass the input signal's frequency spectrum. When the initial preamplifier design iteration yields an $f_{c1} < f_{c2}$, then the f_{c1} of Eq. 4 must be increased. The preamplifier bandwith is most easily increased by lead compensation, and many instrumentation amplifiers provide terminals for this. Alternately, the bandwidth can be increased by adding a feedback-network zero near the amplifier's unity-loop-gain cross-over frequency.

If the lower end of the a/d converter's folding



4. **The overlap between the filter rolloff and skirt of the sampling spectrum** must be minimized to prevent excessive aliasing.

frequency, f_o, which is equal to half the sampling rate ($f_s/2$), overlaps the filter's cutoff frequency, aliasing errors will result (Fig. 3).[5] The errors are a complicated function of the ratio of the signal and noise in the overlapped region to the signal and noise in the remainder of the specturm.

Reduced overlap reduces aliasing errors

Obviously, overlap is reduced with increasing f_s. But to avoid excessive sample rates, a steeper rolloff after f_c with improved filtering also will reduce the overlap. For most applications, an overlap of about 1% of the passband amplitude is a conservative goal.

An active filter can readily provide the needed rolloff steepness. The literature on active filters is considerable and many filter types can be used, but for the application in Fig. 1 a sharp-cutoff, low-pass network with Butterworth characteristics is the closest thing to an ideal filter (Table 4).

The three-stage active filter shown in Fig. 2 uses a unity-gain configuration for maximum stability. The low-pass networks in the three-stage filter provide six-pole, low-pass Butterworth characteristics and a rolloff of 120 dB/decade. The circuit uses standard-valued resistors, and the nonstandard capacitor values can be made by the paralleling of standard capacitor units. The six-pole circuit achieves adequate overlap suppression for a sample rate of 4 f_c, or 160 Hz. ■■

References

1. Raemer, H. R., "Statistical Communication Theory and Applications," Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1969, pp. 190, 254-255.

2. Schwartz, M., Bennett, W. R., and Stein, J., "Communications Systems and Techniques," McGraw Hill, New York, NY, 1966, p. 310.

3. Fano, R. M., "Signal to Noise Ratio in Correlation Detectors," MIT Technical Report-186, Feb. 19, 1951.

4. Schwartz, M., "Information Transmission Modulation and Noise," 2nd Edition, McGraw Hill, 1970, p. 155.

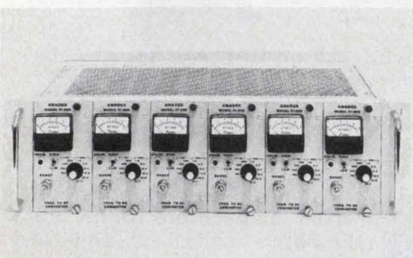
5. Gardenshire, L. W., "Selecting Sample Rates, " *ISA Journal Reprint*, April, 1964.

6. Sallen, R. P. and Key, E. L., "A Practical Method of Designing RC Active Filters," *IRE Transactions on Circuit Theory*, Vol. CT-2, March, 1955, pp. 74-85.

Acknowledgement

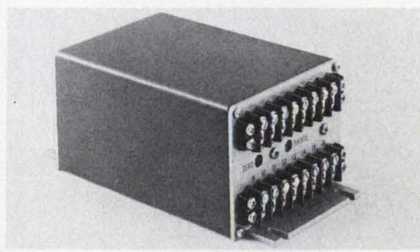
Adapted from a forthcoming book, "Analog Systems for Microprocessors and Minicomputers," with permission of the Reston Publishing Co.

Anadex Frequency-to-DC Converters: Stable, Sensitive & Linear.



The PI-608 Series features ±0.025% linearity, front panel calibration, 5 Hz to 51.2 KHz frequency range in 10 switchable ranges. Input sensitivity for Sine or Squarewave: 0.01 V RMS from 5 Hz to 51.2 KHz; for Pulse Input: 50 mV pk (10 μs minimum width). DC output is 0 to 5 V floating, 20 mA maximum at 5 volts. CMR is 60 db at 60 Hz. Internal power supply accepts 105-125 V RMS, 50-400 Hz.

The PI-355 & PI-375 Series features ±0.03% linearity, full scale frequencies from 100 Hz to 50 KHz with a 2-to-1 full scale adjustment range. Output is 0 to 5 VDC, 5 mA maximum. Units can operate from 22 to 30 VDC power or optionally 105-125 V RMS, 50-400 Hz. PI-355 has 10 mV sensitivity from 5 Hz to 10 KHz; 20 mV to 50 KHz. PI-375 has 1 V RMS sensitivity from 5 Hz to 10 KHz; 2 V RMS to 50 KHz. Size is MIL-T-27 can. Weight is 3 lbs.

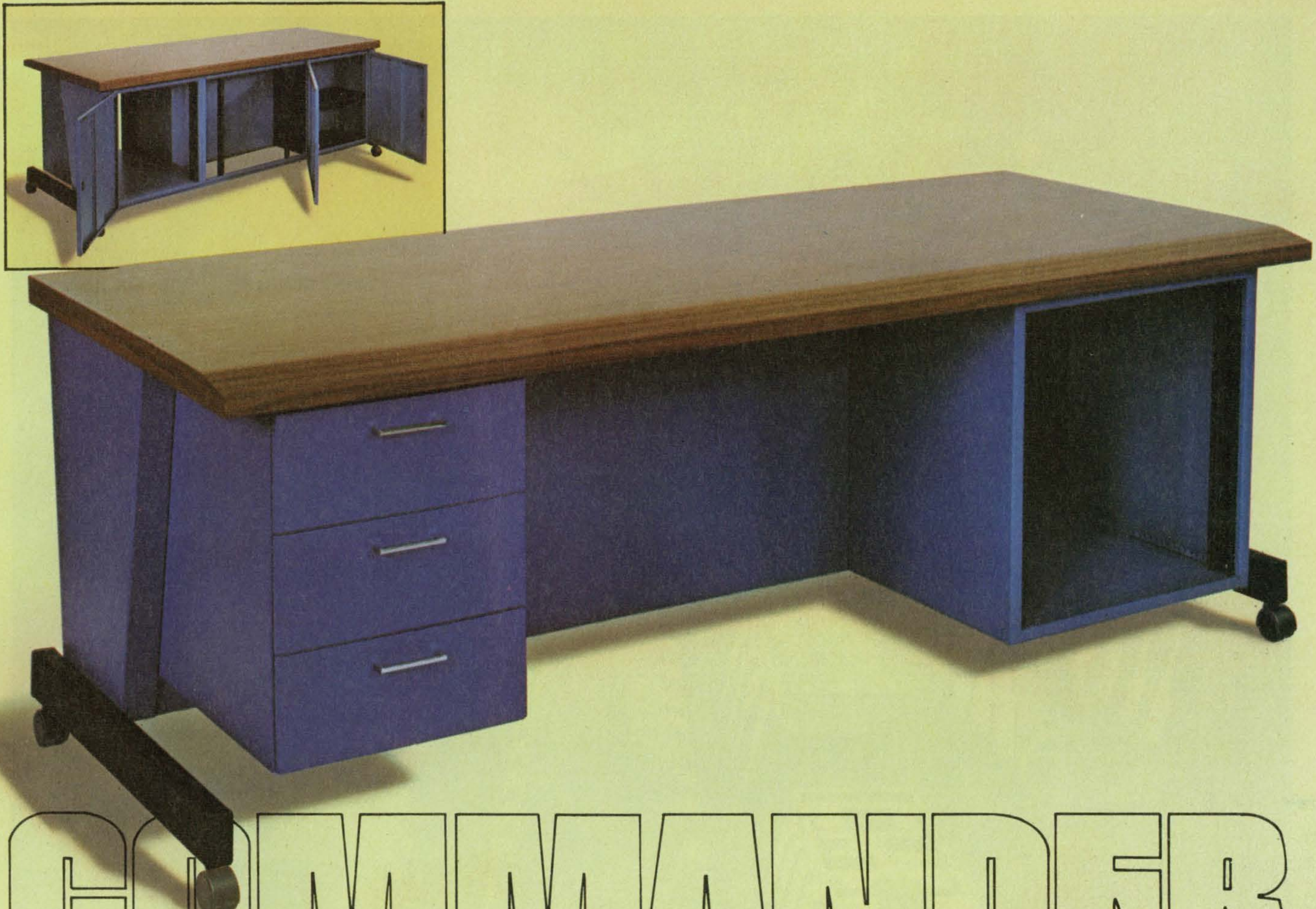


The PI-600 Series features ±0.05% linearity, frequency range of 250 Hz to 3 KHz full scale, sine wave, square wave, or approximations thereof, in three selectable ranges. Multiple outputs for current and voltage range from 0 to 5 VDC, 1 to 5 mA, and 4 to 20 mA selectable by terminal strip jumpers.

Anadex

9825 De Soto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311 • Telephone (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761

CIRCLE NUMBER 46



COMMANDER

MODULAR WORK STATIONS BY BUD.

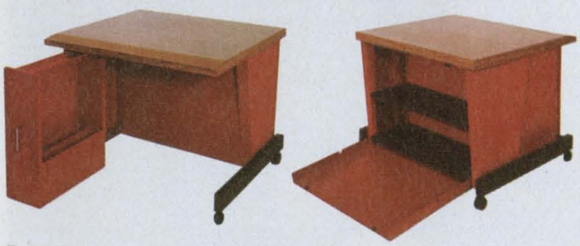
Put efficiency on your side -- better yet, at your side -- with the new, modular, contemporary-styled Commander.

One, two and three-bay units, each with a rear compartment, plus a selection of cabinets, three-drawer pedestals, and shelves, give you the options to choose what you require for storage, or housing electronic equipment; the options to develop a self-contained, independent data/terminal station.

The new Commander comes in a choice of 19 colors. Walnut wood-grained Formica® top has a smooth, comfortably beveled front edge.

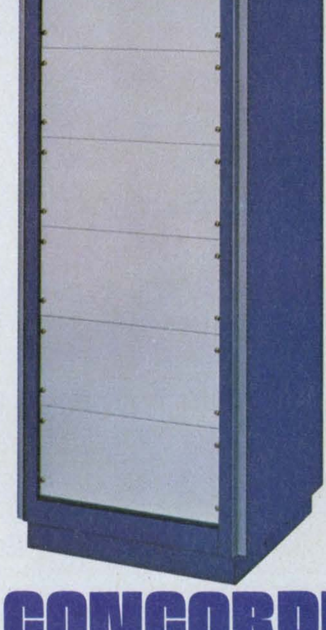
The new Concorde Series was designed as a companion piece for the Commander work station; designed to provide a contemporary-styled installation, a complete and effective system. Yet, the Concorde, a definite break with traditional racks, will harmonize with and enhance any installation, simple or sophisticated.

Contact Bud for further facts on the Commander and Concorde. Phone Bud toll free: (800) 321-1764; in Ohio, (800) 362-2265.



Front and rear view of one-bay unit with vertical sliding drawer.

Ask us for our 4-color brochure on Bud's new Commander and Concorde Series.



CONCORDE

BUD

Bud Industries, Inc.
4605 East 355th St.
Willoughby, Ohio 44094

Bud West, Inc.
3838 North 36th Ave.
Phoenix, Arizona 85019

CIRCLE NUMBER 47

Down to earth economy from CTS

Overall cermet resistor network economy is what CTS has been putting into modern systems for well over a decade. For example, Series 760 DIP cermet networks, purchased in quantity, can cost less than 30¢ each.

And on the PC board, they offer still more economy by saving valuable space. Quick, automatic installation lets you cut handling costs and inspection time. You eliminate many separate components. And CTS production methods assure not only the highest quality product, but the fastest delivery, too.

Where one of our more than 210 standard off-the-shelf 14-pin and 16-pin DIP cermet resistor networks won't meet your circuit requirements, we'll custom design the network you need in either 8, 14, 16 or 18 pin package configuration.

CTS Series 760 DIPs' stability and reliability are remarkable. Over 900 million hours of test data on CTS cermet resistor networks prove CTS reliability with an established failure rate of only 0.00051% per 1000 hours @ 95% confidence level — considerably superior to military failure level S of established reliability specs. With failure so low, you enjoy the ultimate in long-range system economy.

See for yourself the many ways CTS reliable, economical DIPs can benefit you. Write for your copy of our reliability report and complete 12-page cermet resistor network catalog. **CTS OF BERNE, INC.**, 406 Parr Road, Berne, Indiana 46711. Phone (219) 589-3111.

CTS CORPORATION
Elkhart, Indiana
A world leader in cermet and variable resistor technology.

CIRCLE NUMBER 48

CIRCLE NUMBER 49

Snare those elusive aliasing errors.

When you can't sample fast enough, use input filters to make sampled-data-acquisition systems more accurate.

Protect sampled-data measurements from aliasing errors with high-speed sampling and input filtering. Now that low-cost, microcomputer-based data acquisition has arrived, sampled-data systems will become even more popular. But before you can design systems free from aliasing errors, you must pin down the sources of these errors.

Signal spectral components, which are symmetric above and below a sampling frequency (f_S), are aliases of each other. Aliasing errors occur when you sample a time-varying signal—if the input changes significantly between samples.

An extreme case (Fig. 1) illustrates the characteristic of aliasing errors. A sine wave at the sampling frequency rides on the dc input. The sampled output—the apparent value of the input signal—is a constant value in the input's peak-to-peak range. The value depends on the relative phase of signal and sample frequencies.

Changing the frequency of the ac component, as in Fig. 2, causes the sampler's output to vary over the pk-pk range at a rate equal to the difference between signal and sample frequencies. This variation illustrates a fundamental property of aliasing errors: Input-signal components, whose frequencies are significant fractions of the sampling frequency, appear in the sampler's output as spurious fluctuations folded around half the sampling frequency.

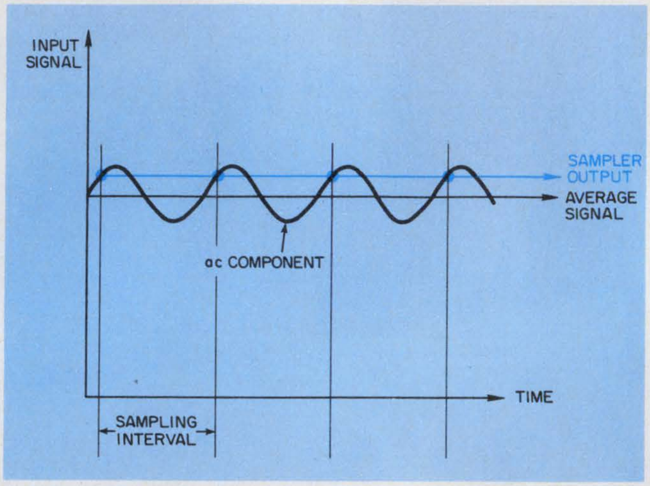
For example, an input-signal component at 0.75 of the sample frequency, f_s, is indistinguishable at the sampler's output from an equal-amplitude input-signal component at 0.25 f_s, as shown in Fig. 3. That is, signal processing *after* the sampler can't reconstruct the original waveform.

Filters and speedy sampling cut errors

You must lower the amplitude of input-signal spectral components with frequencies above 0.5 f_s, to keep errors negligible from dc to the highest useful input frequencies. It is essential, therefore, that you provide adequate low-pass signal filtering *before* the sampler. But first select your sampling speed.

Selecting the sampling interval, or rate, to be used

Geoffrey J. Crask, System Monitoring Div., Rockwell International, Anaheim, CA 92805.



1. **Aliasing error is a constant** when the period of the ac component of the sampled signal and the interval of the sampler are equal.

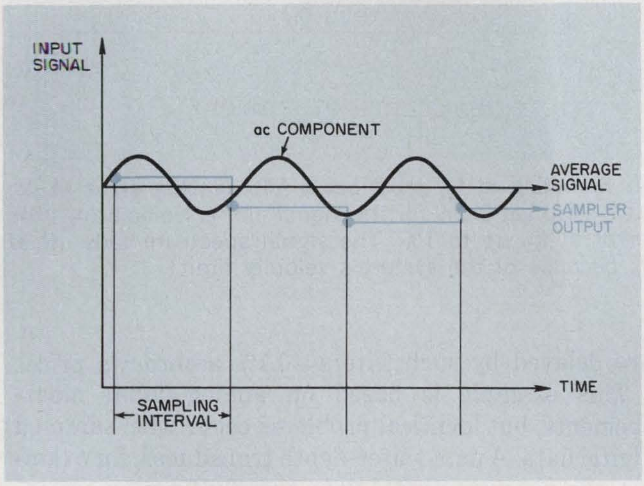
in a monitoring or control system invariably involves tradeoffs. While it takes just two samples per cycle of a periodic waveform to indicate that signal's presence, measurements at this low sample rate are subject to 100% amplitude error. The more frequently you sample, the more accurately you can track input signals with high rates of change. But increasing the sampling speed requires faster equipment to process the acquired samples.

Usually, sample rates are selected either to give some desired number of samples per cycle for the highest signal frequency of interest or to limit the quantizing error in tracking the input signal's highest expected rate of change. But bear in mind that the dynamics of some systems cause the sampled signals to change slowly. When sampling rates are high enough so that signal changes between samples are smaller than the desired measurement resolution, no significant aliasing errors occur. In this case, signal prefiltering is unnecessary.

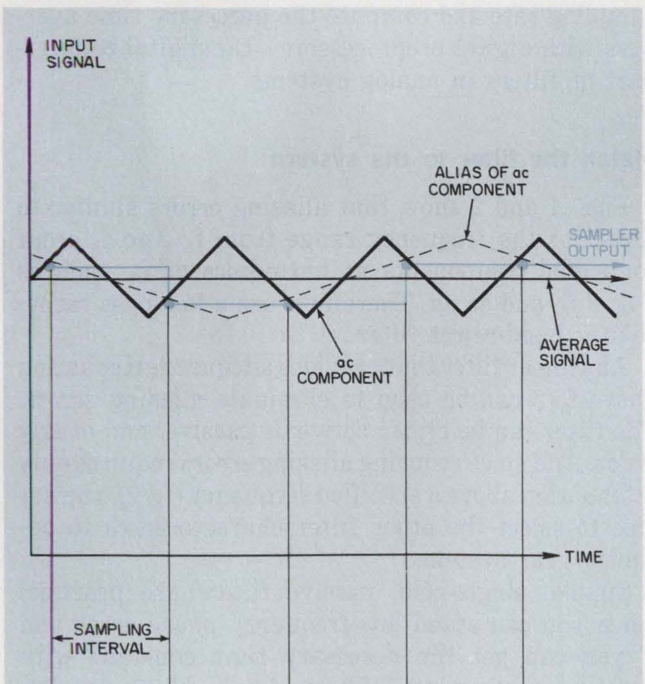
However, even with an encouragingly low signal bandwidth, a wide noise bandwidth can require either a high sampling rate or an input filter before the sampler. For example, suppose the depth of water at a dam is to be measured to a resolution of 0.25 cm. Assume that flow-rate considerations limit the depth's maximum rate of change to 0.25 cm in 90 s. If the depth transducer responds only to the average water depth, a sampling interval less than 90 s provides immunity from aliasing errors without the complexity and cost of additional filtering.

Transducers respond to noise

But if the depth transducer responds to the vertical displacement of a relatively small float, it will be sensitive to surface-wave motion. So, to avoid the aliasing errors implicit in Figs. 1 and 2, either increase the sampling rate or install a low-pass filter between the transducer and the sampler. In addition, of course, you can combine these methods.



2. **Aliasing-error frequency is the difference** between signal and sampling frequencies. Error amplitude is the peak-to-peak magnitude of the ac-signal component.



3. **Frequencies of aliasing errors fold around half the sampling frequency,** $f_s/2$. Equal-amplitude input-signal components, whose frequencies fall equally on both sides of the $f_s/2$ pivot, can't be distinguished from one another after the sampler's output.

Select minimum sampling rates as in Fig. 4. Here the monitored-signal spectrum is related to the sampling frequency. A signal-velocity limit shapes the spectrum in the same manner as a first-order, low-pass filter (6 dB/octave). If the signal is also subject to the acceleration limit shown, the spectrum will be bounded by a second-order function.

The aliasing error for the steady-state signal is greatest where the sampling frequency and the signal-spectrum boundary intersect. The two cases shown in Fig. 4 correspond to possible static errors of 1% and 0.1% of the full-scale signal, respectively. This error component must be added to all other measurement errors, such as drifts in gain and offset, and linearity. Fig. 4 also indicates that increasing transducer noise bandwidth increases aliasing errors.

Sometimes, the highest sampling rate is limited, so that either signal or noise spectral components generate excessive aliasing errors at dc and low frequencies. Then you must use a low-pass filter to attenuate the sampler inputs in the region of f_s to the desired static-error levels. Such filters can introduce significant gain and phase errors that, at first sight, seem to degrade the system's dynamic response. However, the errors due to filtering occur at the upper end of the useful signal spectrum and so are already implicit in the limited sampling rate. But the filter does reduce aliasing errors at dc and low frequencies.

Slow multiplexing causes problems

Now that you know what causes aliasing errors, look at how filtering can improve a practical sampled-data system. Consider a process monitor in which 100 analog variables are sampled sequentially via a relay multiplexer. Relays are used for their high common-mode voltage standoff capability and high signal-transfer accuracy. The multiplexer feeds an a/d converter with a resolution of $\pm 0.01\%$ of full scale.

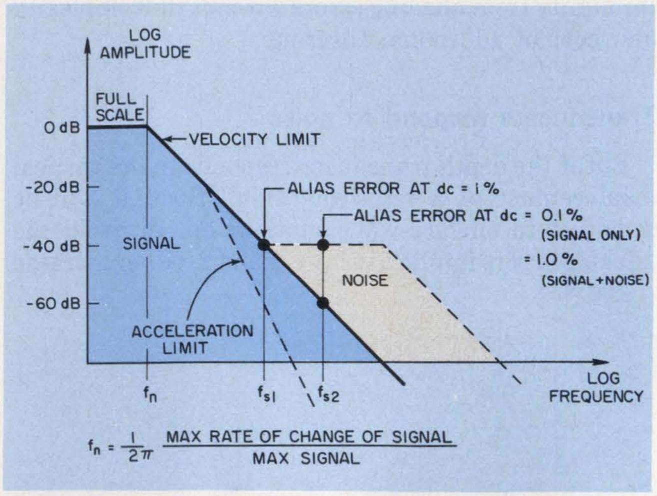
Assume that other steady-state errors indicate that a long-term, over-all probable error limit of $\pm 0.1\%$ of full scale should be achieved. Due to relay speed restrictions, the scan rate is 100 channels per second, with a one-second sample interval for each channel.

If aliasing errors at dc are to be no greater than the total of all other steady-state errors, the peak amplitude at 1 Hz of dynamic signal components at the inputs to the multiplexer must be less than 0.1% of full scale. Without anti-aliasing filters, the input-signal-plus-noise spectrum must be velocity-limited, starting at or below 0.001 Hz (Fig. 4). A signal that changes at a rate above 0.005% of full scale per second is subject to proportional aliasing errors exceeding 0.1% of full scale.

Conversely, accuracy for wideband channels requires filtering. Single-pole filters for this system need a time constant of 1000 s. Of course, the signals

(continued on page 188)

(continued from page 187)



4. **Sampling at f_{s1} produces a 1% aliasing error at dc;** at f_{s2} you get 0.1% for the signal alone. Noise brings the error at f_{s2} up to 1%. The signal spectrum falls off at f_n because of the system's velocity limit.

are delayed by such filters—0.1% accuracy's price.

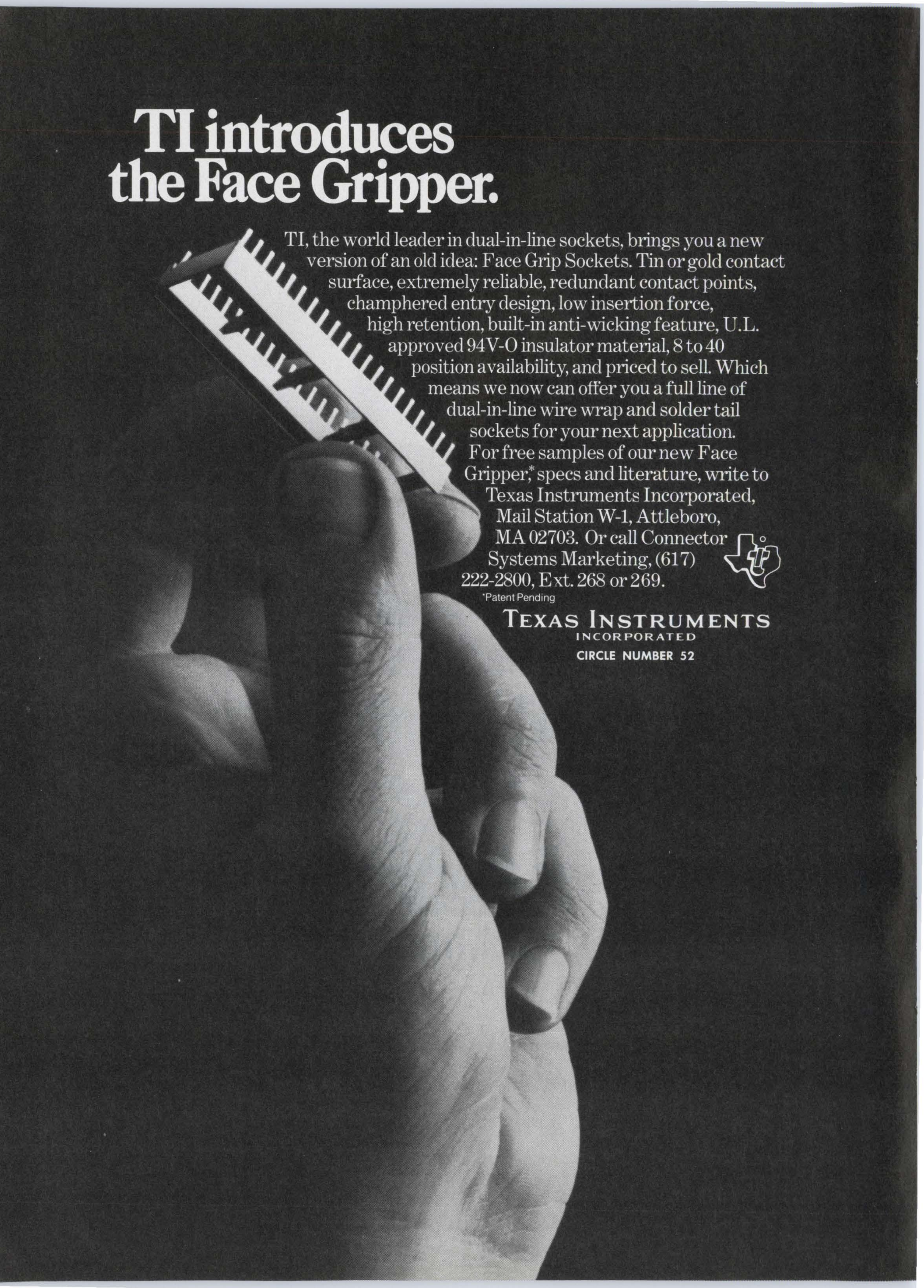
This example is based on analog-signal measurements, but identical problems occur with sampled digital data. A dam water-depth transducer, for example, can generate digital data directly from an optical encoder. Resolution and accuracy can be 0.25 cm in a total range of 25 m. If the output is sampled too slowly, wave motion could produce aliasing errors of 10 cm. To avoid these errors, increase the signal sampling rate and compute the necessary time averages with digital preprocessors—the digital counterpart of filters in analog systems.

Match the filter to the system

Figs. 1 and 2 show that aliasing errors similar to those for the frequency range from $f_s/2$ to f_s occur for signal components at harmonics of f_s, such as $2f_s$, $3f_s$, and so on. Therefore, use a low-pass rather than a band-reject filter.

Any linear filter that provides adequate attenuation above $f_s/2$ can be used to eliminate aliasing errors. The filter can be either active or passive, and of any order. And since reducing aliasing errors requires only attenuation above a specified frequency ($f_s/2$), you are free to select the other filter characteristics to optimize your system.

Simple, single-pole, passive filters are practical when you can stand low-frequency phase error and if you can get the necessary time constant with practical components. Where simple filters are impractical, look to higher-order active filters, which can reduce low-frequency phase errors. But design the damping coefficients carefully. When using active filters to reduce aliasing errors, take care that the filters do not cause significant gain and offset errors. Don't let the cure become worse than the disease. ■■


TI introduces the Face Gripper.
TI, the world leader in dual-in-line sockets, brings you a new version of an old idea: Face Grip Sockets. Tin or gold contact surface, extremely reliable, redundant contact points, champhered entry design, low insertion force, high retention, built-in anti-wicking feature, U.L. approved 94V-O insulator material, 8 to 40 position availability, and priced to sell. Which means we now can offer you a full line of dual-in-line wire wrap and solder tail sockets for your next application.
For free samples of our new Face Gripper,* specs and literature, write to Texas Instruments Incorporated, Mail Station W-1, Attleboro, MA 02703. Or call Connector Systems Marketing, (617) 222-2800, Ext. 268 or 269.
*Patent Pending
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
CIRCLE NUMBER 52

Here are two ways to measure ceramic capacitor reliability

40 Major Hi-Rel Programs

You'll find our ceramic capacitors functioning in some of the toughest environments known to man. Here are just a few of the programs. Space: Surveyor, Mercury, Gemini, Apollo (Command Module, LEM, PLSS). Defense: Minuteman II and III, F-14, F-15 and F-16, Polaris and Poseidon, Sparrow, Hawk and Maverick, F-111 and the B-1 bomber.

15 Years of Hi-Rel Experience

Founded in 1960 to supply ceramic capacitors for Hi-Rel programs, we were a technology leader almost from the start. We were the first to develop precious metal alloy electrode systems; the first to automate chip production to meet a proven failure rate level of .001% per 1000 hours; the first to perfect the use of base metals in electrodes. Latest — the totally redundant fail-safe feed-thru capacitor.

Unlike many companies, we do not have separate chip lines for Hi-Rel military and commercial MonoKap products. You get the same high quality in both. And, you can buy MonoKaps right off our distributor's shelves.

CENTRALAB / USCC

4561 Colorado Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90039 (213) 240-4880

CERAMIC CAPACITORS • FILTERS • THICK FILM CIRCUITS • SWITCHES
TOUCH SWITCHES • POTENTIOMETERS • TRIMMER RESISTORS

SEE OUR COMPLETE CATALOG IN EEM; PAGES 317 TO 335; AND GOLD BOOK PAGES 103 TO 121; OR CONTACT US DIRECTLY.

Keys to quality intercom design:

Speaker characteristics, impedance matching and balanced circuit loops assure interference-free response.

For some intercom applications, a $19.95 squawk box may fill the bill nicely. But, if the intercom is part of the design of a data terminal, or a transmitter and its remote console, or a topside radar, you're going to need a professional job—one that accounts for line losses, microphone output and ambient noise.

And that throws some engineers who have had little experience with audio. Actually the designs are not difficult. There are three keys to success: permanent-magnet speakers, impedance matching and balanced circuit loops.

The heart of the system is the permanent-magnet loudspeaker. You must recognize that this device is bilateral—put electrical energy in and you get sound, apply acoustical energy and you get electrical energy.

Most small radio loudspeakers have an impedance somewhere between 3 to 4 Ω at 400 Hz. The Electronic Industries Association standard is 3.2 Ω. For intercom use, however, 3.2 Ω is too low, because of line loss encountered on long runs and low output voltage.

The most popular impedance is 45 Ω, which is also available in 3-to-4-in. versions from many suppliers. The 45-Ω impedance is the best balance between resistive line loss, voltage output and susceptibility to capacitively coupled interference, for these reasons:

- The resistive loss of No. 22 AWG cable is 16.14 Ω per 1000 feet, so long runs are possible.
- As a microphone, the voltage output of the speaker is approximately 3.7 times that of a similar 3.2-Ω unit.
- The susceptibility to capacitively coupled interference is proportional to the line impedance, and 45 Ω is low enough to provide good signal-to-noise ratio.

Plan for the output level

What output can be expected of a 45-Ω speaker-microphone? If you are seated at a desk and speak at a conversational level, the loudspeaker input to an open-circuit will be between 20 to 60 mV. The output rises to between 0.1 and 0.3 V for someone shouting a few inches from the cone. The output drops to between 3 and 8 mV for a soft-spoken person who is 10 feet from the speaker. And with the speaker-microphone matched to an equal input-impedance, these values are halved.

To specify the amplifier, assume a 4-mV input into 100 Ω and a 4-W audio output into 4 Ω. This makes the required voltage gain 60 dB (the amplifier output voltage is 4 V and the input voltage 0.004 V). To be conservative, use a maximum gain of 80 dB and establish the operational gain with a master volume control such as R_1 (Fig. 1).

There should also be adequate negative feedback within the amplifier to make the output impedance less than 1 Ω. To limit amplifier power dissipation, the maximum line load is 4 Ω.

The amplifier output spec provides sufficient output volume for office use—about 0.3 W—and this power is computed as the ratio of 4 to 45 Ω. Is 0.3 W really enough? Yes. An average classroom public-address system requires only 0.5 W for each loudspeaker.

There is one more advantage to the output spec: In an "all-call" mode, you can parallel up to 11 remote stations with 45-Ω speakers without amplifier overload. And there will be negligible volume change at an individual speaker, regardless of the number of speakers (from 1 to 11) on the lines.

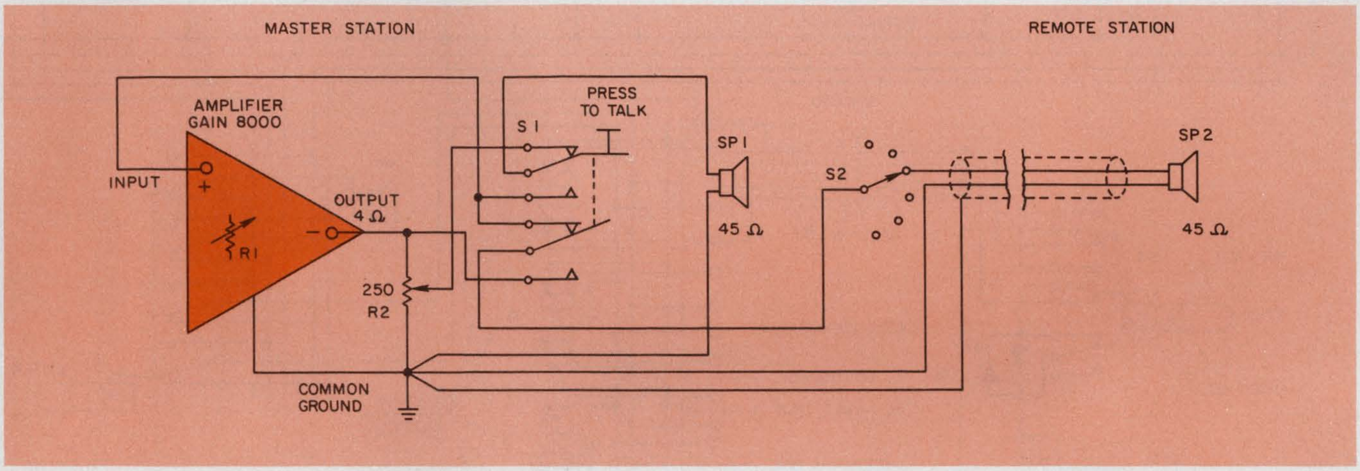
Horn speakers can provide more volume for noisy locations with the same 4-W amplifier power. And yet you will not upset the lower sound levels used in office areas. A 4, 8 or 16-Ω unit will do with some variation in volume—(4/16) × 4 W for a 4-Ω amplifier driving a 16-Ω speaker. There is one precaution, however: These re-entrant speakers, when used as microphones, can overdrive the amplifier input, since their energy conversion efficiency is 16%, compared with 2% for cone speakers. The best solution is to add a simple agc circuit, with 30-dB range, to the amplifier.

The talk-listen switch, S_1, is spring returned. A simple toggle switch would work, but if left unintentionally in the talk mode, everything said at the master station would be broadcast to the remote speaker.

The intercom in Fig. 1 is in the listen condition. Remote speaker SP_2 is fed to the amplifier input via selector switch S_2 and the talk-listen switch.

The signal is amplified to a preset level established by R_1. The amplifier output is fed through the 250-Ω volume control, R_2, which adjusts the volume for

Dr. Walton N. Hershfield, Communications Consultant, Bentley Engineers, 149 New Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94105



1. **Basic intercom circuit** allows for separate adjustment of listening level and output levels at the master station. An inverting amplifier prevents positive feedback for this single-input, or unbalanced, system.

the master station speaker, SP_1.

Depression of the talk-listen switch reverses the speaker-microphone roles—SP_1 acts as the microphone and SP_2 becomes the loudspeaker. The intercom is normally set up in the talk mode with the master volume control set at an optimum level. Should this volume be too loud in the listen mode, R_2 can be set for the best listening level at the master station. In this way you can talk loudly but listen softly.

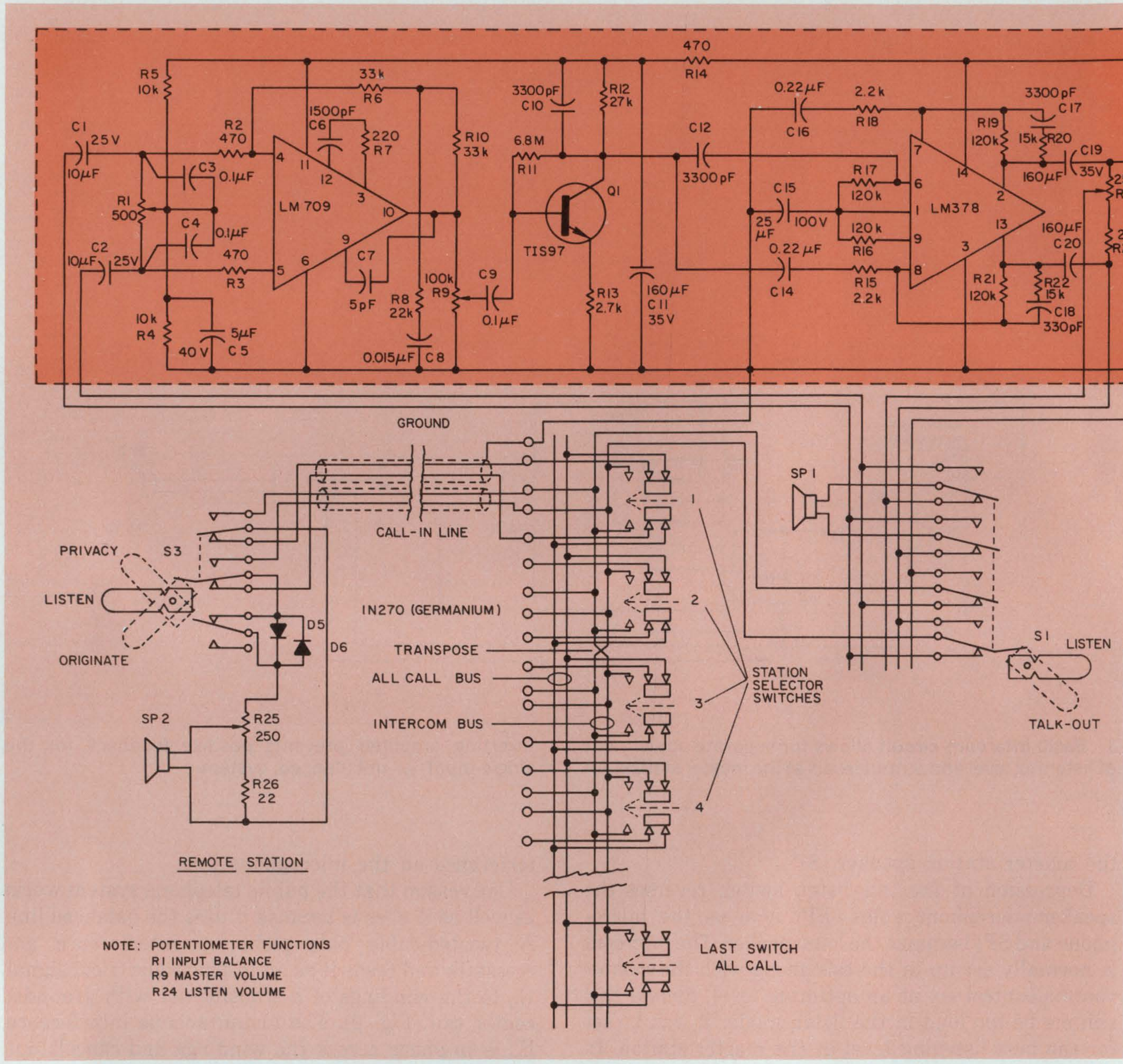
When S_1 is switched from the listen to the talk position, the intercom input and output are disconnected at some point. And when they are connected again, there is an unpleasant click from the loudspeaker. To avoid clicks, adjust the switch contacts so the audio input is connected before the output. This adjustment is possible with switches like Switchcraft's Lever-Lock 4000 series. The loading afforded by input and output resistors also ameliorates the problem.

One last point: All grounds are made to a common point to avoid unnecessary loops, since ground potential and input-output coupling can be a problem. These intercom's are often referred to as the unbalanced type. And the amplifier should be designed so input and output are out of phase, to render stray capacitative coupling degenerative. Any ground potentials developed will also be degenerative. In addition shielded cable is needed to prevent unwanted interference on the microphone line.

One reason that the public telephone system works as well as it does is because it uses the balanced line. A twisted-cable pair picks up interference and crosstalk and feeds it as an in-phase electrical signal, E_r, to the windings of a transformer with grounded center tap (Fig. 2). The instantaneous interference, E_r, is in-phase across the windings and cancels out. But the generator signal, E_s, is out of phase and appears across the whole secondary winding. With a carefully designed transformer, electrostatic shielding and a balancing potentiometer, noise-voltage rejection to 60 dB (1000:1) is readily achieved.

With IC op amps like the 709, rejection as high as 90 dB is available. Of course, the value far exceeds the balance possible with ordinary twisted-pair wire. And there are unbalances within the intercom and related switch banks. However, transposition of the input bus helps.

The intercom amplifier in Fig. 3 is designed for balanced line operation. Capacitors C_1 and C_2 protect the input in case one side of the line is grounded. Capacitors C_3 and C_4 act as a filter for any stray rf energy pickup. The 500-Ω potentiometer, R_1, is used to balance the input. Filter elements R_8 and C_8 provide a high-pass characteristic to assure clear and articulate reproduction of voice (200 to 3000 Hz) and to reject the powerful base tones from fans, machinery



3. **A differential input amplifier** replaces the transformer for this balanced-line intercom. The entire circuit shown here fits on a single printed-circuit board and delivers 4 W to the output bus that drives remote stations.

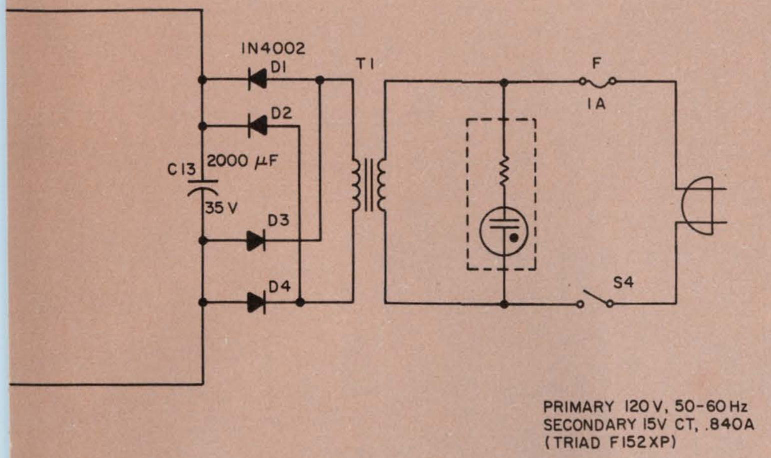
and other devices. The 100-kΩ potentiometer, R_9, sets up the master gain of the system. The LM709 is operated from a single-ended power supply through the voltage divider, R_4 and R_5. A balanced output is achieved through the use of National Semiconductor's dual 4-W LM378 amplifier. However, any stereo dual-IC power amplifier that can deliver the out-of-phase signal required for a transformerless balanced output will do. This circuit lends itself easily to construction on a single card, which also contains a small power transformer.

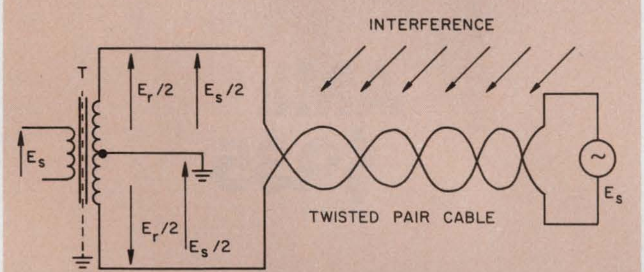
The action of the four-pole, double-throw switch, which has a spring return, is identical to that of S_1 in Fig. 1, except that the number of poles has been doubled for balanced-line operation. Resistor R_{23} has been added to the volume control so that it cannot be turned all the way down.

The station-selector switches are now shown as double-pole, double-throw push-to-make or push-to-break types. In addition an "all-call" switch has been added to provide the convenience of calling all stations with a single switch.

The remote station of Fig. 3 uses a triple-throw, double-pole switch to originate calls. When depressed, this switch bypasses the master selector switches and connects the remote station directly to the master communications bus.

Privacy at the remote station is achieved with two germanium diodes, D_5, and D_6, that have relatively low forward conductance (such as the 1N270). In the privacy mode (S_3 up), the diodes offer a high impedance to the voice signals that originate at the





2. **Balanced-line operation** can provide additional noise immunity. Interference energy picked up by the twisted pair contributes no signal at the output.

remote station. But in the loudspeaker mode the diodes' contact potentials break down, and except for minimal crossover distortion, the high-level signal reaches to the remote loudspeaker. Hence in the privacy position the remote station can be called but cannot be monitored. If the switch is in the listen position, diodes D_5 and D_6 are shorted and the unit operates as a normal speaker-microphone.

Agc circuitry can be added at the emitter terminal of Q_1 to handle re-entrant speaker levels. One method is to use a FET as a variable resistor. The FET and a series-blocking capacitor are connected across R_{13} (between emitter and ground). The source-drain resistance of the FET varies with the dc voltage applied to the gate. The dc voltage used is a rectified and filtered version of the amplifier's audio output. ■■

Our CMOS RAM has a lot less going for it.

You can see that our 1K RAM costs less. What you can't see is that it uses less power, too.

Our S5101 takes only 10 milliamps of operating current to give you 650 nanosecond access time. The competition uses almost three times as much. Our standby power is just 10 microamps. And our L version retains data down to 2.0 volts.

With our part, you also have far less waiting around. Call up an AMI distributor right now, and he'll supply you right off the shelf.

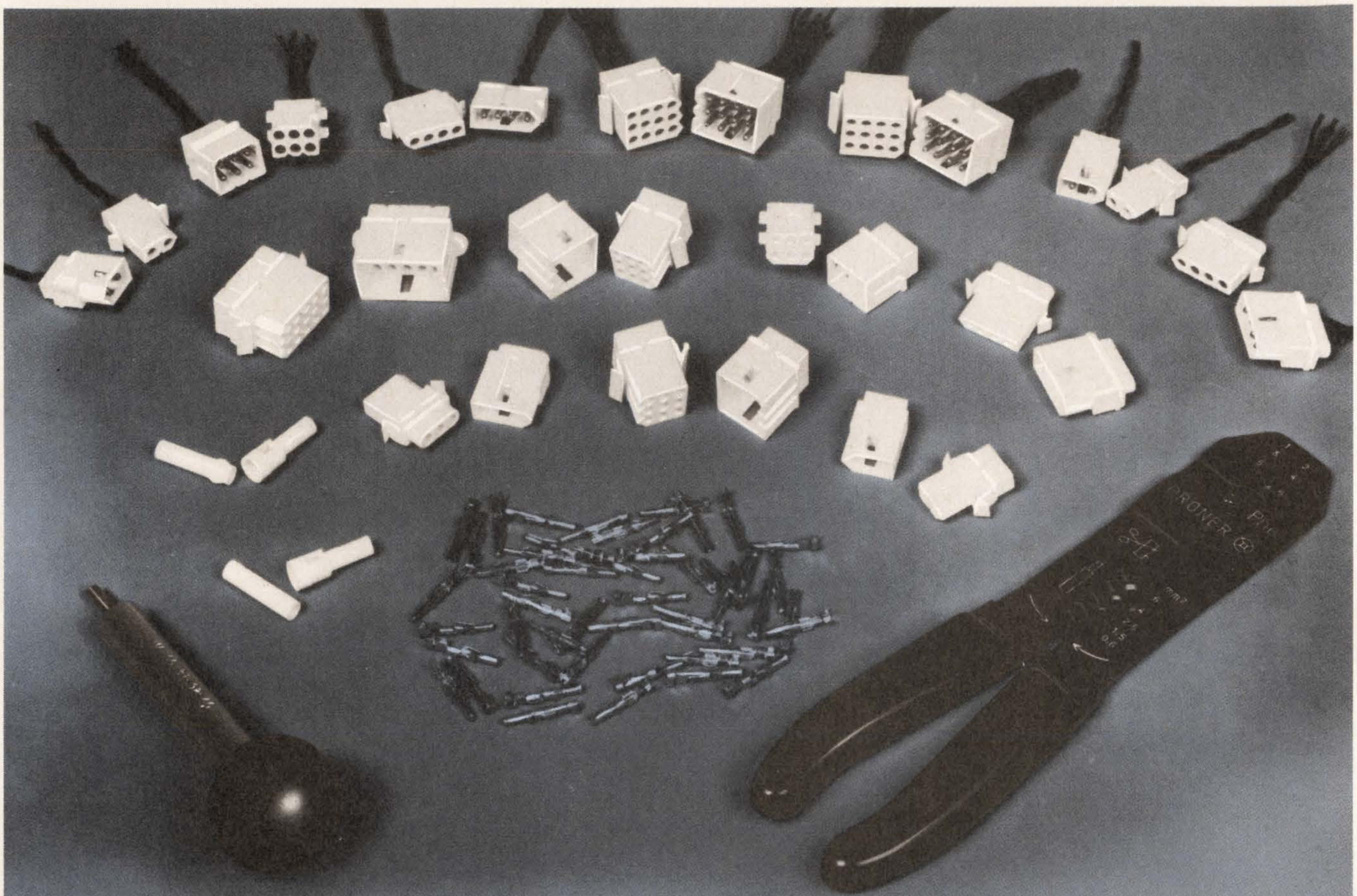
But we can't promise you less of everything. For instance, we have <u>more</u> packages to choose from—plastic, ceramic and cerdip. We have more RAMs, too, with speeds ranging from 450 ns to 800 ns. They all have the L option in case power retention is critical to your product, and all of them operate over the full military temperature range.

Want to know more? Check with your nearest AMI distributor or sales office. Or contact us at AMI, 3800 Homestead Road, Santa Clara, California 95051. Phone (408) 246-0330. We'll prove that less is really more.

AMI®
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

Prices effective 4/1/77

CIRCLE NUMBER 57



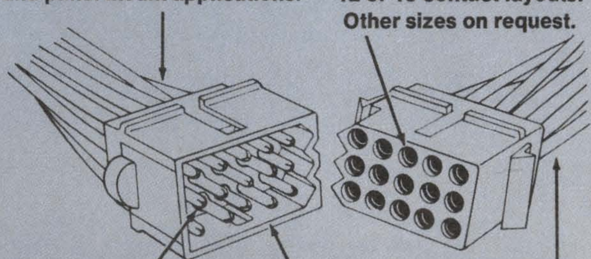
U.L. and C.S.A. approved

MALCO'S THRIFT-MATE T.M.

...cuts your price not your performance

Thrift-Mate is a high-performance, hard-shell plug and receptacle, perfect for low-cost, rapid assembly applications. You can get Thrift-Mate immediately for cable-to-cable, free hanging or panel mount applications. Also in strip form for automatic or semi-automatic crimping of wires to terminals. Thrift-Mate is intermateable/interchangeable with hard shell connectors available from other manufacturers.

Let Malco help you save money without sacrificing performance. Write Malco, 12 Progress Drive, Montgomeryville, Pennsylvania 18936.
Phone: (215) 628-9800.



MALCO
A Microdot Company

CIRCLE NUMBER 59

Restore dc to your filtered channel

with an active clamp. You get practically ideal performance plus adjustability with this single-chip circuit.

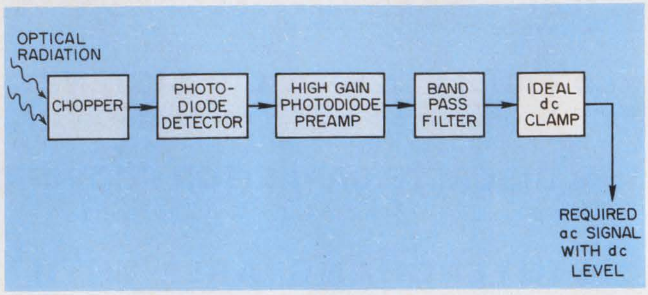
For low-level amplification you can reduce the effect of major error sources like dc drift and noise by ac coupling and bandpass filtering. But you pay a price —the output signal loses its dc reference. So to restore the dc level at the output, design an active dc clamp that is adjustable, accurate and compact.

For a good example of restoring dc accurately, look at the high-sensitivity photodiode circuit (Fig. 1) used for detecting low-level optical radiation. The incoming radiation, which is chopped either mechanically with a simple shutter or electrically with a Pockels cell or an acoustic-optic modulator, is sensed by a photodiode detector. The detector, in turn, is connected to a high-gain preamp that acts as a current-to-voltage converter.

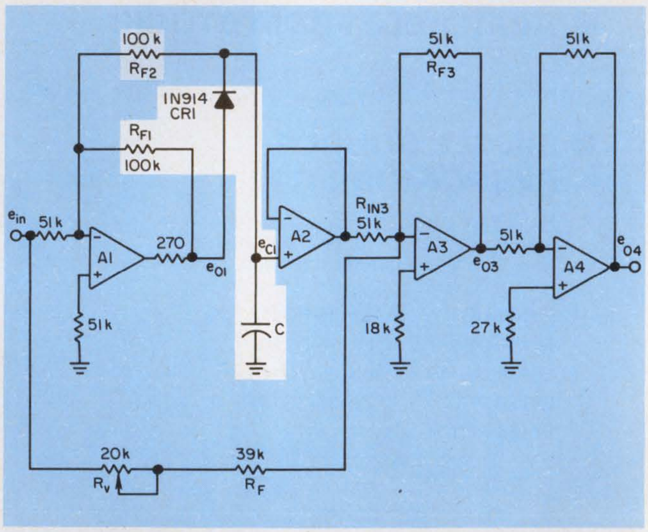
The preamp then feeds a bandpass filter whose purpose is to improve the system's performance in three ways:

- Block dc offsets and low-frequency drift normally associated with photodiode preamps.
- Limit the electrical bandwidth of the incoming optical radiation to a range of F_c to $(F_c + F_s)$, where F_c is the chopper frequency, and F_s is the highest required signal frequency.
- Improve signal-to-noise ratio for detecting signals with matched-filter techniques.

But because it is ac coupled, the bandpass filter's output is not dc-referenced. The dc clamp at the filter's output re-establishes a dc baseline for the signal. Ideally, the dc level is unaffected by the drift in the front-end preamp.



1. **Clamping the output restores dc** to the amplified and filtered signal. Drift and noise from the input are reduced at the expense of losing the dc reference.



2. **Two feedback resistors close A_1's loop.** The diode in the R_{f1} loop isolates R_{f1} after the input passes its negative-peak voltage. Then only R_{f2} loads C.

One IC does it all

You can design an active dc clamp that not only is close to ideal but also uses only one IC. The clamp circuit in Fig. 2, for example, uses one LM324 quad op amp chip.

Make the first stage an inverting "ideal" rectifier, A_1, that peak-charges the capacitor, C. Connect the capacitor to a unity-gain follower, A_2, that in turn feeds a summing amplifier, A_3. In addition, feed the input signal, e_{in}, to the summing amplifier through the series combination of the fixed (R_f), and variable (R_v) resistors. Have amplifier A_3 drive the unity-gain inverting amplifier, A_4, whose output is the required ac signal with its baseline re-established.

The adjustable-clamp circuit can easily be packaged in a 14-pin DIP. Only the capacitor and the pot need be external to the DIP. And even though the circuit is simple and potentially compact, you'll get plenty of performance. When the band-limited signal, e_{in},

Edmond I. Vinarub, Senior Member, Technical Staff, Kuras-Alterman Corp., 200 Fairfield Rd., Fairfield, NJ 07006.

goes negative, e_{01}, the output of amplifier A_1, goes positive and the diode, CR_1, conducts. Capacitor C then begins to charge toward the negative peak of the input signal. While C is charging, resistors R_{f1} and R_{f2} are in parallel. Therefore, the effective feedback resistance is 50 kΩ.

When e_{01} drops toward ground, CR_1 is back-biased so that feedback around A_1 takes place only through R_{f2}. This produces a step change in the gain of A_1. But since the feedback loop is still closed, A_1 continues to operate in a linear mode.

With this parallel-feedback technique you sidestep saturation and recovery-time problems that often plague active peak detectors that don't contain the second feedback resistor, R_{f2}. When the input signal goes positive, C begins to discharge through R_{f2} toward ground—the summing-point potential of A_1. You can therefore calculate a value for C that limits the discharge to, say, 10 mV in a certain time, t. Compute C from the following equation:

$$C = \frac{-t}{10^5 \times \ln\left(1 - \frac{0.01}{v}\right)},$$

where v equals the peak voltage toward which C charges.

For a v equal to 1-V pk and a t equal to 1 ms, C is 1 μF. For this case, either low-loss polycarbonate or Teflon capacitors will do. If you need capacitors in the 1000-pF-to-0.1-μF range, use an additional amplifier between A_1 and C—and reduce the loading of R_{f2} by the large capacitor. After you select the value for C, adjust the gain of A_3 to clamp the final output, e_{04}, to the dc level of e_{in}. Make the adjustment with the 20-kΩ R_v.

You can compute the essential features of the clamp by separately considering its operation for positive and negative polarity of e_{in}. For negative e_{in}:

$$e_{03} = e_{in}\left(\frac{R_{f3}}{R_v + R_f}\right) - e_{C1}\left(\frac{R_{f3}}{R_{in3}}\right)$$

You can set this equation equal to zero and then compute the value of R_v.

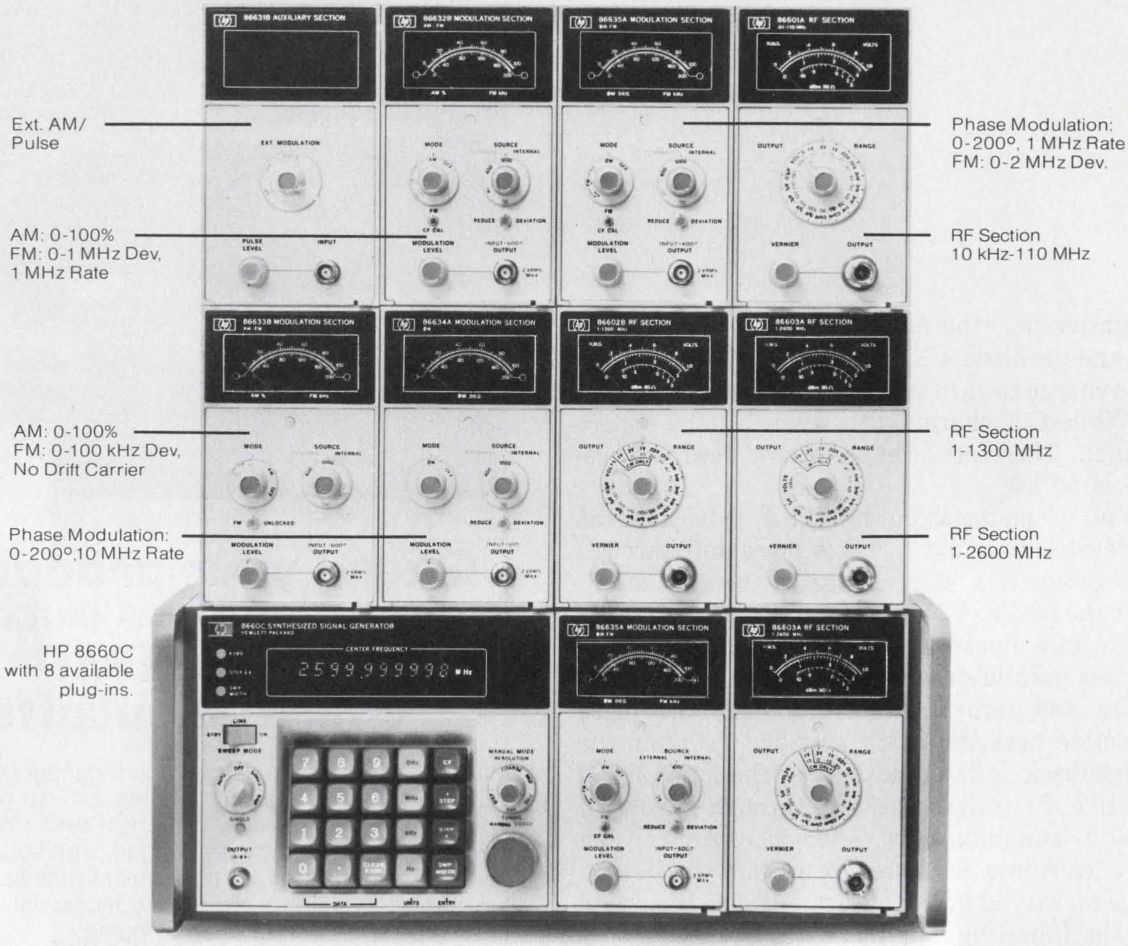
For positive or zero e_{in}:

$$e_{03} = -e_{C1} - e_{in},$$

where e_{C1} equals the voltage on C due to previous charging. Therefore, for a symmetrical input:

$$0 \leq e_{04} \leq 2e_{in}.$$ ■■

PRECISION SIGNALS



FROM 10 kHz TO 2600 MHz.

Your broadest selection of precision signals.

Choose a modulation capability for your exact frequency range. You can get the precise combination for the signals you need. And you won't find a broader selection of modulation and output capabilities on the synthesizer market.

For manual operation, choose the HP 8660C mainframe. It features keyboard entry, digital readout, 1 or 2 Hz resolution, digital sweep, good signal purity and the operating convenience you need.

For systems operation, the HP 8660A mainframe features thumbswitch entry. Both mainframes are completely programmable with the HP Interface Bus (IEEE 488) or BCD.

Complete systems start at $9850* and a typical keyboard mainframe with 1300 MHz output and AM-FM modulation is $18,950.*

For our 20 page brochure describing HP's synthesized signal generator call your nearby HP field sales office, or write.

*Domestic U.S. prices only.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

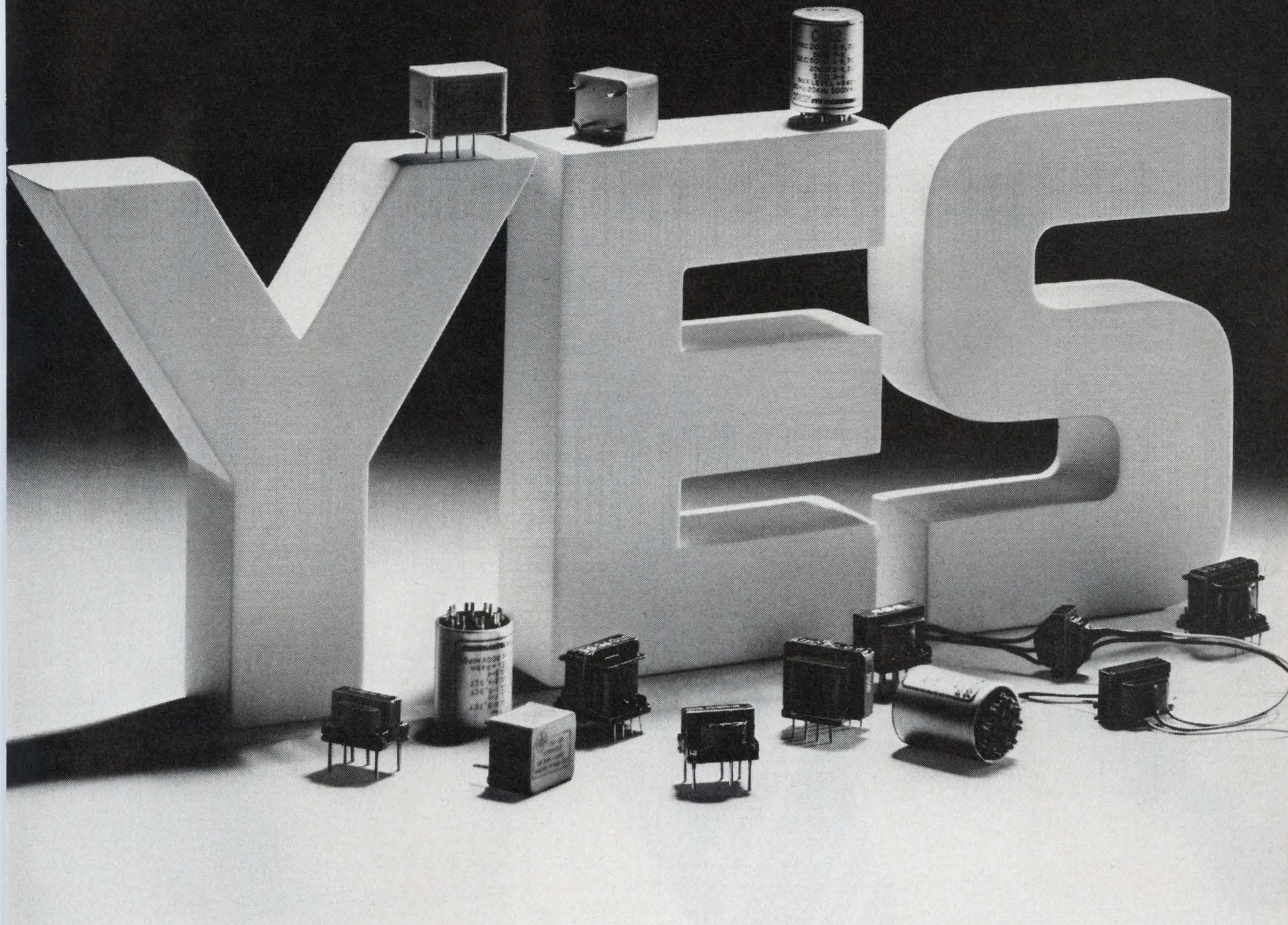
For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

04704 B

CIRCLE NUMBER 62

Need miniature audio transformers in most popular configurations in any of three sizes?

TRW/UTC has a stock answer.



TRW/UTC has a line of miniature industrial audio or signal transformers that come in three wattage ratings. And, they're available in four different configurations.

To find the unit you need, check the table below.

	Ouncer	Subouncer	Sub-Subouncer
P.C. Board Mounting	PC-O Series	PC-SO Series	PC-SSO Series
Flexible Leads		SO Series	SSO Series
Molded		SO#P Series	SSO#P Series
Alarm Housing	O Series		

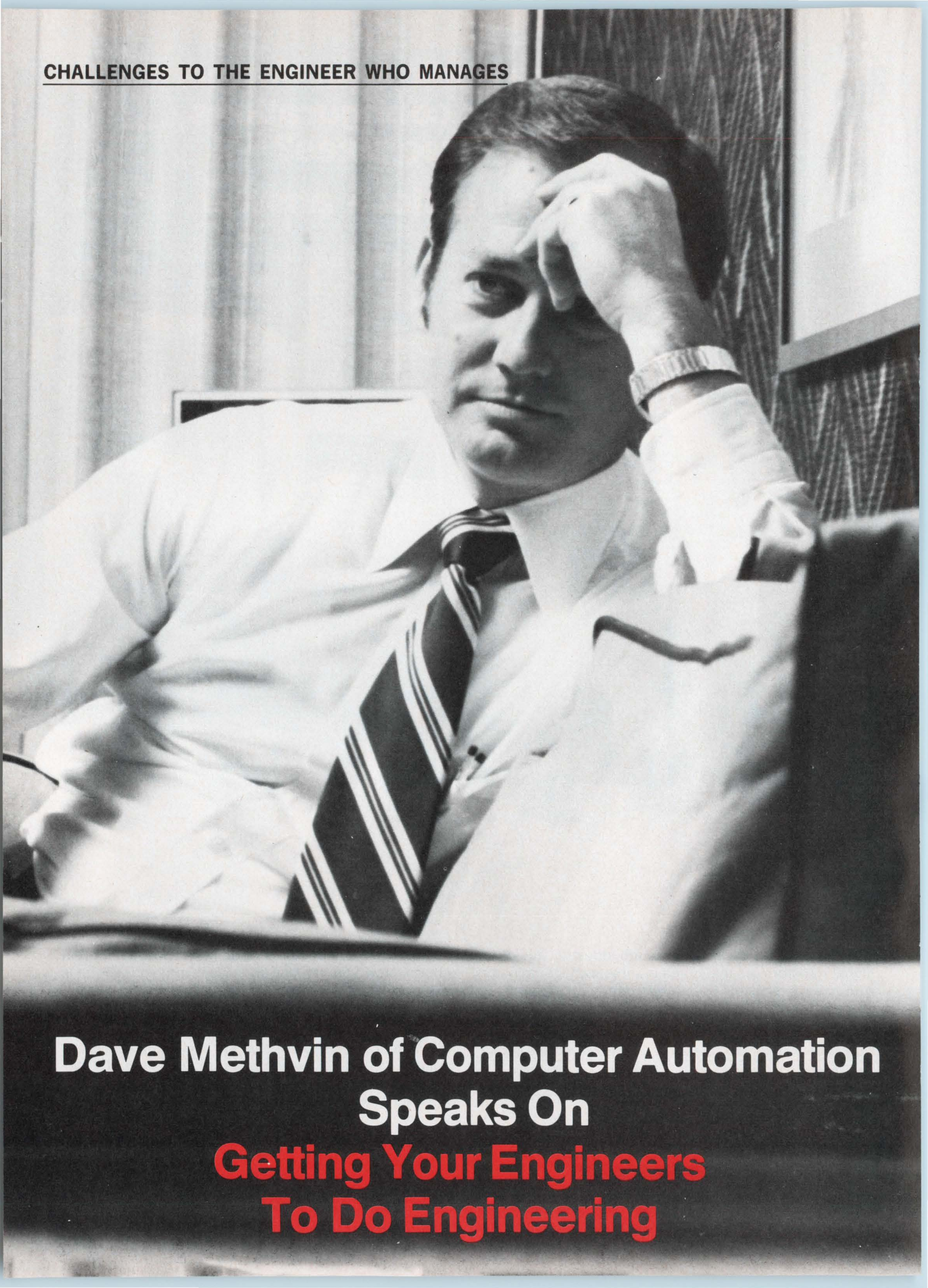
Because our miniatures come in 4 styles, you have a choice. Now you can design our unit into your circuit in the manner most convenient for you.

For immediate off-the-shelf delivery check your authorized TRW/UTC local distributor. Or for more information on standards that are something special, contact TRW/UTC Transformers, an Operation of TRW Electronic Components, 150 Varick Street, New York, N.Y. 10013. Area Code: 212-255-3500.

CIRCLE NUMBER 63

TRW UTC TRANSFORMERS

ANOTHER PRODUCT OF A COMPANY CALLED TRW



Dave Methvin of Computer Automation Speaks On Getting Your Engineers To Do Engineering

It's easy to get engineers to do research—to chase a few nanoseconds out of something. It's not so easy to get them to do engineering—to make something in the most cost-effective way, to make it reliable, and to make it flow through production as quickly and smoothly as possible.

We're in a very technical, very exciting field. When you're designing a computer it's easy to get carried away with all the technical possibilities. You can add all sorts of interesting instructions, for example, or you can push 10 nanoseconds out of access time. You want to do something exciting. You want to puncture the state of the art. Then you can stand up in front of a group of your peers and talk about the techniques you used to design a monument to yourself.

And that's a trap. We want to get away from designing computers for computer designers. We're not in the areospace business, so we're not pioneering the state of technology. We want to make reliable, inexpensive products. And squeezing out 10 nanoseconds is not the way to achieve reliability or economy.

We want our engineers to design computers that will solve a large portion of the problems our intended customers have—but not 100% of the problems. We don't want them to try to solve every conceivable problem. There are products around that are so overdesigned because of that motivation that you can't really sell them. In fact you can't even explain them. We want our guys to go after the simple solution. That's elegance.

We want to teach our engineers to stop designing so they can deliver technical papers and concentrate on designing to build a salable product for the marketplace.

This involves several concepts, one of which I call the 80% rule. You have to realize that some engineers want to design so that nobody can complain. They want a 100% solution. Baloney! You can never get there. I'll really be happy if we can solve 80% of the problems out there. That's a big enough market for me.

This means you have to focus on designing cost out. If you design out all those extra parts and goodies, you stand a chance of getting 80% of that market, especially since you can make the product much less expensive and get to the market much faster. Let some other guy sell those gold-plated, super-militarized products that nobody can afford.

Let me show you how we go about this. When you start designing a computer, creativity starts to flow. All of a sudden somebody wants to do something extra with the cabinetry or machine parts. Or a designer wants a 1-microsecond memory because he already has 1.8 microseconds. Or a software designer wants to add sophisticated instructions. So I try to get across the concept of building the thing out of beer cans.

Our original machine opened like a book, offering instant access to everything. One of the things about front-access drawers is that they have slides. That's 25 bucks a copy. Not only that, but when you get this drawer to slide out, this cable must come out with it. And when you shove the thing in, the cable has to go back, too. So now you need a cable retractor. That's another 25 bucks.

Then you need a special connector that won't break periodically because it has a special cable that's always being flexed. And each cable has to be different because every computer buyer wants different options, so you need a different cable drawing for each computer you ship.

So I started by saying, "Bull manure. Let's start by taking off the slides." Then the machine had a whole bunch of test points. We took those out, too. The console of that early machine cost more than our complete new computers.

We always run into the engineer who, since he's redesigning, would, like to add this part that costs only two dollars.

We try to teach him that it costs money to buy the part. You have to specify the part. You have to write a print around it. You have to inspect it. You have to provide power for it. And you have to document everything.

I try to teach them not to keep adding, but to take away. When you take the chassis slides away, for example, you not only save $25 but, guess what, you don't need a handle, and you don't need this expensive connector, and pretty soon you trim out a lot of cost and a lot of reasons for malfunction. You make the computer better.

We even made a lightweight chassis. Marketing came in screaming: "My God. You can't do that. If you step on it, it will bend." So we said: "That's simple. Don't step on it." Our computers are not made to be stepped on.

I like to draw the analogy of designing a TV set. Say you design a set so that it has everything you want. The sound is perfect and the picture is beautiful. Now you cut out a part and throw it away and see what happens. Then you throw out another part and see what happens. When you finally reach the point where you cut out a part and it hurts your sound or picture, then you put that part back and say, "OK, build it."

Our customer is a very pragmatic guy who wants to know, "Will your machine do my job?" That's a threshold question and the answer should be yes or no. The customer's next question is, "How much is it?" And that's where our answer should be the mark of our engineering.

We want to continue to reduce the cost of products over the years. Well, you can say: "This is so inexpensive now. How can you cut more cost out of it?"

And the answer is that we don't know that yet. That's the task of the Engineering Department.

Sometimes I send the engineers back to cut cost out of a product and they don't think they can win that battle. But the other battle is with me and they know they'll lose that one.

I remember the engineers who brought in the first Naked Mini. They were terribly excited about it. They saw no way to improve it. Well, I congratulated them on a terrific achievement, of course. But then I asked: "What could we do if we had to do it all over again?"

And I told them: "For an encore, we're going to cut 50% off the cost." They did. They didn't know how, at first, but that was their challenge. The challenge wasn't to make it twice as fast or to put in twice as many instructions or to make it half as big. The challenge was to make it half as costly. It took two years, but they did it.

Just the other day, walking through the shop, I ran into one of our engineers and said, "Hey George. How's it going?" For 30 minutes he told me how his project was going without once mentioning the technical specs. He'd been piling his life into this thing for several months, but for 30 minutes he told me how he had shaved $3 out of a PC board by laying it out differently and making the lines and spacings wider so it would be easier to manufacture.

Then he showed me how he had changed the power routing to use fewer bus bars and how he had redesigned the memory stack so it would be cheaper to build. The net effect was that over the thousands of units we expected to make, we would save tens of thousands of dollars. Now that's engineering.

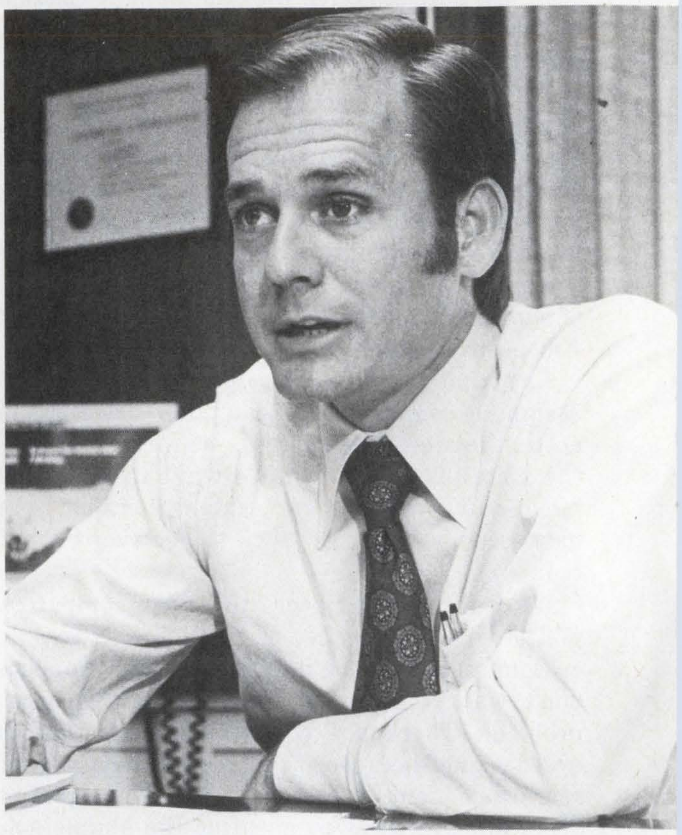
There's something else that's just as important—the tendency of engineers to want to design out every potential flaw. They don't understand that you can never engineer a product like a computer so there will be no problems.

I know it's extremely embarrassing to check a product out, and then have the customer call in a month or two and say, "Hey, I found a situation where if I do this, your computer won't work." So the engineer wants to work toward the ideal. He wants his product to be 100% perfect.

We try to teach him that, no matter how long you keep it in the engineering department, no matter how many tests you run, when you put it out in the field and a few hundred customers get at it, they're going to find some problems. If you test for another six months or a year, it doesn't buy you very much.

The customers will find the problems a lot sooner than the design engineer. So we want to get our computers out there very fast and solve as many problems as we can as quickly as we can. But we can't expect or hope to solve every single possible problem. So we stand behind our product. If the customer finds a flaw, we'll satisfy him. But we can't design perfect products every time.

Who is Dave Methvin?



Armed with a BSEE from New Mexico University in 1961, David Methvin went forth to continue the work in satellites that he had begun in college, where he had worked on a subcontract for the Navy at the Applied Physics Lab of Johns Hopkins University. Still pursuing satellites, he worked in Florida and California,

That's difficult for an engineer to swallow. It's a constant fight to pull the product out of the hands of the engineer. We have to convince him that if he hangs onto the product too long, it's going to be obsolete by the time it hits the marketplace. It may work, but people won't buy it.

We try to explain that to our engineers. We try to convince them that worst-case design—where you spend months trying to design so nothing could ever possibly go wrong—is bad news.

Years ago we found a problem with 600 computers we had already shipped. Well, that was embarrassing. But we called them back and repaired every one. Naturally, that caused some disruption in our normal activities. Soon after that I saw a sign on the bench of one of the engineers: "There's never enough time to do it right, but there's always time to do it over."

My first reaction was, "Dammit. I'll kill that guy." But my second reaction was, "He's absolutely right."

then in Hawaii, as manager of a satellite-tracking station.

At the age of 28 he moved into a new career as he joined Decision Control, a manufacturer of logic modules and, later, core-memory systems. He worked for a year designing core-memory systems, then moved into the company's new computer activity, called Data Machines, which was soon purchased by Varian to become Varian Data Machines. Two years after he joined the company, he left the position of manager of computer development to start Computer Automation in 1967, with the philosophy of shaving cost rather than pushing technology.

A year later he was divorced from his wife of 10 years. "I guess I wasn't cut out to be a family man," he says, though he speaks fondly of his three children, Deborah, Dianna and Denise, and his grandchild, Jamie.

As president of Computer Automation, Methvin drives his people hard. He drives himself harder. But he plays hard, too. He owns two airplanes, one for stunt flying and one for going places. In the winter he likes to ski and, anytime, he likes to cook—anything from buttermilk biscuits, which his grandmother taught him back home in Arkansas, to haute cuisine. Right now he's trying to refine his Beef Stroganoff.

He loves fine food and fine wine and points out that the difference between a wine connoisseur and a wino is that one can afford it. He feels that the creation of great food is an outlet for the creative energies that boil in him all the time. But they're not his only outlet. He's also a great admirer of women. On this score, he indicates that there are men who are admirers of lips, eyes, legs and other female segments. "As far as I'm concerned," Methvin confides, "I like everything. I'm a systems man."

That product, the Alpha 16, led the industry. We captured a big chunk of the market by coming out quickly. Now you can look back and say: "Wouldn't it have been nice if we had kept that product in the lab another month and found the problem?" Sure, it would have been. But it might have been here a year before we found the problem and we would have lost the market.

Fortunately, we had enough profit in the product because the engineering cost wasn't huge. How could it be when we didn't have it sitting in engineering for a long time? So we were able to plow back some of our profit to take care of the customers who bought the 600 computers.

Unfortunately, our engineers learned the wrong lesson. They didn't want us to suffer the cost and embarrassment of shipping another computer with a flaw. They were gun-shy. So they ran every conceivable test on the next computer. They ran hot tests and cold tests and what have you. And in spite of all those tests, the next machine had more engineering changes against it than any other.

Now an engineering change notice is not a cardinal sin. Lord knows we've made mistakes. We know we're going to make mistakes. And that's why we have engineering change notices.

In one sense, we force our engineers to make mistakes. We challenge them. We stretch them to see how far they can reach before they trip. We want to let them make mistakes. Otherwise we won't know what they're capable of doing. Through mistakes they get scars and scars are experience. Without scars, if they ever encounter problems, they're lost.

So we want our engineers to realize that they're not going to design perfect products and they won't get killed if they make mistakes. But basically we want our engineers to understand the business implications of what they're doing. Here's what we show them.

If a product sells for one dollar, it costs us, say, 45¢. So we get 55¢ in gross margin. Now our engineering budget calls for, typically, 10¢ of that sales dollar. But for the engineers to get that dime, other things have to happen.

Administration has to get 9¢; we want about 20¢ for pre-tax earnings; and we need at least 16¢ for marketing. There's our 55¢ gross margin.

But let's say the engineers design a product that costs 55¢ out of that dollar instead of 45¢. How are we going to take care of all the other needs? Let's say they want to cut marketing's share from 16¢ to 6¢. Well, you can't cut marketing's share by two thirds or you won't grow. And you can't cut your pre-tax earnings or you won't have enough to invest in your future.

All of a sudden, these young engineers begin to see what makes up a profit-and-loss statement and pretty soon they get a good feel for the financial side of the business.

In fact, we've been pretty successful with this philosophy. In fiscal 1976, on a sales volume of $30.4 million, we had an after-tax net profit of $3.1 million. That's more than the net profit of 154 of the companies on the *Fortune* 1000 list.

That success is due to our engineers and the other people in our organization. So we want to let them reap some of the benefits of the contributions they make to the profits of the company. We have stock options, as other companies do. We also have an Employee Stock Ownership Plan that makes it possible for a fellow to wind up with a very substantial net worth.

The employees don't put money into this plan; the company does. The employees contribute their blood, sweat and tears. And since the value of the stock depends very much on the company's earnings, there's a real inducement for the engineer to help the company become as profitable as he can.

As I see it, that's real engineering. ■■

Creeping up on daylight

We've just brought the integrated dc-to-daylight frequency synthesizer a couple of steps closer to reality.

The new Plessey IC's offer a quick and easy way to lower synthesizer costs while increasing loop response and channel spacing all the way from dc through the HF, VHF, UHF and TACAN bands.

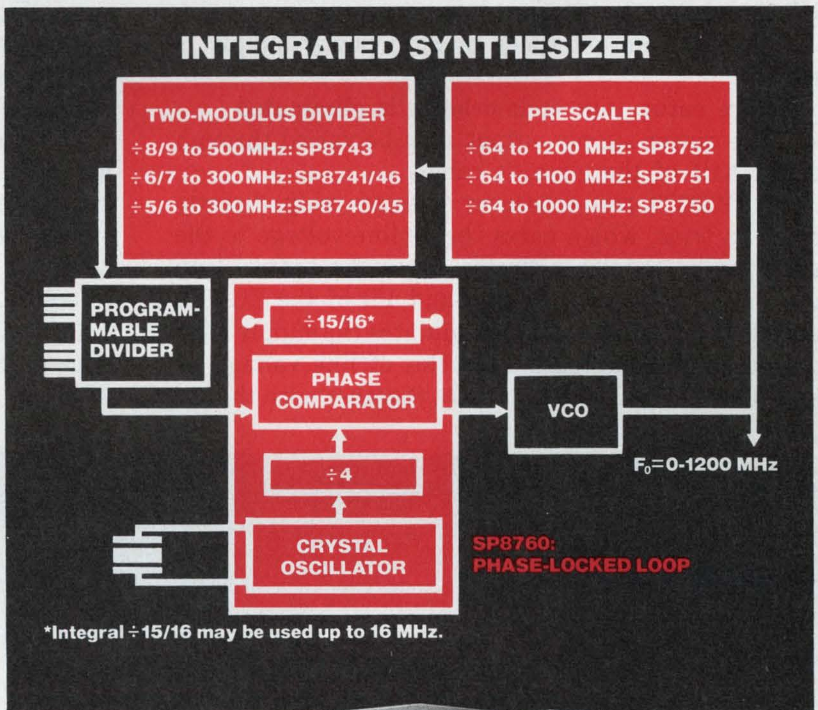
Start with one of our IC prescalers. They feature input ports for VHF and UHF, self-biasing clock inputs, TTL/MOS-compatibility and variable input hysteresis for wideband operation.

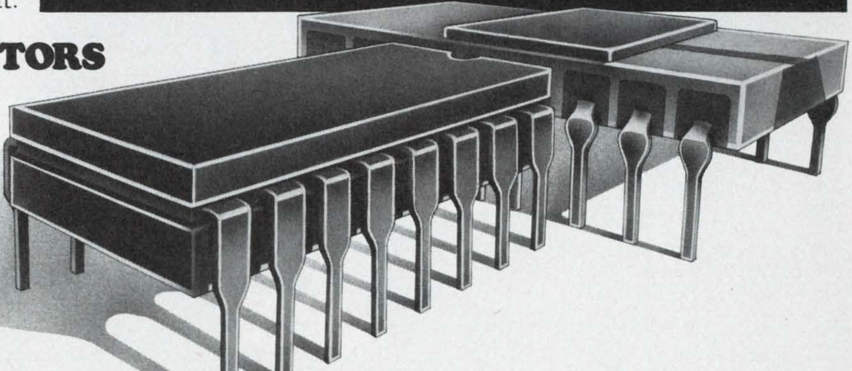
Then add one of our two-modulus dividers. All of them provide low power consumption, low propagation delay and ECL-compatibility, and most of them are available in commercial and MIL-temp versions.

Finally, to make things even simpler, add the Plessey SP8760 control chip and phase lock your synthesizer to any crystal up to 10 MHz. All the stability you need with none of the usual headaches and hassle.

If it all sounds too good to be true, contact us today for details and application notes.

Once you've seen the data, you'll see the light.





PLESSEY SEMICONDUCTORS

1674 McGaw Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714
Tel: (714) 540-9945. TWX: 910-595-1930
Represented world-wide.

State-of-the-art brought down to earth

Fixed and programmable dividers □ Linear and digital communications circuits

CIRCLE NUMBER 65

Control the ac input to a power supply and reduce load and line effects by 40 dB

With the pulse-modulation regulator shown in the figure, you can reduce low-frequency line and load variations of almost any unregulated high-voltage, low-current or medium-voltage, high-current power supply by about 40 dB. The circuit has the following key features:

- Only one chip—an SG3079 zero-crossover detector IC—is used.
- No separate reference or chip power supply is needed.
- Core saturation at low loads is eliminated.
- The power-supply output may be varied through about half of the circuit's range.

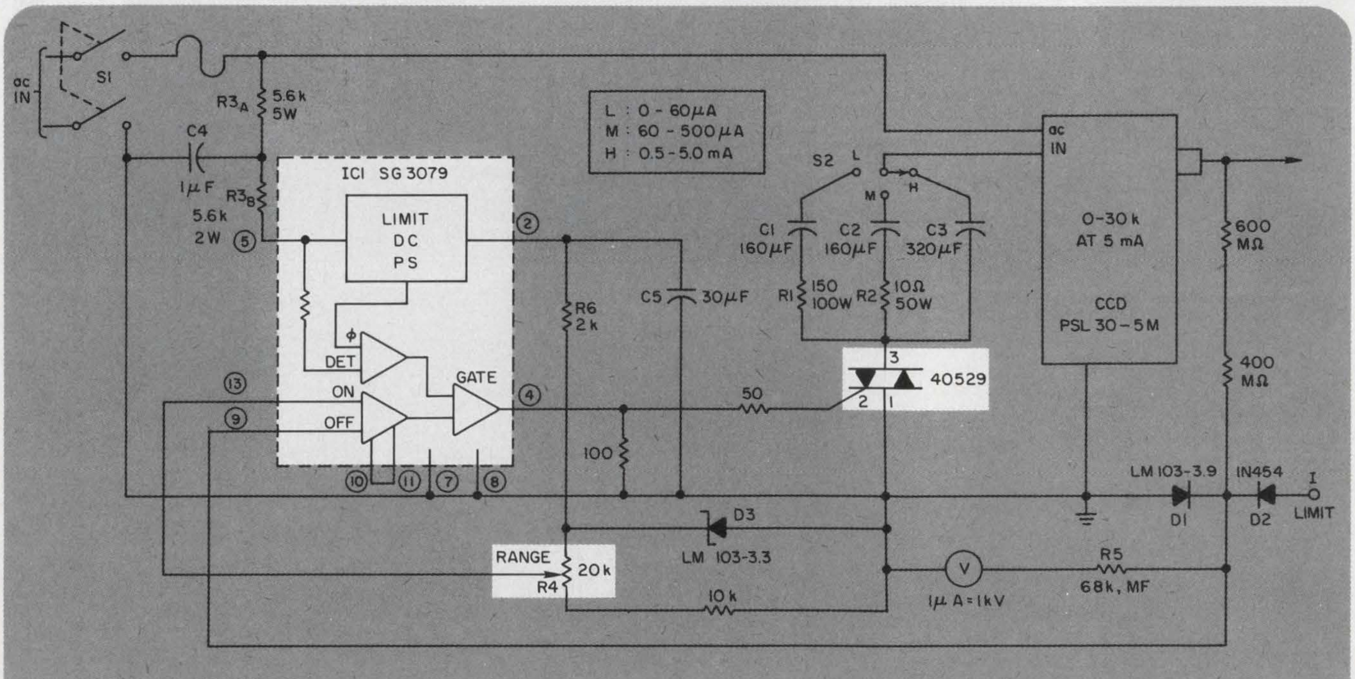
An SG3079 zero-crossover detector chip directly drives a triac, which gates the ac line voltage to the supply. The regulator circuit closes the control loop via the on-off inputs (pins 9 and 13) of the SG3079 and R_5 and, in effect, pulse modulates the supply with one or more complete half cycles of line voltage. A sharp-knee LM103-3.3 zener, D_3, together with the on-chip supply serves as a reference.

Design details may vary, depending on the type of power supply, and on whether it presents an inductive or capacitive load, but a typical application is shown in the figure. Capacitors C_1, C_2 and C_3 eliminate core saturation caused by successive triggering of the triac on the same half-cycle. Resistors R_1 and R_2 prevent squegging at low-output voltages. And the network consisting of R_{3A}, R_{3B} and C_4 shifts the zero-sense input to the SG3079 to compensate for supply-leakage reactance that retards phase reversal across the triac.

The output voltage is varied by potentiometer R_4. Diode D_1 provides personnel protection, and charging current can be limited through D_2. Although the on-chip voltage source (pin 2) is unregulated, components R_6, C_5 and D_3 convert the voltage into a fine reference.

B.L. Kortegaard, University of California, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, P.O. Box 1663, Los Alamos, NM 87544.

CIRCLE NO. 311



In this power-supply regulator, a triac driven by an SG3079 zero-crossover detector controls the ac line to the power supply. Range control R_4 can vary the supply's output over at least 50% of its range.

Measure relay-operate and release times automatically on standard digital timers

Here's a circuit that automates and speeds the measurement of relay-operate and release times. Although an oscilloscope may measure these times quite effectively, it requires constant dial twirling and, often, repeated operations to determine contact bounce. And when large quantities of relays must be tested, it's rather tedious and tiring.

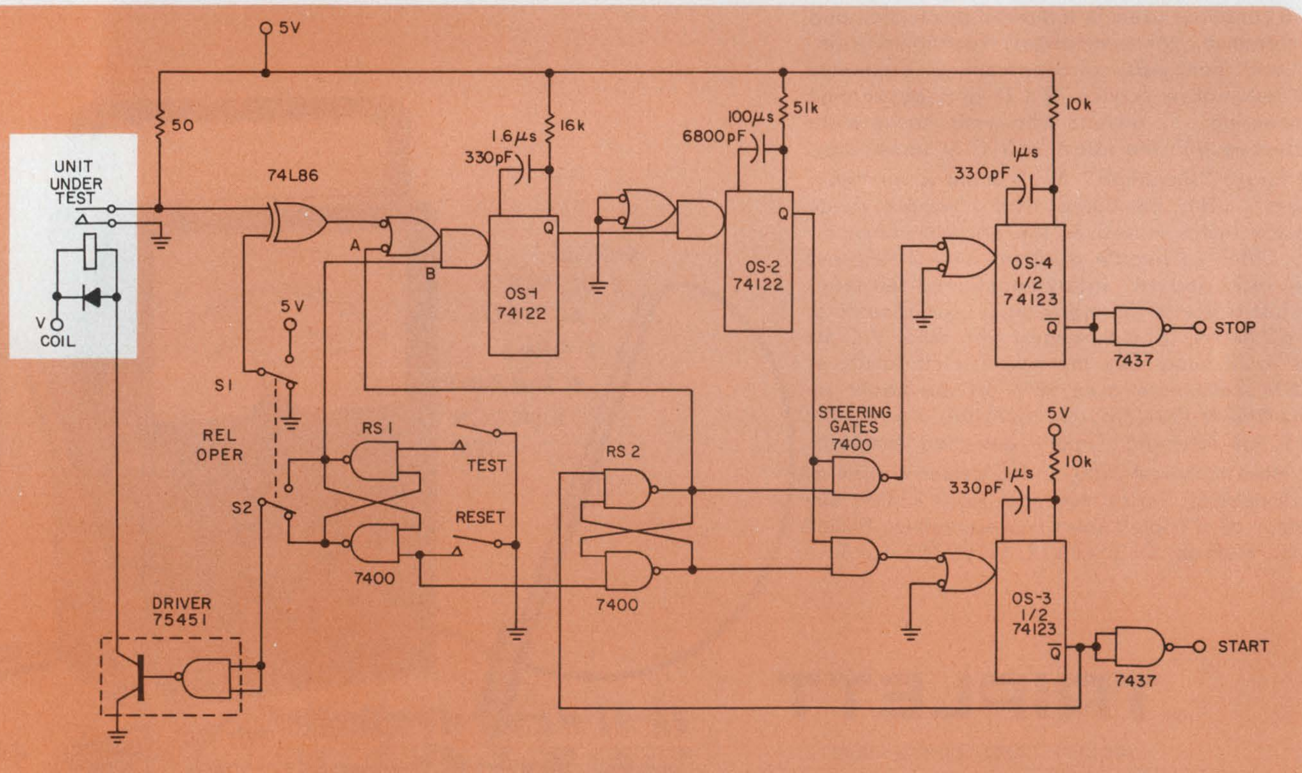
The circuit in Fig. 1 converts relay-contact operation into signals that may be used to start and stop a digital timer (not shown). Two 74122 retriggerable one-shots form the heart of the circuit.

The time constants of the one-shots need not be precise. The time constant of the first one-shot, OS_1, is selected to be just a little longer than the expected contact bounce of the relay under test; the second, OS_2, must have a time constant somewhat shorter than the total expected closure or release time.

The 74L86 Exclusive-OR gate serves as the input and provides a ZERO output when the relay operates or releases, in accordance with the position of the Oper/Rel-switch section S_1. And the switch's S_2 section energizes or releases the relay, as initially required, through a 75471 peripheral driver. A ZERO-going level from the 74L86 triggers OS_1.

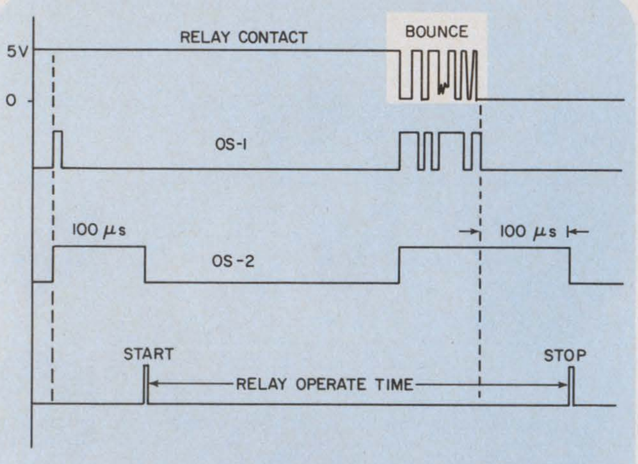
With the circuit reset and the Oper/Rel switch in Oper, pressing the Test switch energizes the relay coil to start a pull-in of the relay under test. Simultaneously, a ONE is applied to the B input of OS_1 causing it to produce a single pulse that triggers OS_2, which then produces a pulse approximately 100-μs long. The trailing edge of OS_2 triggers OS_3, which produces the output signal labeled Start to the external timer. Also, the $\overline{Q}$ output of OS_3 resets latch RS_2, which then places a ONE on the A input of OS_1 and reverses the inputs to the steering gates.

As shown in the timing diagram (Fig. 2), the time between the output's Start and Stop pulses is the operate time of the relay under test. The operate time



1. **The operate or release time of a relay** can be measured by using a standard digital timer that is started and stopped by the output pulses of this circuit and read directly in milliseconds.

(continued from page 214)



2. **The circuit includes the bounce time into the start/stop interval,** but the time of OS_2 automatically cancels and isn't included.

includes all relay-contact bounces long enough to switch the 74L86 from ONE to ZERO and trigger OS_1 and retrigger OS_2. The width of the pulse from OS_2 is canceled out as long as its time constant remains stable. With a stable 5-V power supply, the error contributed by OS_2 is less than 0.5%.

Release time is measured similarly. With the Oper/Rel switch in the Rel position and the circuit reset, the relay-coil current is fully ON. When the Test switch is pressed, the one-shots operate as before, but now the relay under test is de-energized to begin the release cycle. Since the 74L86 now has a ONE input applied by S_1, when the contacts open the 74L86's output goes to ZERO and the OS_1 is triggered as before to initiate the stop sequence.

Kenneth Benedict, Staff Engineer, Dept. 131 FC 39, Bendix Corp., P.O. Box 1159, Kansas City, MO 64141.

CIRCLE NO. 312

Use a remote-base biased SCR to make a simple HV logic translator

Designing an interface that can translate TTL-logic levels to voltages greater than 300 V dc can be an engineer's nightmare. However, a little used nonregenerative mode of an SCR can solve the problem very simply.

The circuit of Fig. 1a is a TTL-to-HV interface that needs only four parts—three resistors and an SCR—to accomplish the translation. With ordinary SCRs having breakdown ratings of 1200 V and higher, ultrahigh power levels can be easily controlled by low-power logic and with very few parts.

The nonregenerative mode of an SCR is an often forgotten characteristic of its pnpn structure (Fig. 1b).[1] A so-called remote-base pnp transistor results from this biasing arrangement, and the "transistor's" pseudo-pnp equivalent circuit is shown in Fig. 1c.

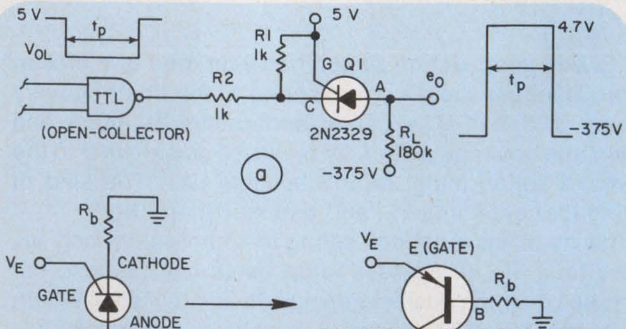
The high reverse-breakdown voltage rating of an SCR is retained and the common-emitter current gain, h_{FE}, can vary from much less than one to well over five. For example, curve tracings of a 2N2329, biased as in Fig. 1b, show a saturation h_{FE} of 2.5 to 10 for "collector" currents ranging from 0.5 to 2 mA.

Reference

1. *SCR Manual,* 5th Edition, General Electric, Syracuse, NY, p. 13.

Gordon E. Bloom, Radiation Effects Group Leader, IRT Corp., P.O. Box 80817, San Diego, CA 92138.

CIRCLE NO. 313



1. **TTL to high-voltage interfacing** (a) can be done with an ordinary SCR that is "remote-base" biased in a nonregenerative mode (b), so that it behaves as an equivalent transistor circuit (c).

Double-exposure technique lets you take good spectrum-analyzer photographs

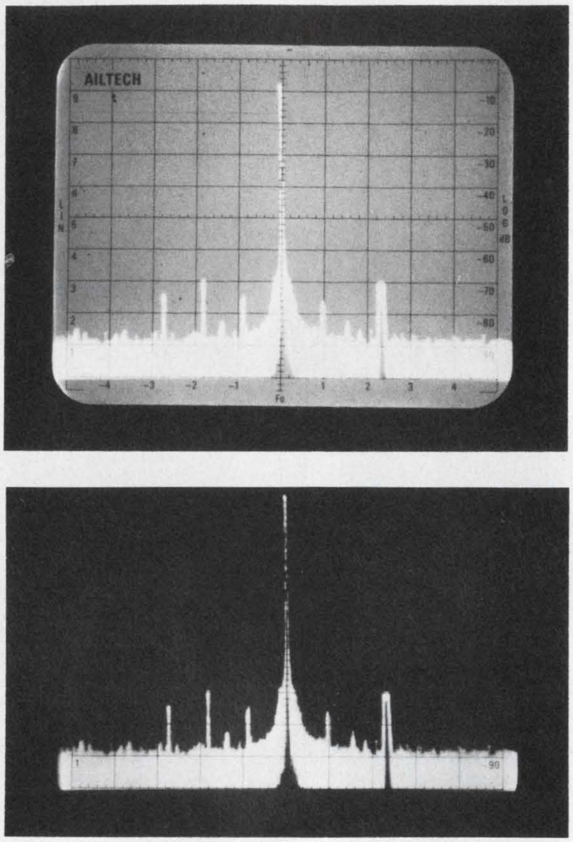
If you have tried taking spectrum-analyzer display photographs for permanent records, you've probably been frustrated because the background came out dark and the graticule scale markings didn't show up. Some spectrum analyzers, such as the AIL 727 or HP141T, don't have provisions for illuminating either the graticule or the screen in the stored display mode. So, at best, all you see of the photographed scale markings are the lines where they cross your spectrum display.

However, a simple double-exposure trick can give you a useful picture—a white-spectrum display, a gray background and crisp black scale markings. Follow these four steps to success:

1. Set up the analyzer and camera controls as you would normally. Store a single sweep of the spectrum display, and then snap the lens shutter.
2. Switch the analyzer out of the store mode and erase the display. Adjust the storage controls and leave the analyzer in the single-sweep mode until the screen is a uniform green. Snap the lens shutter again.
3. Remove the film and develop it.
4. Repeat the process with a slightly different storage adjustment, if you aren't satisfied with the photograph. A brighter screen gives a lighter background; a darker screen, a darker background.

This technique works well with the AIL and HP spectrum analyzers and may be equally useful with other spectrum and network analyzers that have storage capability.

W.M. Rogers, Principal Engineer, Harris Satellite Communications Operations, P.O. Box 1700, Melbourne, FL 32901 CIRCLE NO. 314

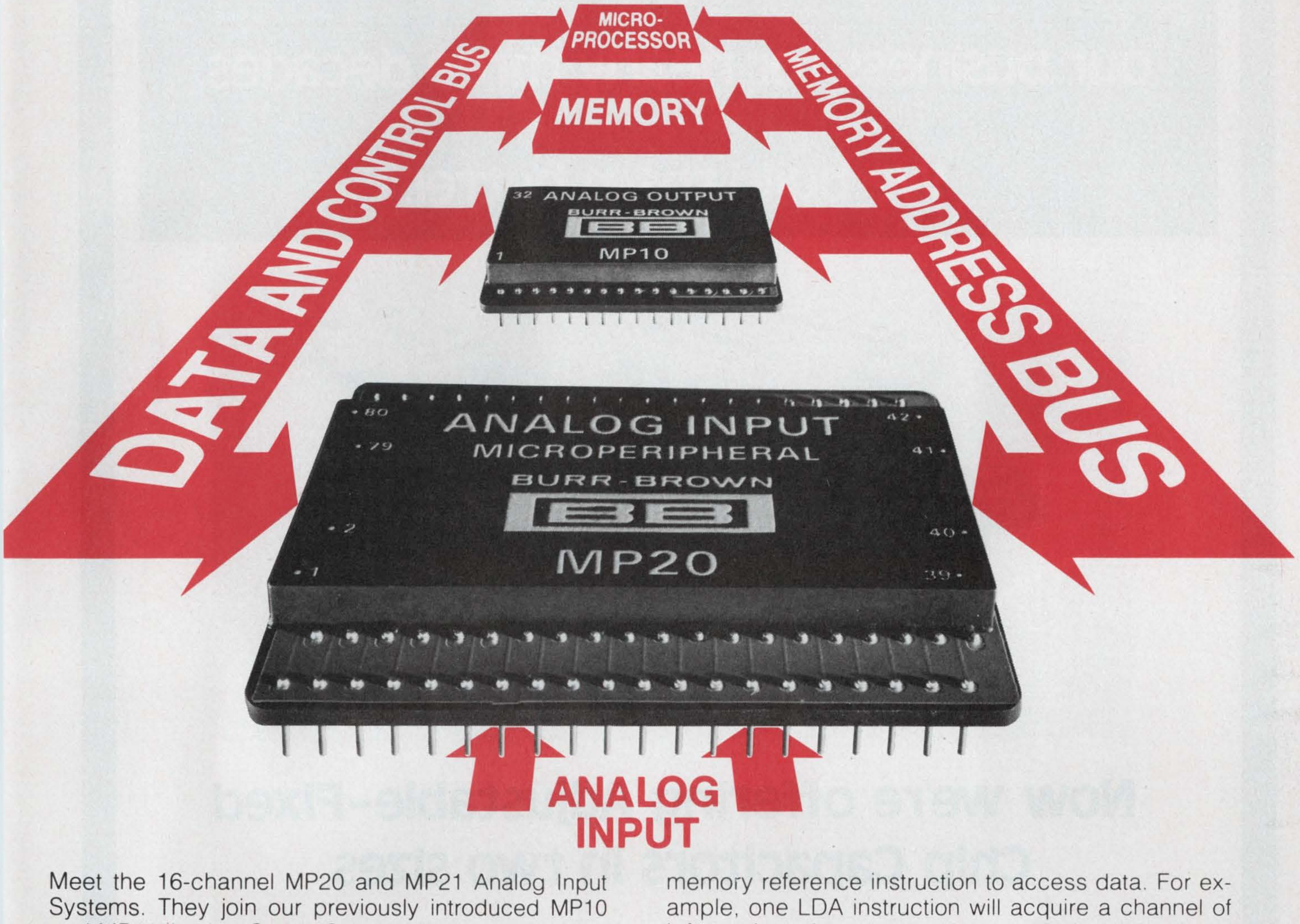


A simple photographic trick lets you take a good spectrum photo (top)—a white spectrum display on a gray background with crisp, black scale markings —instead of the usual bleak one (bottom).

IFD Winner of January 18, 1977
Dale Hileman, Sphygmetrics, Inc., 6311 J DeSoto Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91367. His idea "Simple Solid-State Relay Circuit Can Be Built with Few Components" has been voted the Most Valuable of Issue Award.
Vote for the Best Idea in this issue by circling the number for your selection on the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue.

SEND US YOUR IDEAS FOR DESIGN. You may win a grand total of $1050 (cash)! Here's how. Submit your IFD describing a new or important circuit or design technique, the clever use of a new component or test equipment, packaging tips, cost-saving ideas to our Ideas for Design editor. Ideas can only be considered for publication if they are submitted exclusively to ELECTRONIC DESIGN. You will receive $20 for each published idea, $30 more if it is voted best of issue by our readers. The best-of-issue winners become eligible for the Idea of the Year award of $1000.

Analog input...analog output. Now they're both just this simple.

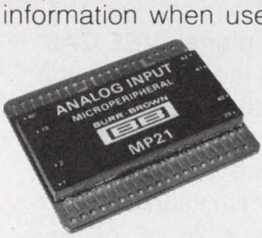


Meet the 16-channel MP20 and MP21 Analog Input Systems. They join our previously introduced MP10 and MP11 Analog Output Systems to give you a complete analog interface solution for your microprocessor based designs.

Now, instead of designing a complete data acquisition system, you simply plug in one of these units as if it were memory. That means big savings in design costs, and faster product introduction too.

For 8080A and SC/MP and Z80 type microprocessors, you need our new MP20. And for 6800, 650X and F-8 types, our MP21. Both of these bus-compatible Analog Input Microperipherals are self contained, requiring no external components.

Since these systems are treated as memory by your CPU, software implementation is simple too. Just assign one 8-bit memory location per channel, and use any memory reference instruction to access data. For example, one LDA instruction will acquire a channel of information when used with the 8080A. Alternatively, the units can be interfaced as an I/O port or on an interrupt basis.



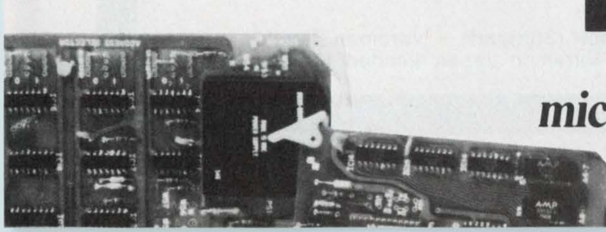
Both the MP20 and MP21 have resistor programmable input ranges of ±10mV to ±5V full scale allowing you to handle low-level signals directly. They provide 8-bit resolution and throughput accuracy better than ±0.4% of full scale on the ±5V range.

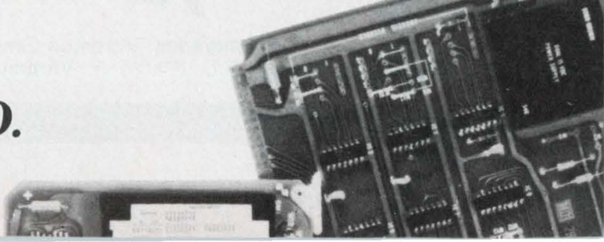
With a price of just $140 (100's), it just doesn't make sense to design your own analog input solution. For complete details, write or call Burr-Brown, International Airport Industrial Park, Tucson, Arizona 85734. Phone (602) 294-1431.

CIRCLE NUMBER 69

BURR-BROWN

Leaders in microcomputer I/O.



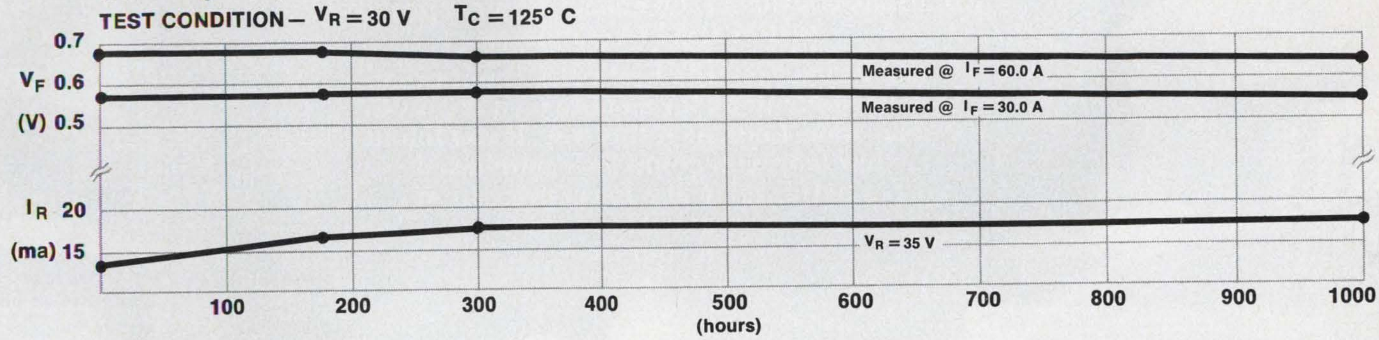


TRW power Schottkys. Reliability at T_j of 125° C

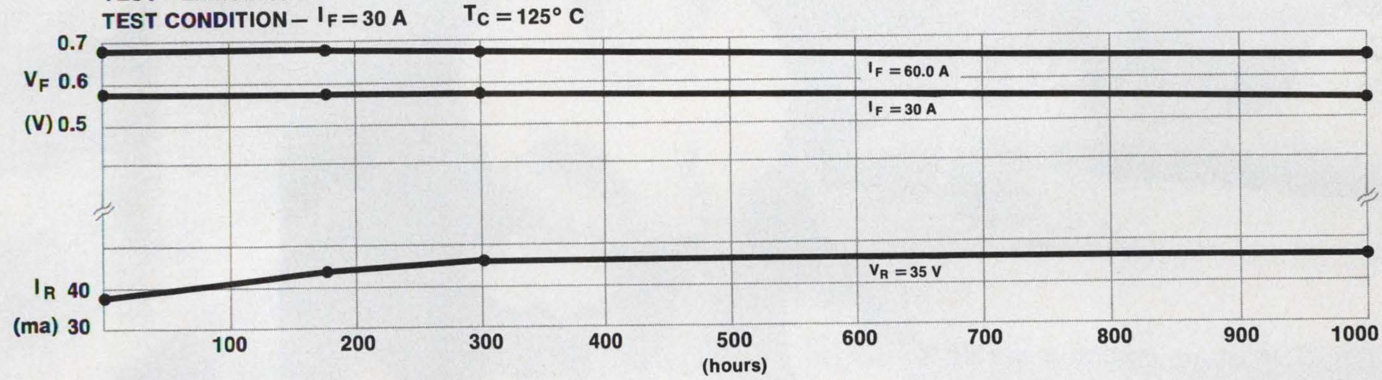
International Exchange of Authenticated Electronic Component Performance Test Data

PRODUCT TESTED: TRW SD-51 Power Schottky Diode

TEST— High Temperature Reverse Bias
TEST CONDITION— $V_R = 30$ V $T_C = 125°$ C



TEST—Endurance
TEST CONDITION— $I_F = 30$ A $T_C = 125°$ C



Proof of reliability? You bet. And proof of stability. You can rely on TRW Schottkys to keep on working as specified.

If you're into low voltage, high current power supplies, you owe it to your next design to test TRW's reliable SD-51, (in a DO5 package) the fastest switching diodes going! They're great little problem-solvers, they're drop-in, and they're very competitively priced.

What's more, they're JEDEC registered and available for immediate delivery.

If you're into lower currents (30 amps, 45 volts) check out our SD-41 in a DO4 package. For complete specs on either Schottky, use the coupon or call John Power at (213) 679-4561.

TRW Power Semiconductors
An Electronic Components Division of TRW, Inc.
14520 Aviation Boulevard, Lawndale, California 90260

☐ *Please send me data sheets on TRW's power Schottkys.*
☐ *Please send sample.*
Current requirement__________amps.

NAME

COMPANY NAME

POSITION

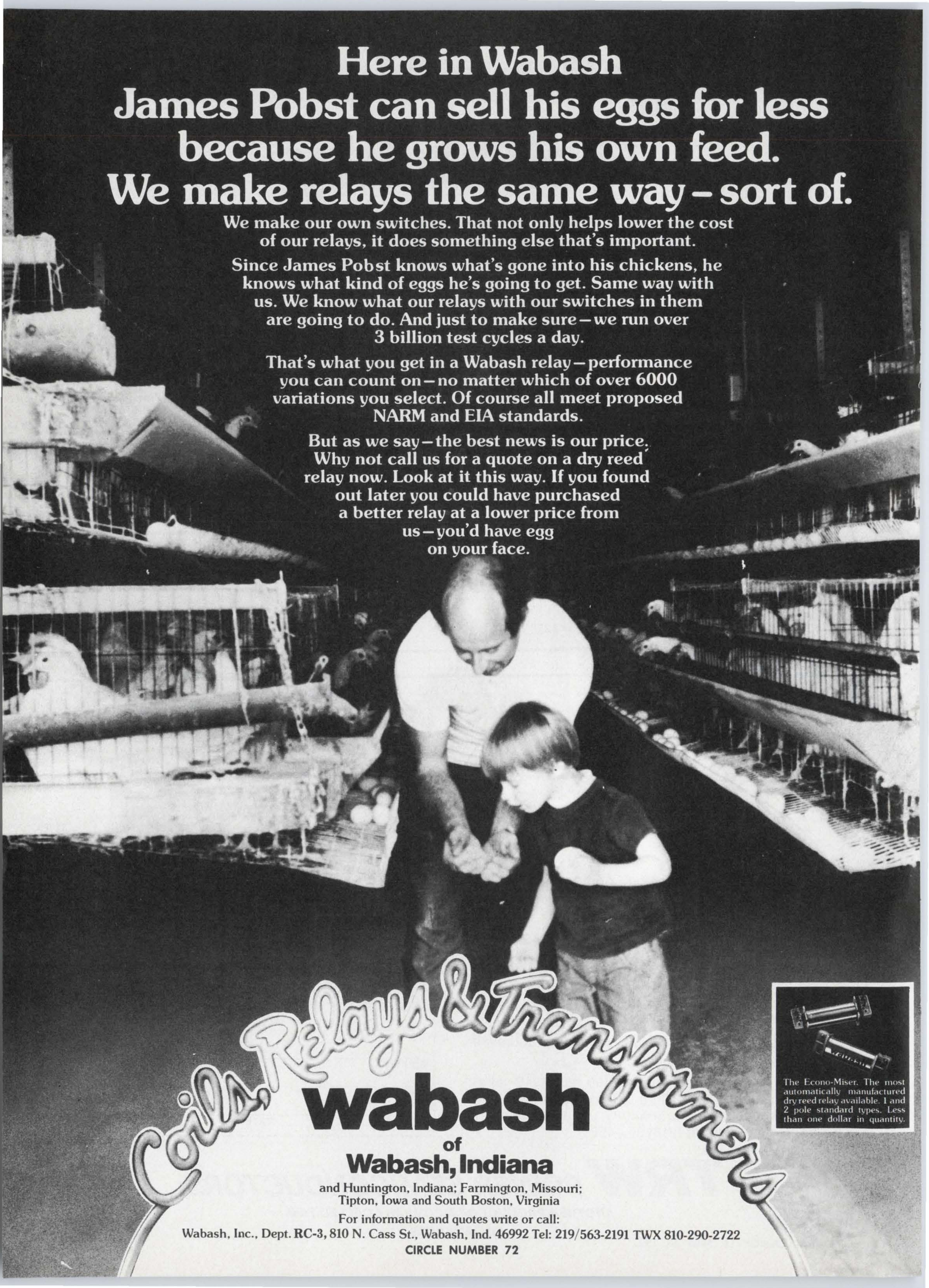
ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP ED

TRW POWER SEMICONDUCTORS

ANOTHER PRODUCT OF A COMPANY CALLED TRW

CIRCLE NUMBER 71

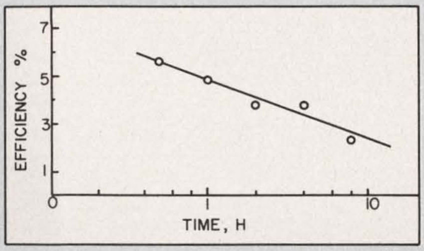

Here in Wabash
James Pobst can sell his eggs for less
because he grows his own feed.
We make relays the same way – sort of.
We make our own switches. That not only helps lower the cost of our relays, it does something else that's important.
Since James Pobst knows what's gone into his chickens, he knows what kind of eggs he's going to get. Same way with us. We know what our relays with our switches in them are going to do. And just to make sure – we run over 3 billion test cycles a day.
That's what you get in a Wabash relay – performance you can count on – no matter which of over 6000 variations you select. Of course all meet proposed NARM and EIA standards.
But as we say – the best news is our price. Why not call us for a quote on a dry reed relay now. Look at it this way. If you found out later you could have purchased a better relay at a lower price from us – you'd have egg on your face.
Coils, Relays & Transformers
wabash
of
Wabash, Indiana
and Huntington, Indiana; Farmington, Missouri; Tipton, Iowa and South Boston, Virginia
For information and quotes write or call:
Wabash, Inc., Dept. RC-3, 810 N. Cass St., Wabash, Ind. 46992 Tel: 219/563-2191 TWX 810-290-2722
CIRCLE NUMBER 72
The Econo-Miser. The most automatically manufactured dry reed relay available. 1 and 2 pole standard types. Less than one dollar in quantity.

Solar cell promises 15% efficiency at low cost

A silicon solar cell combines the good points of monocrystalline devices (high efficiency) and thin-film polysilicon cells (low-cost processing), and eliminates their bad points. Monocrystalline silicon cells have efficiencies of more than 15% but their stringent processing requirements are expensive. And while thin-film polysilicon cells can be produced rather inexpensively, their efficiencies are about one-tenth that of the monocrystalline units.

Fabrication of the improved cells, developed at the University of Madrid, starts with a polysilicon rod to obtain high-grade monocrystalline silicon. This rod consists of a monocrystalline-doped core surrounded by five grains of intrinsic silicon. From the rods, a single-pass melting zone produces homogeneously doped silicon with a relatively large grain size—a material that is neither monocrystalline nor truly polycrystalline.

P-type slices of this material, with a mean grain size of about 10^4 μm^2, form n^+ and p^+ regions simultaneously by diffusion at 1200 C. Evaporated aluminum contacts are then added. Because the n^+ contacts are semitransparent with an optical transmission of about 50%, no anti-reflection coating was applied.



While maximum efficiency is about 15%, the combination cell's efficiency varies with diffusion time (see Fig.). A 30-min. diffusion produces 5.0% efficiency, which could be doubled if the aluminum contact were made in an interdigitated form. An antireflection coating further boosts efficiency.

MNOS data retention increased 20 times

The charge-storage properties of MNOS transistors and capacitors have been improved to such an extent at the Institute of Microelectronics in Sofia, Bulgaria, that their expected data-retention time has been increased from the 10 years expected of today's MNOS memories to 200 years.

The storage capability of the conventional thin-oxide MNOS transistors with 20-to-30-Å layers is reduced by direct back-tunneling, which causes the charge to leak through the layers. So the Bulgarian researchers tried thick-oxide MNOS structures with silicon-dioxide layers 40 to 60 Å deep, then reduced the leakage factor by increasing the conductance of the thick-oxide layers. The oxide is treated with tungsten, which, the researchers believe, strengthens the conductance by producing an additional band in the oxide-band gap.

The Bulgarian MNOS transistors and capacitors are fabricated on n-type (111)-oriented silicon covered by the 40-to-60-Å layer of silicon dioxide. A 2000-Å layer of tungsten is then deposited by dc sputtering. The deposited metal is etched away in the proper pattern and silicon nitride deposited to about 1000 Å. The gate electrodes are made of aluminum.

The greatly increased data retention expected has been achieved with a 35-V write pulse of 50-ms duration. But the write time might be reduced, according to the researchers, by optimizing the tungsten treatment.

Vidicons perform better with CdSe targets

Substituting cadmium selenide photoconductive targets for standard antimony trisulfide, lead oxide, or silicon-diode arrays improves the performance of 1-in. and ⅔-in. vidicon tubes. With this target material, Siemens AG of West Germany reports a high sensitivity of 2670 μA/lumen, referred to a tungsten lamp color temperature of 2856 K. Peak sensitivity is 0.5 $\mu A/\mu W$, with an almost unity quantum efficiency in the optical range and a gamma value between 0.90 and 0.95.

The target electrode is coated with several layers of vapor-deposited cadmium selenide, each layer a few micrometers thick. The CdSe photosurface is also said to be much more stable than existing materials.

After-images can be eliminated with a single voltage adjustment. Dark current is low—between 0.5 and 1 nA.

New type magnetron tuned electronically

Frequency-agile magnetrons, which operate at one frequency and 50 ns later work at another, can now be electronically tuned. This new approach is in contrast to present slow mechanical methods of changing the magnetron frequency by vacuum bellows and mechanical drive systems.

Frequency tuning is achieved in the new type magnetron, developed by English Electric Valve Co., Chelmsford, England, by applying a 1 to 3-kV rf control voltage to an auxiliary resonant cavity, called the multipactor cavity. This cavity is coupled to the main magnetron anode, and when the rf voltage is applied a controlled electron multipactor discharge occurs. The discharge causes a resonance shift.

Several of these cavities can be fitted to the same anode to increase total frequency shift or to give multiple frequency bands.

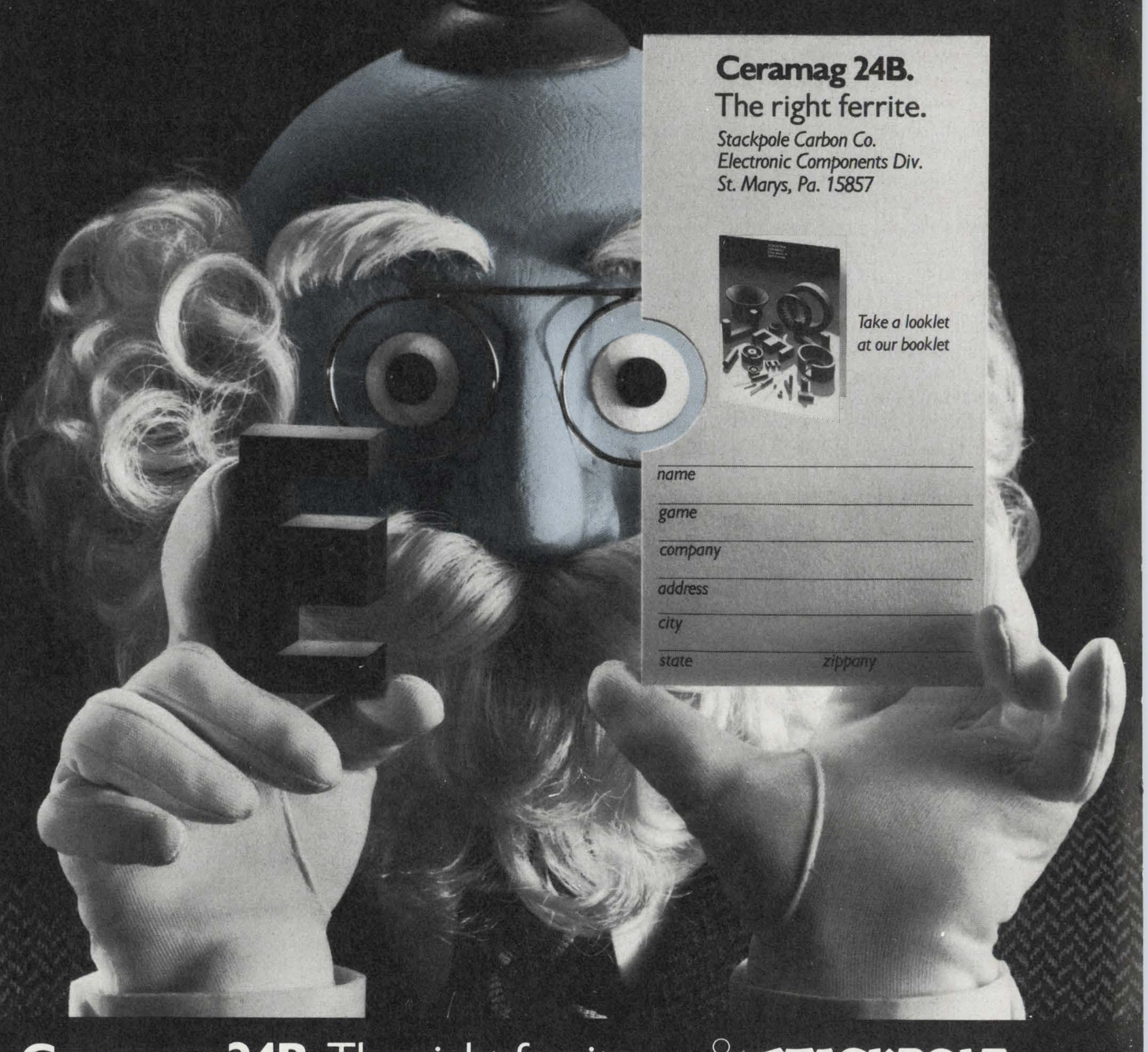
New improved Ceramag® 24B gives you more of what you switched to a switcher for.

Bertie was an engineer
Designing switchers, but this year
His boss said, "Bertie,
Cut your power loss by thirty
Percent, or, I fear,
I'll have to use some words
You'd rather just not hear."

Now Bertie saw he was in a hole,
So he picked up the phone,
and he called Stackpole,
And he said, "Hey, guys,
Have you got my size
In a 24B core
That'll use less power than before,
And save my face
When in comes the boss
To ask me questions
on power loss?"

And Stackpole said, "Alright,
We've got so many shapes and sizes,
It shouldn't come as big surprises
That we've got the one that's wisest
For your needs.
So when your boss reads
How your brain
Fixed the power drain,
All we ask is that you cite
24B as the right
Ferrite."

If you'd like to see our brochure,
The procedure's a real sinecure.
Just fill out the coupon below,
And we'll wrap one up to go.

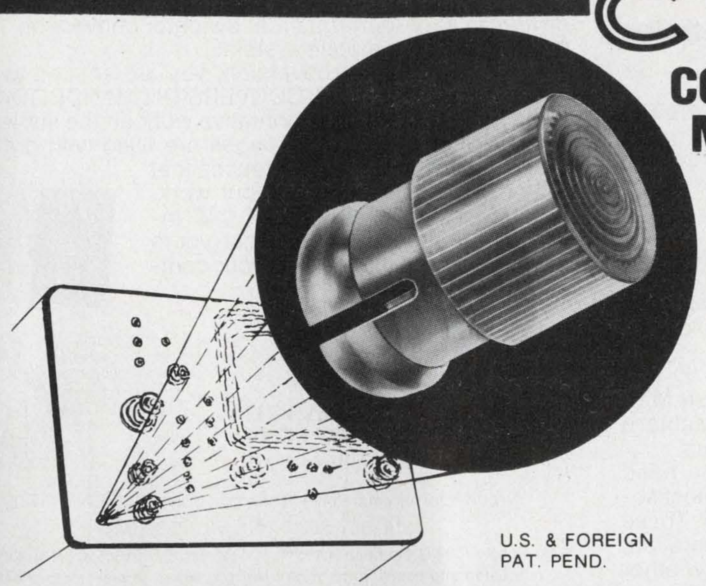


Ceramag 24B. The right ferrite.

STACKPOLE

CIRCLE NUMBER 73

CLIPLITE™



U.S. & FOREIGN
PAT. PEND.

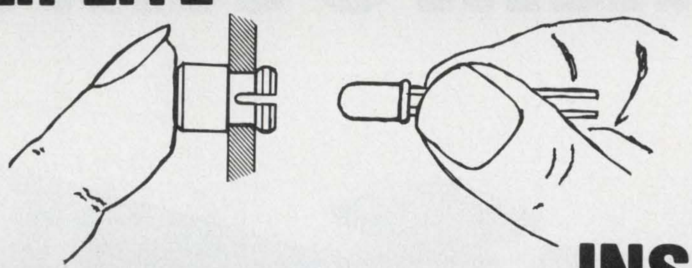
COMBINATION LENS AND MOUNTING DEVICE FOR T 1¾ LED

REQUIRES NO TOOLS AND . . . .

INSTALLS IN 6 SECONDS

SIMPLE TWO-STEP INSTALLATION

SNAP CLIPLITE



INSERT LED

INSTALLATION The CLIPLITE requires no tools; just snap it into a ¼" hole and insert the LED.

DESIGN The CLIPLITE design and color have been optimized through the use of selected red, clear, yellow, green, and amber plastics to provide exceptionally high contrast and visibility.

VISIBILITY The CLIPLITE permits up to 180 degrees of viewing angle using any standard T 1¾ LED.

AESTHETICS The CLIPLITE gives any display or control panel the finished appearance equal to that of the most expensive indicator light assembly.

BRIGHTNESS The CLIPLITE allows the use of the much brighter narrow beam LED. Example: HP 5082-4657, 12 mcd @ 10ma vs. current popular wide beam LED HP 5082-4650, 2 mcd @ 10ma. Correspondingly, the amber and green narrow beam LEDS typically increase brightness by a factor of 4 over the commonly used wide beam LEDS.

ORDER YOUR TRIAL SAMPLE TODAY

Special Pricing for Trial Order Only ED-1

PLEASE SHIP: ☐ **100 CLIPLITES $10.00** ☐ **LITERATURE**

NAME ____________ **COMPANY** ____________

ADDRESS ____________

CITY ____________ **STATE** ____________ **ZIP** ____________

VCC MINIATURE INDICATORS

VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

P.O. BOX 986 EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA 90245 (213) 822-4727

CIRCLE NUMBER 74

We're the industry's Hi-Rel leader, the pace-setting innovators.

Our position as industry leaders in the Hi-Rel area is due to our unceasing dedication and innovation in synchro conversion technology whether in meeting the precision demands for ruggedness in MIL spec requirements or the high-level needs of designers for tough, enduring industrial applications.

Never content with synchro conversion "as is", we were the first to modularize bulky rack-size equipment, the first to introduce thick-film hybrid synchro converters and the first to apply both thick-and thin-film technology to this, our major area of activity . . . synchro conversion.

The result is the broadest line of high-quality S/D and D/S products available anywhere. Products that use MIL-grade components throughout . . . products that achieve MTBF ratings in the hundreds of thousands of hours.

From our offerings, you can select whatever you need from single-channel, single-speed modules to the most sophisticated multiplexing converters ever developed. These are complemented with a full array of test instrumentation, building blocks, amplifiers, translators and every other device in high-performance synchro conversion all the way through to complete systems.

If you're into data conversion, you are entitled to a free copy of our SYNCHRO CONVERSION HANDBOOK. This is the most complete, authoritative work on the subject that was ever compiled. Its 96 pages are filled with drawings, tables, illustrations and references that will be invaluable to you in your work. If you don't own a copy of this invaluable reference manual, get yours today. Just drop us a line on your company letterhead!

DDC

ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION

A wholly owned subsidiary of ILC Industries, Inc

ILC DOVER is the sole designer and manufacturer of the Apollo, Skylab and Shuttle space suits

Airport International Plaza/Bohemia, Long Island, NY 11716
(516) 567-5600 TWX:510-228-7324

West Coast: 7337 Greenbush Ave., N. Hollywood, CA 91605 • (213) 982-6454
Interested engineers, write or call Harry Lewis or request data sheets.

CIRCLE NUMBER 75

DDC-world's leader in synchro conversion

Op amps jump ahead with less drift and more drive

Operational Amplifier Specifications	Military Types (−55 to 125 C)			Commercial Types (0 to 70 C)		
	108A	OP-08A	OP-08B	308A	OP-08E	OP-08F
Offset voltage, V_{os} (maximum at 25 C)	500 μV	150 μV	300 μV	500 μV	150 μV	300 μV
Offset voltage, V_{os} (maximum over temp. range)	1000 μV	350 μV	500 μV	730 μV	260 μV	450 μV
Temperature coeff of V_{os} (maximum over temp. range)	5 μV/°C	2.5 μV/°C	3.5 μV/°C	5 μV/°C	2.5 μV/°C	3.5 μV/°C
Minimum load resistance (for ±10-V output swing)	10 kΩ	5 kΩ	5 kΩ	10 kΩ	2 kΩ	2 kΩ
Min. CMRR = min. PSRR (over temperature range)	96 dB	100 dB	100 dB	96 dB	100 dB	100 dB
Unit price (in 100-up quantities)	$9.31	$20.00	$12.00	$1.00	$6.00	$4.50

Precision Monolithics, Inc., 1500 Space Park Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95050. Shelby Givens (408) 246-9222. P&A: See table; stock (small qty), July, 1977 (large qty).

The OP-08A, a low-power precision operational amplifier, has the same pinout as the "industry standard" 108A. Yet over the full millitary temperature range (−55 to +125 C), it boasts one-third the voltage offset, half the offset tempco, and twice the output drive capability. But the OP-08A costs more than twice as much as the 108A, and, so far, there is no second source.

In the 0 to 70-C range, the OP-08E version outshines the popular 308A with about a 3:1 improvement in offset and 2:1 in offset tempco. Furthermore, the new unit has five times the output drive of the 308A. And its offset-voltage error over the entire range is half the 308A's guaranteed error at 25 C.

The table compares the top four grades of the OP-08 with the 108A/308A originated by National Semiconductor, Santa Clara, CA, and now made by many other manufacturers.

The OP-08A and B have the same minimum gain (40 V/mV), with a 5-kΩ load, as the 108A has with 10 kΩ. Like the 308A, the OP-08E and F have a minimum gain of 60 V/mV with a 10-kΩ load. But gain can drop to 25 V/mV when the load is 5 kΩ.

The key to the OP-08's low tempco is its thermally symmetric chip layout, according to PMI's design engineering manager, George Erdi. The input stage is a quad-connected transistor pair with balanced geometry that inherently cancels the effects of both thermal gradients and diffusion gradients.

Zener-zap trimming is used to null the offset voltage at the wafer-sort production stage. Tests and selection of the packaged units yield the various grades of OP-08s as well as PMI's output of second-source 108As and 308As.

An internally compensated 108 called the 112 is available from National. And PMI's internally compensated OP-08, the OP-12, has the same specs and prices as all four grades of the OP-08. But while PMI offers a premium version of the OP-12, the OP-12A, no one makes an "A" version of National's 112.

The OP-12 die is the same as the OP-08, except that its 30-pF compensating capacitor is metalized. However, since the OP-12 chip is 40% smaller than the 112, its yield may be superior.

CIRCLE NO. 301

Counter/prescaler runs at 1.5 GHz, needs 600 mW

Plessey Semiconductors, 1674 McGaw Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. Dennis Chant (714) 540-9945. $36 (100 qty); stock.

Operating at frequencies in excess of 1.5 GHz, the SP8619B, a ÷4 counter dissipates less than 600 mW, typically. The circuit works over 0 to 70 C and will trigger accurately with a sine wave input from 1.5 GHz down to 150 MHz, or all the way down to dc with inputs whose slew rate is at least 200 V/μs. The SP8619B has a dynamic input range of 0.4 to 1.2 V, two complementary emitter-follower outputs that will drive 100 Ω lines, and ECL-III compatibility.

CIRCLE NO. 320

Plastic power transistor series handles 15 A

Texas Instruments, P.O. Box 5012, Dallas, TX 75222. Ken Renard (214) 238-2011. From $9.70 (1000 qty.); stock.

Designated the TIP73, TIP73A, TIP73B, TIP73C, TIP74, TIP74A, TIP74B and TIP74C, a series of T0-220AB transistors is designed to replace the 2N6488, 2N6491, D44H10, and D44H11 series. The transistors can handle 15 A and have a maximum safe operating region of 40 V at 2 A and a collector cutoff current of 50 μA, maximum.

CIRCLE NO. 321

Avalanche diodes provide voltages of 2.8 to 10 V

Codi Corp., Pollitt Drive, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410. John Halgren (201) 797-3900. 100 to 999 prices: $2.05 (LNA), $1.75 (GLA); stock.

The LNA328 to 3100 and GLA28 to 100 low-noise, sharp-breakdown avalanche diodes have characteristics which closely approach those of the theoretical diode. Zener voltages range from 2.8 to 10 V in both series and noise density is controlled to 1 $\mu V/\sqrt{Hz}$ for the LNA series and 4 $\mu V/\sqrt{Hz}$ for the GLA series. Both series come in DO-7 packages, can dissipate 600 mW and operate over −65 to 175 C.

CIRCLE NO. 322

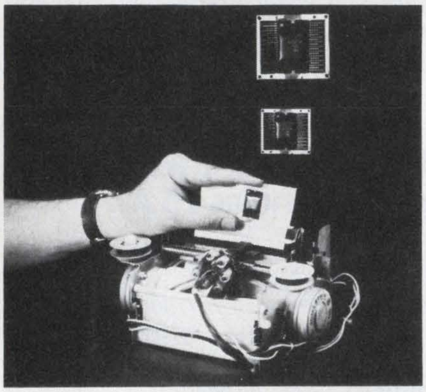
Stepper-motor driver made for 4-phase units

North American Philips, Cheshire Ind. Pk., Cheshire, CT 06410. L.J. Torok (203) 272-0301. $4.75 (100 qty); 6 wks.

Able to drive a four-phase stepper motor, the SAA1027 IC driver can deliver 350 mA per phase. The circuit, housed in a 16-pin DIP, needs no external power stages, can operate from a 12-V supply and is designed for high noise immunity so it can share the supply with the motor.

CIRCLE NO. 323

Printer control chip has character generator

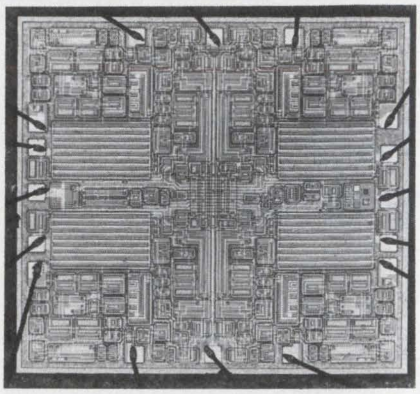


Rockwell International, Microelectronic Device Div., 3310 Miraloma Ave., P.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803. (714) 632-2321. $17.75 (1000 qty.); stock.

An LSI printer controller chip, designed to interface to the dot matrix printer mechanism made by LRC, Inc., Riverton, WY, replaces about 40 TTL packages normally required to control the matrix print mechanism. In addition to interfacing the printer with Rockwell PPS-4 and -8 microprocessor systems, the controller can be used directly with other microcomputers since it is TTL or CMOS compatible. It accepts up to 64 bytes with each byte representing either a character or control code. Requiring a 15-V supply, the controller has a built-in 5 × 7 character generator that can produce single or double width characters. The circuit generates single or multiple paper feeds in forward or reverse directions with each print command and also controls the paper-form hold solenoid, and senses the top of the form, the print head, and paper feed switches for proper operation of the printer.

CIRCLE NO. 324

Quad comparators make decisions in just 130 ns



Harris Semiconductor, P.O. Box 883, Melbourne, FL 32901. (305) 724-7407. From $4.95 (100-qty.); stock.

The HA-4900 and HA-4905 quad comparators offer a response time of 130 ns with 5-mV overdrive and an offset voltage of 2 mV. With an offset current of 10 nA and no channel-to-channel crosstalk, the comparators can sense signals at ground level while being operated from either a single +5-V supply or from dual supplies of up to ±15 V. The output stage of the HA-4900/4905 has its logic levels controlled by two separate logic supply pins so that the output can be made compatible with any logic family. Both devices come in 16-pin ceramic DIPs but the 4900 operates over −55 to 125 C while the 4905 operates over 0 to 75 C.

CIRCLE NO. 325

16-k UV PROM requires just 5 V for operation

Intel Corp., 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. Jim Coe (408) 246-7501. $112 (100-qty.); stock.

The densest UV PROM, the 16,384-bit 2716, operates from just a +5-V supply for normal read operations. However, in the programming mode, a +26-V supply is also required. And, there is no requirement for externally switching the +26-V supply to obtain the pulsed signal necessary for programming. Access time on the 2716 is 450 ns and power dissipation in the read mode is 525 mW. Another feature not available in any UV EPROM is a standby mode in which the 2716 can be deselected and require just 125 mW. Programming time for all words is about 100 s, while programming time for one word is just 50 ms. The 2716 comes in a 24-pin package that is plug compatible with the 2316E mask-programmable 16-k ROM.

CIRCLE NO. 326

What's the big difference between the Intecolor 8051 Desk Top Computer and the IBM 5100? The price tag, for openers.

$3995*
Intecolor 8051

We've developed a very unique sales philosophy with the Intecolor 8051. We're simply out to give you more desk top computer for less money than anybody in the world. Just compare the capabilities and price of the Intecolor Desk Top Computer with any unit on the market, and you'll see.

Take the Intecolor 8051 versus the IBM 5100, for example. You get the same high-level BASIC Language with both units. But the Intecolor 8051 gives you 8 colors to work with instead of the antiquated, black and white IBM format. Study after study has proven that color means more efficient man-machine interaction, a reduction in operator fatigue, and better use of operator time. And we all know what time is. Money.

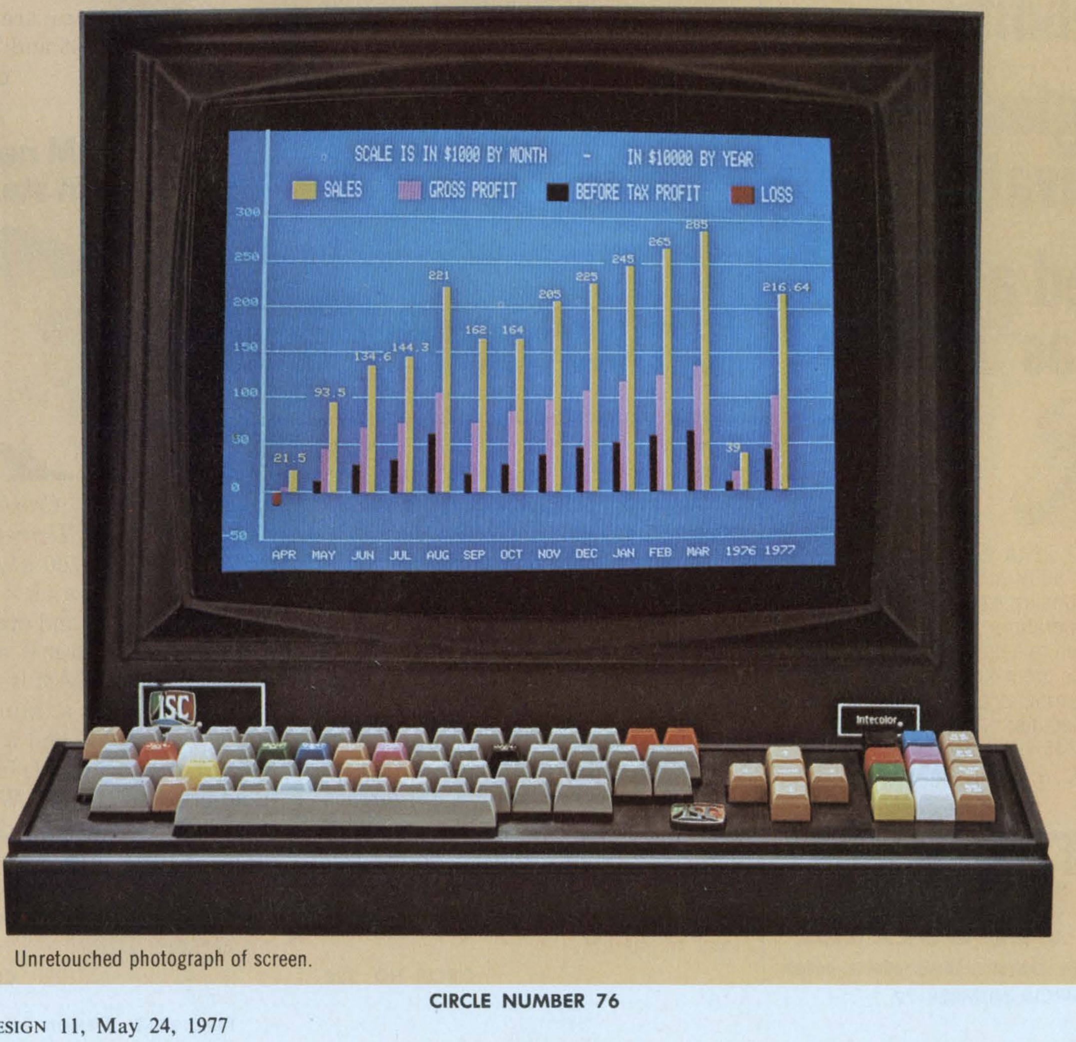
Now compare screen sizes. The Intecolor 8051's got a big, 19" diagonal screen that can display up to 3,840 characters—in color. On the other hand the IBM 5100 screen measures a meager 5"x6." But that's not bad if you've got 10/10 vision. And don't forget memory. Sure you can expand both units to 64K, but the Intecolor comes stock with 26K of memory compared to the IBM's 16K. And graphics? The IBM 5100 can't touch the graphics capabilities of the Intecolor 8051. Not by a long shot. But that's understandable, because not many computers can.

And here's the real zinger. Compare prices. The Intecolor 8051 Desk Top Computer retails for a modest $3995, while the IBM 5100 starts at a whopping $8500. That's a lot to pay for a name, especially when you can get a better unit for less than half the price.

The Intecolor 8051 Desk Top Computer. It's selling now for just $3995. And at that price you can probably afford two. Call us today with your order and we'll prove it to you.

*Domestic USA Prices

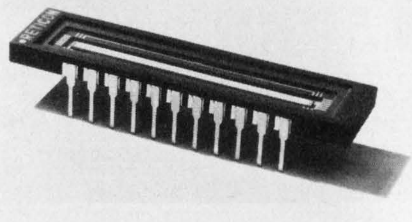
Intelligent Systems Corporation®
5965 Peachtree Corners East
Norcross, Georgia 30071
Telephone (404) 449-5880



Unretouched photograph of screen.

CIRCLE NUMBER 76

Photodiode/CCD arrays have up to 1728 cells



Reticon Corp., 910 Benicia Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. John Rado (408) 738-4266.

Combining both photodiodes and charge-coupled devices in arrays, the CCPD series of solid-state sensors come with 256, 1024 or 1728 elements. All arrays are mounted in optical window ceramic DIPs with up to 22 pins and have the elements diffused on 16 μ centers. The actual sensing aperture is made from interdigitated photodiodes which transfer their sensed light value into two CCD shift registers that, in turn, feed on-chip output charge-detection circuits. This circuit arrangement has a small output capacitance, and when the CCD outputs are multiplexed off-chip to obtain a full-wave boxcar video output, the fixed pattern noise can be substantially reduced. Dark currents of the CCPD are claimed to be at least an order of magnitude below those available in CCD arrays. The arrays require +12 and −5-V supplies for a total power of 70 mW.

CIRCLE NO. 327

Power transistors switch fast & handle 400 V

Silicon Transistor Corp., Katrina Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01824. William Schromm (617) 256-3321. 100 qty. prices: $2.25 (2N6542), $2.85 (2N6543); stock.

Able to handle 5 A of collector current the 2N6542 and 6543 npn switching transistors have V_{CEO} sustaining voltages of 300 and 400 V, respectively. The TO-3 housed transistors have a storage time of 4 μs and rise and fall times of about 0.8 μs, when measured with a collector voltage of 125 V and a current of 3 A. Dc current gain is a minimum of 12 at an I_C of 1.5 A while the second breakdown energy is 180 μJ, minimum with an I_C of 3 A, a V_{BE} of 4 V and an inductive load of 40 μH.

CIRCLE NO. 328

High voltage transistors come in pnp & npn types

Solid State Devices, 14830 Valley View Ave., LaMirada, CA 90638. Dee Peden (213) 921-9660. From $11 (100 qty); 30 days.

Two series of pnp and npn power transistors provide a total of 10 devices. There are four pnp units in the 2N5091 series and they have collector-base voltages from 350 to 500 V with a 100 μA collector current, collector-emitter voltages from 300 to 450 V with collector currents of 50 mA, and an emitter-base voltage of 6 V. Collector-emitter saturation voltage is 3 V with a 25 mA I_C and a 2.5 mA base current. Base-emitter voltage is 1 V at an I_C of 25 mA. The six npn devices in the 2N5092 series offer collector-base voltages from 400 to 800 V with a 100 μA I_C, collector-emitter voltages from 350 to 550 V with an I_C of 50 mA, and an emitter-base voltage of 6 V. Base-emitter voltage is 1 V with a 25 mA I_C and 5 V collector-emitter bias. Collector-emitter saturation voltages are 0.5 V with an I_C of 25 mA and an I_b of 2.5 mA. Continuous dissipation for both series is 2 W at 100 C with a linear derating factor of 26.7 mW/°C above 100 C. The devices are available in TO-5, TO-46, TO-66 and TO-111 cases.

CIRCLE NO. 329

4-k static RAM needs just 27 mW in standby

Mostek, 1215 W. Crosby Rd., Carrollton, TX 75006. Derrell Coker (214) 242-0444. $18.75 (100 qty); stock.

The MK4104P-3 a 4 k × 1 static RAM accesses in 200 ns and cycles in 310 ns. Requiring only 165-mW active and 27-mW standby the RAM is directly TTL-compatible with a minimum input "one" level of 2 V and a "zero" of 0.8 V. The output will drive four TTL loads in addition to 100 pF. When the V_{CC} is reduced, data retention is maintained at less than 0.3 μW/bit (typ), allowing a true battery back-up static RAM system. The MK4104 comes in 18-pin ceramic DIPs.

CIRCLE NO. 330

Four-channel coupler isolates I/O by 1500 V

Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-1501. $44 (100 qty); stock.

Offering four independent optocouplers in a 16-pin hermetic DIP, the HPCL-2770 provides up to 1500 V of isolation. Each coupler has a 300% current transfer ratio at an input current of 0.5 mA. Output saturation voltage is 0.1 V typical and the maximum output current is 40 mA/channel. Performance of the circuit is guaranteed over a −55 to 100-C range and operation from 1.8-to-18-V supplies is possible.

CIRCLE NO. 331

Video game circuit offers seven games

Synertek, 3050 Coronado Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051. Jack Balletto (408) 984-8900. $9.00 (5000 qty.); stock.

The C10091 video game circuit contains logic for seven video games and the necessary audio visual signal generators. Both horizontal and vertical paddle motion as well as a ball speed select are available. All seven games are displayed in color, with four audio tones to complement each game. Game scores are also displayed. Included in the chip are hockey, table tennis, hand ball, squash, practice hockey/soccer, practice ping-pong/table tennis, practice hand ball/squash, and a target game. The C10091 comes in a 40-pin plastic DIP, requires 12 V at 40 mA and comes in two scan versions—one for U.S. systems and one for PAL receivers.

CIRCLE NO. 332

Bridge rectifiers get UL recognition

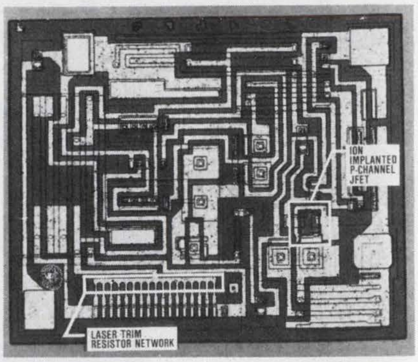
International Rectifier, 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, CA 90245. (213) 322-3331. From $2.40 (100 qty); stock.

Molded bridge assemblies with operating current ratings ranging from 7.5 to 30 A have been extended recognition by Underwriters Laboratories. The molded units have a complete diode bridge for power rectification in a package 1.12-in. square and 0.85-in. high. Units assigned UL recognition include the 75JB rated for 7.5 A, the 100JB for 10 A, the 150JB for 15 A, the 250JB for 25 A, and the 300JB for 30 A. For each bridge type, voltage ratings are available from 50 to 600 V.

CIRCLE NO. 333

ICs & SEMICONDUCTORS

Precision reference delivers 2.5 V±1%



Motorola Semiconductor Products, P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036. Lothar Stern (602) 244-6900. From $1.50 to $12 (100 qty.); stock.

Providing a 2.5-V reference output, the MC1403/1503 monolithic circuit has a maximum output voltage variation of only 1% (±25 mV). The reference has a typical temperature coefficient of (ΔVo/ΔT) of 10 ppm/°C. Line regulation of the circuit is 3 mV (max) over an input range of 4.5 to 15 V and 4.5 mV (max) over 15 to 40 V. Load regulation is 10 mV (max) at output currents from 1 to 11 mA. The 1403 is specified for 0-to-70-C operation and has worst-case voltage drifts of 25 or 40 ppm/°C. The 1503 operates over −55 to 125 C and has versions with drifts of 55 or 25 ppm/°C. **CIRCLE NO. 334**

Electrically alterable ROM holds 4096 bits

General Instrument, Microelectronics Div., 600 W. John St., Hicksville, NY 11802. Bryan Cayton (516) 733-3107. $32 (100-up); stock.

Organized as 1024 × 4, the ER-3401 electrically alterable ROM requires only 10 ms for erase and 1 ms for write. And each individual word can be selectively erased and rewritten without any effect on the rest of the memory. Unpowered, the word-alterable ROM has a nonvolatile data storage capability of 10 years. The ER3401 has an access time of 950 ns, maximum, 700 ns typical, and is TTL compatible with resistor pull-ups. Requiring +5, −12 and −30-V supplies, the EAROM consumes about 400 mW and is housed in a 22-pin ceramic DIP. The EAROM has four operating modes, controlled by two input lines: read, write, word erase and bulk erase. **CIRCLE NO. 335**

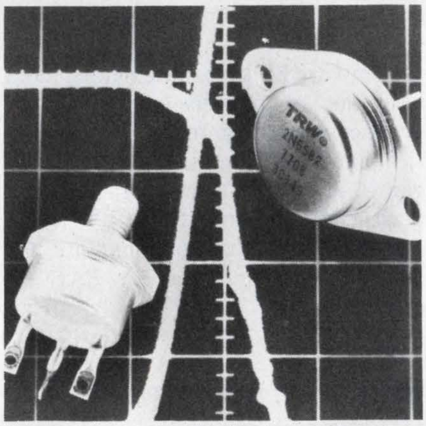
PLL synthesizer delivers frequencies for AM & FM

Signetics, 811 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 739-7700. $13.65 (100 qty); stock.

Using digital phase-locked-loop techniques to generate rf signals, the 8X08 synthesizer combines low-power Schottky and emitter-coupled logic on a single chip. The circuit operates with input signals of up to 80 MHz. On board the chip are a reference oscillator, an ECL prescaler, a divider chain, a phase comparator, and a programmable counter chain for channel selection. A VCO and loop filter are all that are required to complete a synthesizer. In the 8X08 the ECL prescaler makes possible programmable channel spacing to 100 kHz for FM-receiver local oscillator generation, when using a 3.6-MHz reference oscillator crystal and an external ÷2 circuit. Operating features of the circuit include maximum power dissipation of 680 mW and a single 5 V power supply. The 8X08 comes in an 18-pin DIP.

CIRCLE NO. 336

Npn power transistors switch in just 250 ns



TRW Power Semiconductors, 14520 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. John Power (213) 679-4561. $5.40 (100 to 999); stock.

A series of six npn power switching transistors, the 2N6582 series, has switching times of 250 ns. The collector-emitter sustaining voltage for the devices ranges from 350 to 450 V and the continuous collector current is 10 A. For all units the V_{CE} (sat) is less than 1.5 V at an I_C of 7 A while dissipation for the devices is 125 W at 25 C. The junction operating and storage temperature range is −65 to 200 C, and the transistors are available in T0-3 or T0-61 (isolated) packages.

CIRCLE NO. 337

Power transistors switch 30 A in less than 4 μs

International Rectifier, 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, CA 90245. (213) 322-3331. 100 qty. prices: $2.70 (3773), $3.05 (6302); stock.

Handling a peak collector current of 30 A, the IR3773 and 6302 npn power transistors also offer a gain-bandwidth product of 1 MHz. Both units have a rise time of 1.5 μs, a storage time of 2 μs and fall time of 1.8 μs. The IR6302 is rated for a V_{CEO} of 140 V and IR3773 for 160 V. Maximum dissipation for each type is 200 W at a temperature of 25 C for their TO-3 cases. Saturation voltage for each type is 2 V at 16-A continuous collector current, and the minimum dc current gain is 15 at 8 A and 4 V.

CIRCLE NO. 338

Zener and LVA diode chips handle up to 1 W

Transistor Specialtys, 484 Lowell St., Peabody, MA 01960. Tom Parsons (617) 535-1533. 10 to 99 qty. prices: $0.80 to $1.60 (zener), $1.60 to $3.20 (LVA); stock.

A series of low voltage avalanche diode (LVA) and zener diode chips come in tolerances of ±1, 5, or 10% and are 100% tested to the electrical parameters specified. Breakdowns in the 4-to-10-V range are available and all chips have a power rating of 1 W. The chips can be mounted to substrates by eutectic techniques or with solder pastes that do not require temperatures above 425 C.

CIRCLE NO. 339

Npn transistors handle 8 A of collector current

Silicon Transistor Corp., Katrina Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01824. William Schramm (617) 256-3321. 100-qty prices: $3.75 (6544), $4.75 (6545); stock.

Able to handle 8 A continuous collector current the 2N6544 and 6545 npn transistors provide V_{CEO} sustaining voltages of 300 and 400 V, respectively. The transistors can switch resistive loads in under 6 μs with a V_{CC} of 125 V and an I_C of 5 A. Both units have an h_{FE} of 12, minimum, at an I_C of 2.5 A and a V_{CE} of 3 V. At 5 A the h_{FE} drops to 7, minimum. Either transistor can dissipate 125 W at 25 C and both have a θ_{JC} of 1.4 C/W in their hermetic T0-3 cases.

CIRCLE NO. 340

Single-board minis deliver maxi performance at micro $

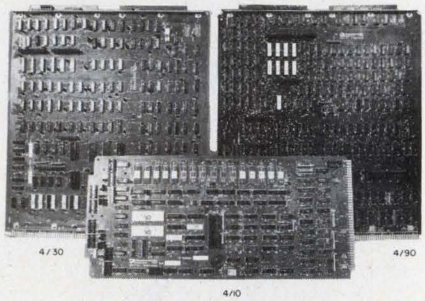
Computer Automation, 18651 Von Karman, Irvine, CA 92713. Larry Lotito (714) 833-8830. P: See text; stock.

The Naked Mini 16-bit minicomputers—the 4/10, 4/30 and 4/90—give high performance, yet are available at prices starting at $645 in unit quantities.

The 4/10 has 90 standard instructions which are common to all three units in the line. There are 16 additional standard commands on the 4/30 and 29 on the 4/90. Optional instructions are also available: 37 for the 4/10, 24 for the 4/30 and 26 for the 4/90. Execution times average 4 μs with the 4/10's custom NMOS processor, 2 μs with the 4/30's TTL processor, and 1 μs with the 4/90's Schottky-based processor.

For $645, the 4/10's 7.5 × 15-in. board contains up to 4 kwords of ROM, PROM or static RAM and four I/O channels. The faster minis are both built on 15 × 17-in. boards.

All three computer boards are available in packaged versions. A three-slot cabinet with a 17-A, 5-V supply houses



any of the boards.

With cabinet, 4 k of RAM, operator's console and four I/O channels, the 4/10 costs $995—about the same cost as a fully assembled 8-bit microcomputer. The 4/30 comes with 16 k of RAM and costs $3495 while the 4/90 includes 64 k of RAM for $9950.

Available software includes two assemblers, Omega and Macro, which come in three versions; a 4-k, an 8-k with editor, or a 12-k with additional macro features. Also available are loaders, dumps, debuggers and such high-level languages as Basic, Fortran IV, Pascal and Macro.

CIRCLE NO. 310

Microcomputer system has disc-based programs

Ohio Scientific Instruments, 11679 Hayden St., Hiram, OH 44234. Charity Cheiky (216) 569-7945. $2599; stock.

A completely integrated microcomputer system, built around the 6502 microprocessor, includes a terminal, floppy disc and Challenger 65 CPU. The basic system includes 16 kbytes of RAM, system monitor and disc bootstrap PROMs, and serial interface. Software included in the system consists of a disc operating system, a disc-based resident assembler/editor, a line editor with general text-editing capability, a debugging and utility package plus an 8-k Basic program and program library. Optional items include a dual-disc drive, two line printers, extra RAM boards, I/O boards, graphics display board and cassette interfaces.

CIRCLE NO. 341

Diskette-based Basic runs on 8080 or Z80s

iCom Div. of Pertec Computer Corp., 6741 Variel Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91303. (213) 348-1391. $50; stock.

A version of Basic, dubbed Basic-M, has routines and instructions optimized for microcomputers and floppy-disc operating systems. The software, available on diskette, operates with any microcomputer that is based on the 8080 or Z80 μP. Basic-M adds five commands to the standard Basic set for moving data to and from the disc. The commands Input to disc, Open, Close, Read and Write allow "conversation" with the disc to organize and manage files by names rather than by internal addresses. Numerical data can be stored in floating point scientific notation or as whole numbers.

CIRCLE NO. 342

IEEE-488 bus coupler handles many instruments

Fairchild Camera and Instrument, 1725 Technology Dr., San Jose, CA 95110. Gordon Daggy (408) 998-0123. From $574 to $845; stock.

Able to link test and measurement hardware to the popular IEEE-488 bus, the 4880 μP-based interface contains the bus drivers, logic and memory needed to convert data to the right code. The 4880 is available in three versions. As a talker, the coupler can be used to output data from any instrument onto the 488 bus. As a listener, the coupler can be used to control programmable devices or to just output parallel data. And, as a talker/listener, the 4880 can take data from a programmable piece of instrumentation hardware, or accept program controls from the system controller and pass them onto the instrumentation. The coupler measures 8.5 × 3 × 10 in. (215.9 × 76.2 × 254 mm) and weighs 7 lb.

CIRCLE NO. 343

Silent 700 terminals now offer APL characters

Texas Instruments, P. O. Box 1444, M/S 784, Houston, TX 77001. D.B. Fullerton (713) 494-5115. $175 above terminal cost of $1395 (743) and $1995 (745); September.

APL keyboard options on the Silent 700 portable data terminals are available for the 743 and 745 versions. The KSR hard-copy terminals provide 30 character/s print rates and use a 5 × 7 dot matrix. The APL option includes a switch-selectable APL/full ASCII keyboard. When the APL mode is selected in either terminal, the special APL symbols and standard alpha characters are generated using the upper 5 × 5 portion of the 5 × 7 dot matrix printhead. The 5 × 5 matrix permits a true underscore capability which is required in APL terminals.

CIRCLE NO. 344

CIRCLE NUMBER 81 ▶

Video terminal handles remote or local service

Control Data Corp., Box O, Minneapolis, MN 55440. Kent Nichols (612) 853-4656. From $1595; 30 days.

Controlled by a μP, the 92456 video terminal offers local or remote data entry and editing capabilities. It can display up to 24 lines of data, each 80 characters long. Data are transmitted asynchronously in half or full-duplex modes at speeds of 110 to 9600 bits per second. A detachable keyboard allows entry of 128 displayable characters, including standard 64 and 96-character, upper and lower-case ASCII sets. Also built into the keyboard is a numeric keypad.

CIRCLE NO. 345

Fortran compiler fits in 16-kword memory

Motorola Semiconductor Products, P.O. Box 20294, Phoenix, AZ 85036. (602) 244-6454.

By eliminating the need for a large computer system to develop high-level language programs, a resident Fortran compiler from Motorola has enabled the user to slash his microcomputer-development program costs. The compiler package is available on a floppy disc for EXORciser-based μP development systems. The Fortran used on the compiler is a subset of ANSI-standard Fortran IV. All Fortran programs are translated into M6800 machine-level relocatable object modules. Also on the disc is a Fortran library of mathematical subroutines and run-time I/O routines. Only 16 kbytes of memory space in the EXORciser are needed to hold the working program. A floppy-disc driver, such as EXORdisk, is required to load the compiler into RAM. Available for $500 in disc form, the M68FTNR010D compiler can be ordered from stock.

CIRCLE NO. 346

Powerful microcomputer cycles in only 250 ns

Cromemco, 2432 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043. Joe McCrate (415) 964-7400. $595 (kit); $995 (assembled); 30 days.

A complete microcomputer, built around the Z-80 microprocessor, the Z-2 has a cycle time of 250 ns. The Z-2 contains the company's CPU card, a motherboard with 21 card sockets, and a heavy-duty power supply capable of meeting most power needs (8 V at 30 A, ±18 V at 15 A), including floppy-disc drives. All cards are compatible with the Altair bus originally developed by MITS and are contained in an all-metal housing designed for either relay-rack or bench-cabinet mounting. Bank-select on available memory boards lets the user have up to eight independent banks of memory, each with a capacity of up to 64 kbytes.

CIRCLE NO. 347

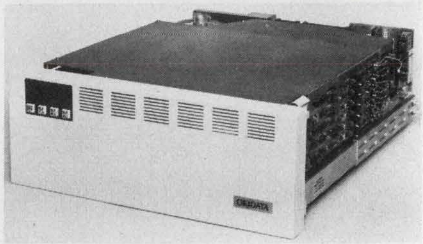
Mini hard-copy terminal includes mini cassette

Computer Devices, 25 North Ave., P. O. Box 421, Burlington, MA 01803. K. Stofer (617) 273-1550. $3385 (purchase) or $165/month (1 yr. lease); stock.

The Miniterm 1204 hard-copy terminal features both a built-in mini-cassette transport for 68,000 bytes of removable storage and an integral 8-k RAM. The automatic send/receive terminal weighs less than 20 lb, and has simultaneous transmit/receive capability; tape-to-memory, memory-to-tape or either tape or memory-to-line transmission. Transmission rates of 110, 300 or 1200 baud are available and the unit's keyboard has three operator selectable modes: typewriter, TTY or special numeric pad. The printer portion can provide a 35 character per second printing speed, up to 80 characters per line, is fully buffered and is compatible with all units that use an RS-232 interface.

CIRCLE NO. 348

Moving-head disc drives hold up to 74 Mbytes



Okidata, 111 Gaither Dr., Mount Laurel, NJ 08054. Jake Powell (609) 235-2600. Unit qty. prices: $3185 (12 Mbyte), $4295 (74.4 Mbyte); 60 days.

The 3300 series of disc drives consists of six models of moving-head, fixed-disc units. They range in capacity from 12.4 to 74.4 Mbytes. Two other fixed-head models provide capacities of 2.97 and 5.94 Mbytes. Fixed heads can also be added to moving head models to provide a maximum of 2.2 Mbytes. The fixed head sections have an average access time of 10.1 ms and can be accessed while positioning the moving heads. The drives use a special rotary positioner that permits over 74 Mbytes to be provided in a 7 × 23.5 × 19-in. rack-mountable case. Maximum weight is 65 lb, including power supply. An optional CDC 9760 storage module is also available for $3405 (100 qty).

CIRCLE NO. 349

Disc-based Basic made for 8080 microcomputers

Binary Systems, 634 S. Central Expressway, Richardson, TX 75080. David Wilson (214) 231-1096. $50 (disc), $10 (manual); stock.

Disk Basic Etc, an interpreter for 8080-based microcomputers, is a general-purpose program suitable for business and scientific applications. Available on a floppy disc, the sector-based program, which works with the iCOM floppy-disc controller, makes available up to three memory buffer files to the user. The software includes six file manipulation commands plus Save, Load and two special integer functions, helpful in keeping track of files. Using the lower 12 kbytes of memory plus 1 kbyte of scratchpad, the program handles up to a 255-character string variable, n-dimensional arrays, variable precision arithmetic and has 19 functions plus user defined functions. Disk Basic Etc is supplied either on a 5.25-in. minifloppy disc, or on an 8-in. regular floppy, along with a comprehensive user's manual.

CIRCLE NO. 350

This is what counters are supposed to be all about.

Model 5740, 7-digit, 100 MHz Multifunction Counter/Timer. $295*

Quality you can count on. Data Precision's Model 5740 is a 7-digit, 100 MHz Timer/Counter; a superb laboratory quality instrument.

Data Precision built the 5740 to be exceptionally versatile. It measures frequency, period, period average, elapsed time and total events with the kind of accuracy, sensitivity, and upper frequency capability generally found only in higher priced units.

Consider: 10 mV RMS sinewave to 20 MHz. 50 mV RMS at 100 MHz. That's excellent sensitivity in anyone's book. And this sensitivity is a minimum specification (not a typical) allowing lock-in measurements from even extremely weak signals. The 100 MHz bandwidth means the 5740 handles everything from subaudio to VHF. Seven, not six digit resolution, means 0.1 Hertz resolution at 1 MHz, 1 part in 10 million in period measurements, with the decimal point always automatically correct.

Want even more? A low-cost optional BCD output provides printer and/or computer/system compatibility while providing counter status timing and control/ signals as well as reading and decimal-point data.

New Portable, 250 MHz Frequency Counter $345.00*

We have just introduced a miniature portable frequency counter to give you measurement capability anywhere you need it. Our Model 585 is a full 8 digit, rechargeable battery and line operated precision instrument.

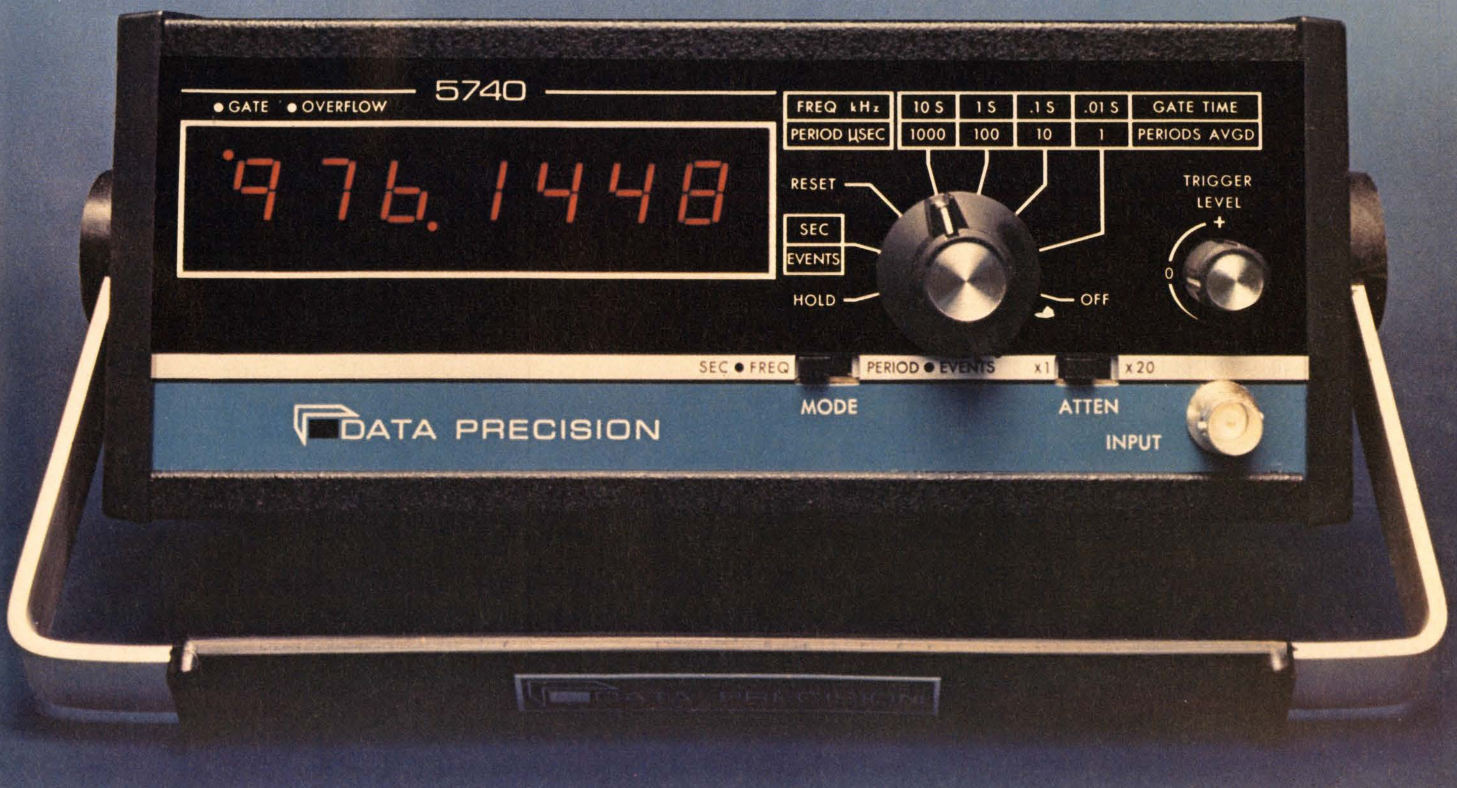
Data Precision Corporation, Audubon Road, Wakefield, MA 01880, USA, (617) 246-1600. TELEX (0650) 949341.

*Price U.S.A.

DATA PRECISION®

...years ahead

CIRCLE NUMBER 82



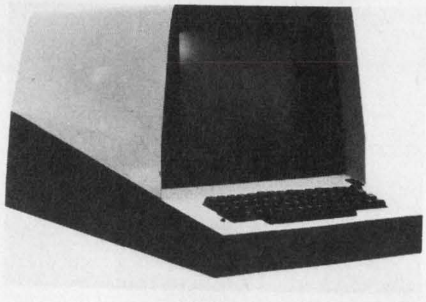
Editor/assembler program fits in just 5 k of ROM

Tychon, P.O. Box 242, Blacksburg, VA 24060. Jonathan Titus (703) 951-9030. From $35 (paper tape); stock.

A coresident editor/assembler program for 8080 systems requires only 5 kbytes of memory (R/W or PROM). The package, called TEA, is completely I/O independent, relying upon its own I/O software or the I/O routines already available in a user's system. It accepts both octal and hexadecimal values throughout; the program listings may be in either octal or hexadecimal form. The switch between octal and hex is made at any time using keyboard commands. The editor/assembler is relocatable, and is available in 1702A or 2708 PROMs and on paper tape. Listings are also available.

CIRCLE NO. 351

Video terminal transmits data from 50 to 9600 bps



Dataview, 23A Dana St., Malden, MA 02148. John Surette (617) 322-2244. $1195; stock.

Intended to serve as a teletypewriter replacement, the Marquis video terminal includes TTY current loop and RS-232-C communication capabilities. There are 15 internally generated, switch-selectable transmission speeds from 50 to 9600 bits/s and one externally controlled speed of up to 1800 char/s. Full or half-duplex operation and parity generation are also switch selectable. Display characteristics include the 64 character ASCII set, 80 char/line and 24 lines/display. Each character is made from a 5 × 7 dot matrix. The terminal operates in a scroll mode and displays all data on a 12-in. CRT.

CIRCLE NO. 352

Interface card mates printer & desk computer

Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. Inquiries Manager (415) 493-1501. $8390 (including terminal); $625 (interface with cable, manual and test cartridge); stock.

An I/O interface card for the company's 9881A high-speed, wide-carriage impact printer subsystem lets it be used with both the HP 9825A and 9831A desktop computers. The 9881 delivers 200 lines per minute regardless of line length and has a full 132-column width. An eight-channel vertical format unit simplifies automatic formfitting and vertical formatting under program control. There are two subsystems, the HP 9881 Option 025 and Option 031, and they include an HP 2607A line printer and the 02607-60348 interface card. Two additional options for the 9825 and 9831, Options 081 and 181, respectively, provide cables, installation manuals and operating notes. Option 081 also includes a test cartridge for the 9825.

CIRCLE NO. 353

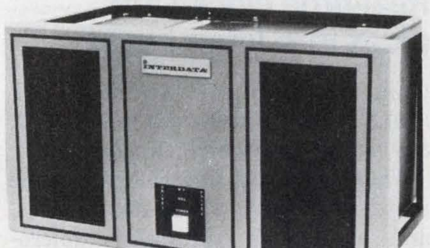
Full ASCII terminal comes only in kit form

Southwest Technical Products, 219 W. Rhapsody, San Antonio, TX 78216. (512) 344-0241. $325 (less monitor); stock.

Able to display up to 64 characters per line and 16 lines, the CT-64 terminal is available in kit form only. When assembled the stand-alone terminal can operate in either a page or scrolling mode, displaying both upper and lower-case ASCII characters. Either a maximum of 32 or 64 characters per line can be jumper selected; use of a 32 character line permits a modified television receiver to be used instead of a 10-MHz bandwidth video monitor. Various special functions such as screen reversal (black characters on white background), cursor on/off switching, solid/blinking cursor selection and a beeper that sounds whenever 16 lines have been displayed or a CTRL.G is encountered. Circuitry can be jumper programmed for 60-Hz, 525-line or 50-Hz, 625-line monitors. Included in the kit is an RS-232 interface with 110, 150, 300, or 1200 baud rates switch selectable. The complete unit, less monitor, measures 13 × 21 × 5 in.

CIRCLE NO. 354

Floppy-disc subsystem operates with minis

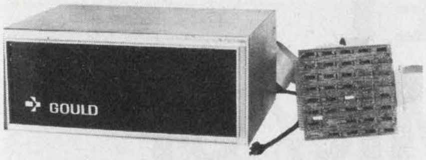


Interdata, Oceanport, NJ 07757. Christopher Hoppin (201) 229-4040. From $2900 (unit qty); stock.

A floppy-disc subsystem designed for 16-bit processors is IBM format compatible and provides up to 256 kbytes of storage. The FMD-1 is available in single or dual drive configurations with power supply, cables and a controller that can handle four drives. Each drive has a track-to-track positioning time of 6 ms and an average latency of 325 ms. The dual-drive subsystem measures 10.5 × 19 × 14.5 in. and can be mounted in a standard 17-in. rack.

CIRCLE NO. 355

Graphics processor gives hard copy from terminal



Gould Inc., 3631 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114. R.F. Kerzman (216) 361-3315. $4450 (hardware only); 60 to 90 days.

The RGP processor lets remote terminals generate high-speed graphic hardcopy when coupled with a Gould 5000 series electrostatic printer/plotter. With the RGP unit and a Gould 5000 or 5005 printer/plotter, charts, graphs, and engineering drawings can be printed at paper speeds averaging 0.5 in./s when the serial data rate is 9600 baud. Actual paper speed ranges from 0.04 to 1 in./s, depending on plotter model, the baud rate and the complexity of the plot. Using an RS-232C interface connection to the terminal, the RGP processes the transmitted graphic data and sends raster data to the Gould plotter. Software is available for the following host computers: IBM 360/370, Univac 1100 Series, and Control Data 6000, 7000 or Cyber 70 Series. The microprocessor-based RGP is supplied in an enclosed cabinet, and an optional 19-in. rack mount is available.

CIRCLE NO. 356

Desktop printer produces up to 60 characters/s

Anderson Jacobson, 521 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131. Don Estus (408) 263-8520. $2950; 30 days.

A 60 character per second desktop teleprinter terminal, the AJ 860, uses a nine wire dot-matrix print element. The printer delivers 9 × 5 dot-matrix upper or lower case characters in a 12 × 9 character cell. Included are features such as horizontal and vertical tabulation, reverse line feed, auto pagination, and operator selectable speeds of 10, 30 or 60 cps. A built-in keyboard includes a 17-key numeric pad, n-key rollover and auto repeat capability. The standard AJ 860 also includes self-test diagnostics, dual gate-forms tractor, and 94 printable character operation.

CIRCLE NO. 357

Synchronous interfaces meld micros with IBM

Adtech, P. O. Box 10415, Honolulu, HI 96816. Mike Gouveia (808) 941-0708. $1250 (100 qty); stock.

A family of synchronous data communication interfaces for use in microcomputer systems permits simple connection between two industry standard formats—the Altair microcomputer bus and Bisync data communications protocol. The interfaces permit the direct connection of a microcomputer system to IBM hardware and software. Each of the three available interfaces plugs into two card slots on the microcomputer bus and communicates with a remote computer using a Bisync protocol through an RS-232-C connection. Currently available interfaces include the BSC-PP, a point-to-point Bisync (identical to that used by the IBM 3780 system); the BSC-POL, a polled Bisync (identical to that used by the IBM 3270 terminal); and the BSC-HML, a Hasp multileaving Bisync (as used in numerous RJE workstations). A fourth interface capable of SDLC communications will be available shortly.

CIRCLE NO. 358

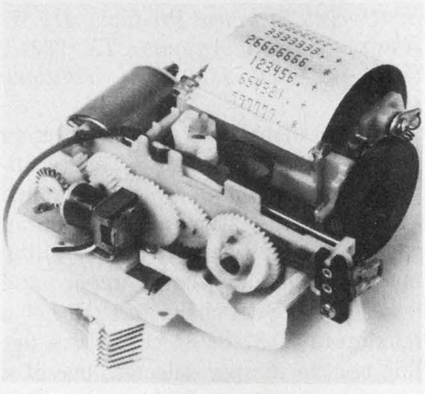
Floppy-disc drive has RS-232 link built in

Sykes Datatronics, 375 Orchard St., Rochester, NY 14606. Albert Montevecchio (716) 458-8000. $1500 (single drive), $2100 (dual); November.

Comm-Stor, an RS-232 compatible flexible disc system, can interface directly with all asynchronous terminals, printers and modems. The unit offers a random access file management system for hard-copy or CRT terminals. Built around a μP that uses a message (file) oriented directory for flexibility in storing and retrieving data, the Comm-Stor feature automatically handles the label and data conversions (ASCII to EBCDIC) required to let you prepare IBM 3740 (System 3/32, 370) compatible diskettes with an ASCII terminal. Data transfers can occur at up to 9600 baud.

CIRCLE NO. 359

Mini electrostatic printer does 60 char/s



Hycom, Inc., 16841 Armstrong Ave., Irvine CA 92714. Russell Quackenbush (714) 557-5252. $70 (1 to 9), Paper $0.80/roll (box of 5); stock.

Providing 12 columns of alphanumeric printout, the DC 31206 electronic discharge printer can deliver five lines per second. Characters are made from a 5 × 7 dot matrix and are printed by current from the electrodes in a print head passing over a 1.4 in. wide roll of aluminum coated paper. Character height is 0.1 in. The printer measures just 3.65 × 3.2 × 1.7 in. and weighs 5.25 oz, less paper. Motor and head-drive requirements are 5.7 V ±10% at 800 mA and 30 V ±10% at 140 mA (all head elements energized), respectively. Operation is possible over a 5 to 50-C range.

CIRCLE NO. 360

Real-time clock card plugs into Altair buses

Comptek, P.O. Box 516, La Canada, CA 91011. Susan Finster (213) 790-7957. $98 (kit), $135 (wired); 2 wks.

The CL2400 real-time clock keeps the present time of day in hours, minutes, and seconds in Altair-bus microcomputers. It uses the 60-Hz-ac power line frequency as a reference. Because it is treated as a peripheral by the CPU, the CL2400 eliminates the memory and execution time overhead inherent with interrupt driven clocks. To read the present time, the CPU merely accesses the six time digits from six adjacent I/O ports. A hold mode and two fast modes are included for setting the present time into the clock. The CL2400 can also provide periodic interrupts to the CPU at any of six programmable rates, from twice each day through once each second. The CL2400 comes with complete documentation, including sample programs in both 8080 assembly language and Basic.

CIRCLE NO. 361

Resident compiler runs Fortran on 8080 system

Microsoft, 819 Two Park Central Tower, Albuquerque, NM 87108. Paul Allen (505) 256-3600. $500 including documentation; stock.

A Fortran IV resident compiler for 8080 microprocessor software, called Fortran-80, is available in ANSI standard Fortran with the exception of the double-precision and complex data types. It provides three data types including: logical (one byte), integer (two byte), and real (four byte, floating point). The compiler generates relocatable code and can be held in ROM. Requiring less than 12 kbytes of memory, the one-pass compiler also includes a relocating linking loader. Another part of the package is a relocating assembler and an assembly language debugging program. The assembler produces Fortran-compatible subprograms and the debugging system can debug Fortran or assembly-language programs.

CIRCLE NO. 362

Microcomputer kit needs external power supply

Motorola HEP/MRO, 705 W. 22nd St., Tempe, AZ 85282. (602) 244-3208. $169.95 (Educator II), $29.95 (power supply); stock.

Containing all the makings for an 8-bit microcomputer, the Educator II kit requires just an external power supply. The kit includes the 6800 8-bit μP, a PIA, a 128 × 8-bit static RAM, two TTL 512 × 4-bit ROMs and a TTL clock circuit. The clock frequency is approximately 625 kHz. An executive program, residing in the ROMs, contains routines for examining and modifying memory locations and μP registers, servicing interrupts, transferring programs to and from cassette tapes, searching tapes for specific programs and a routine to test the finished kit. When assembled the Educator II is housed in an aluminum case, with front panel toggle switches and LEDs. Also available is a power-supply kit designed specifically for the Educator II. It delivers 1 A at 5 V dc ±5%. A 60 Hz, real-time clock signal (approximately 5.1 V pk-pk) is also available.

CIRCLE NO. 363

Monitor program runs on Intel SBC 80/10s

Mini Micro Mart, 1618 James St., Syracuse, NY 13203. Maury Goldberg (315) 422-6666. $19.95 (paper tape), $169.95 (PROM); stock.

An operating monitor program, the Monitor 80 SBC, is designed for use with an Intel SBC 80/10 single board computer. The monitor permits the board to be used as a stand-alone development system and permits entering and dumping of listings in both symbolic and octal codes. The user can initiate program execution, set or clear break points, copy a block of memory, or translate a program to a new location. An edit mode is also provided. In addition to the normal monitor software, there are routines for programming PROMS, a checksum routine, and software for loading and dumping to a simple audio cassette recorder interface. The monitor occupies approximately 2.5 k of memory, and starts at the "O" address. It is available complete with source listings and a punched tape in Intel hex loader format.

CIRCLE NO. 364

CIRCLE NUMBER 85

Add-in memory board holds 16 k × 17 bits

National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051. Doug Felder (408) 737-5000. $995; stock.

Developed as add-in memory for the HP 21MX minicomputer series, the NS-21 cards have a capacity of 16,000 words of 17 bits each. The boards are completely compatible with the HP system Models 2105, 2108, 2112 and 2113. Additional cards in the NS-11 series will soon be available for the DEC PDP 11 minicomputers.

CIRCLE NO. 365

Interface boards provide eight 1-A relay outputs

MITS, 2450 Alamo S.E., Albuquerque, NM 87106. (505) 243-7821.

Both the Altair 88 process control interface board and the similarly designed Altair 680b-PCI enable the 8800 or 6800 microcomputers to communicate with electromechanical systems. Each board has eight spst relay outputs that are capable of switching 1 A at 120 V ac. Both boards also have optically isolated inputs, which can be configured to accept a wide range of input signals. Two optically isolated, software-controlled "handshake" lines are also provided for interfacing with external devices. Each board also has a software-controlled interrupt structure.

CIRCLE NO. 366

Disc operating system works on 8080 micros

Digital Research, P.O. Box 579, Pacific Grove, CA 93950. Dorothy Kildall (408) 373-3403. $70; stock.

CP/M, a disc operating system, is designed for use with IBM-compatible diskette-based computers that use 8080 μPs. The functions of CP/M include named dynamic files, program editing, assembly, debugging, batch processing, and instantaneous program loading. It is an unbundled software package and can be easily adapted to any 8080 or Z-80 system with at least 16 k-bytes of main memory and one or two IBM-compatible disc drives. Although the standard CP/M system operates on an Intel MDS, a field-modification manual tells how to alter CP/M for other hardware configurations.

CIRCLE NO. 367

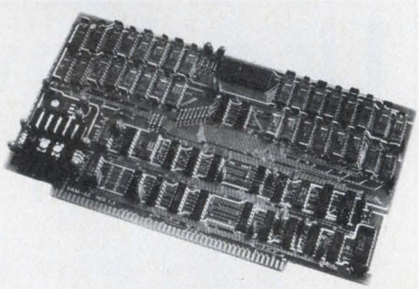
Z80-based microcomputer comes with dual discs

Zilog, 10460 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014. Dave West (408) 446-4666. From $5990; stock.

A general-purpose microcomputer, the Z80-MCS, makes full use of all 158 instructions in the μP. The microcomputer is housed in a 9-slot 19-in. chassis and comes with a dual floppy-disc drive capable of storing 600 kbytes. Up to 64 kbytes of RAM can be directly addressed and RS-232 and current loop interfaces are included for terminal connections. The basic Z80-MCS includes the Z80 CPU board, a disc controller, 16 kbytes of dynamic RAM and 3 kbytes of PROM, which contains a system debugger, disc driver, console driver and bootstrap routine. The 2.5-MHz Z80 μP is used in the system and a 5-V, 9-A supply is built into the cabinet. Optional software includes Basic for $200 additional and soon to come is MCS-RIO and MCS-Cobol.

CIRCLE NO. 368

Get 16, 32 or 65 kbytes of RAM on one board



Imsai Manufacturing, 14860 Wicks Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94577. Michael Stone (415) 483-2093. From $449 (16 RAM kit), from $299 (controller kit); stock.

The RAM-16, 32 and 65 memory boards offer 16, 32 and 65 kbyte storage capability for Altair, Imsai and other bus compatible microcomputers. With 400-ns access times and hidden refresh, the boards are divided into 16-kbyte blocks that are individually selectable. When used with the company's memory manager board up to 1 Mbyte of memory can be used on the same bus. The controller board uses an 8048 μP, an 8155 memory and I/O timer and an 8255 ROM I/O chip to provide 2 kbytes of program control and 320 bytes of data storage.

CIRCLE NO. 369

Minicomputer system based on LSI-11

RDA Inc., 5012 Herzel Pl., Beltsville, MD 20705. W.R. Davies (301) 937-2215. See text.

The RD11 desk-sized computer is built around the LSI-11 CPU manufactured by Digital Equipment Corp. Either static MOS or core memory is available as well as a direct-memory-access interfaced floppy-disc system. A wide selection of peripherals—cartridge disc, magnetic tape, card reader/punches, paper tape and word processing printers, etc.—are also available. Software offered includes DEC's RT11 operating system, full macro-assembler, Fortran IV, multi-user Basic, Focal and APL. A representative system with 56,000 bytes of MOS RAM, fixed and floating point arithmetic, dual 1.2-Mbyte floppy disc, 24 line video display console, 120-cps line printer, enclosure and RT11 operating system cost $14,650. Delivery is 30 days.

CIRCLE NO. 370

Disc subsystem for mini has one or two drivers

Varian Data Machines, 2722 Michelson Dr., P.O. Box C-19504, Irvine, CA 92713. (714) 833-2400. $5000 (dual drive); 30 days.

Consisting of single or dual-disc drives, a formatter and an interface controller, a floppy-disc system for the V-77 series of minis holds up to 590 kwords (dual drive). A maximum of four drives can work with one controller and up to eight controllers can be supported by Vortex II—the company's operating system for the minis. In foreground-only applications Vortex I (requires 16 or 32 k of main memory) supports the floppy system. And, in foreground/background applications the Vortex II system (requires 64 k of main memory) is needed.

CIRCLE NO. 371

Controllers for printers mate with PDP-11 & Novas

Riada Electronics, 2535 Via Palma, Anaheim, CA 92801. Les Alberts (714) 995-6552. $1000 (unit qty.); 30 days.

Line-printer controllers that are software and hardware compatible with PDP-11 computers from Digital Equipment Corp. and Nova computers from Data General can be factory or field configured. The controllers can handle Data Products, Centronics, Printronix, Tally, or equivalent, line printers. Minimum configuration supplied include the controller (one printer-circuit board that installs in the computer chassis), a 15-ft cable to the selected line printer, a diagnostic routine in paper tape form and an instruction manual. Factory integration of customer-supplied printers, on-site installation or complete systems including a line printer, can be provided.

CIRCLE NO. 372

Resident Basic program operates on 6800 μPs

Ryan McFarland, 608 Silver Spur Rd., Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274. Dave McFarland (213) 377-0491. $450; stock.

A programming language for 6800 microcomputer users is a complete resident software development system. It includes a compiler, editor, loader debug, and run time support routines. Available in paper-tape, cassette, or diskette form, all that's needed to begin using this system is a 6800 microcomputer with at least 24 kbytes and an input/output device.

CIRCLE NO. 373

LSI support circuits unbundle μP systems

Advanced Micro Devices, 901 Thompson Pl., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Andrew Allison (408) 732-2400.

Two powerful μP support circuits developed by Advanced Micro Devices can greatly increase the throughput of microcomputer systems—no matter which of today's many μPs is used. Directed at interrupt handling and direct memory access (DMA), the Am9519 and 9517 can handle many of the tasks that current μPs do. The Am9519 universal interrupt controller has eight maskable interrupt inputs. A simple daisy-chain expansion structure allows any number of interrupt controllers to be added. All inputs on each controller remain available in expanded systems. The Am9517 DMA controller allows external devices to transfer data to and from a microprocessor's main memory without passing it through the processor. Information can be transferred as fast as 2 Mbytes/s—about three times faster than the proposed 8257 DMA circuit from Intel. The 9517 contains four independent DMA channels, each with separate registers for load control, base address, base word count, current address and current word count. The DMA system may be expanded to any number of channels by cascading additional controller chips. The Am9519 and Am9517 use only a 5-V supply and come in 28 and 40-pin DIPs, respectively. Prices are expected to be $17.25 and $20.75, respectively, in 100-unit lots, for versions with an operating range of 0 to 70 C. Both circuits will be available in the latter half of 1977.

CIRCLE NO. 374

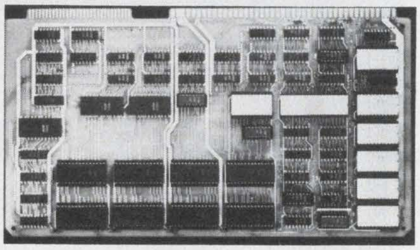
Diskette drives offer hard or soft sectoring

Innovex Corp., 75 Wiggins Ave., Bedford, MA 01730. (617) 275-2110. 100 qty. prices: $435 (410), $445 (420); 30 days.

The series 400 diskette drive comes in both a soft sectored, IBM compatible model, the 410, and a hard sectored version, the 420. Unique features of the drive include automatic head-unload and stepper motor timeouts, bidirectional write protect, radial stepping ability, host-power-failure detectors, six LED activity indicators and a 50-line ribbon cable or twisted pair interface. Access time track-to-track is 8 ms, latency is 83 ms average, and storage capacity is 3.2×10^6 bits in single density format. Both models provide single and double density recording, require 100 to 132 V ac, 60 Hz at 0.2 A, +5 V at 800 mA, −5 V at 25 mA and 24 V at 1.4 A, and weigh 14 lb.

CIRCLE NO. 375

Emulation board speeds 8080 operation 9 times



Signetics, 811 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 739-7700. $299; stock.

With a speed improvement of up to nine times, the 3000KT8080SK emulator kit can duplicate 8080 μP operation. It provides a 150-ns microinstruction cycle time and a 150-ns RAM access time. The kit contains all parts necessary to construct the emulator, including the preprogrammed microcontrol store, printed circuit board, and instruction manual with all schematic and microcode listings. The 3000KT8080SK is fully equivalent in function to systems containing the 8080A, 8228, 8224 and the 8212. Operation is from a 5-V supply and included is a hardware multiply and divide and full vectored interrupt to any location within 64 bytes of memory. The emulator is microprogram expandable, enabling the user to use the 12 unused instruction locations in the 8080 for expanding the instruction set.

CIRCLE NO. 376

Analog I/O board mates with 6800-based systems

Burr-Brown, International Airport Industrial Park, Tucson, AZ 84734. C.R. Teeple (602) 294-1431. $198 to $398 (100 qty); 2 wks.

The MP7400, an analog I/O system, is an 8-bit bus-compatible system for Motorola's series of Micromodules and its EXORciser development system. Each board can be set up to handle up to 64 single-ended or 32 differential input channels and two output channels. A high-gain instrumentation amplifier handles input levels as low as 10 mV full scale. The MP7400 interfaces to the microcomputer as memory, thus allowing it to be used with or without halting the CPU, or in the interrupt mode. The analog input portion of the MP7400 includes an analog multiplexer, an instrumentation amplifier, an 8-bit a/d converter, plus necessary timing, decoding and control logic. The analog output portion consists of two 8-bit d/a converters with input latches and control logic. A dc/dc converter is available to permit operation from just a single power supply. I/O specifications include: an input voltage range of ±10 mV to ±5 V, input overvoltage protection of ±15 V, and input throughput accuracy better than ±0.4%.

CIRCLE NO. 377

Simulator/programmer handles ROMs to 1 k × 8

Electro Design, 7364 Convoy Ct., San Diego, CA 92111. Cliff Griffin (714) 277-2471. From $1550; 45 days.

Combining ROM simulation, PROM programming and storage in a single self-contained unit, the ED6001 handles most 16 to 24-pin ROMs and PROMs. Data are entered by way of any 8-bit data bus, RS-232 or TTY system as well as from a front-panel hex keyboard. Both the data and the address, also in hex format, are displayed on a front panel LED readout. As an option, the basic simulator system can be expanded to include programming of all standard fusible or UV PROMs. Also available is a read/write cassette transport. The ED6001 is actually a general-purpose 1 k × 8 memory that can be made to look like a ROM/PROM or RAM. Capacities to 1 k × 40 bits are available in other models.

CIRCLE NO. 378

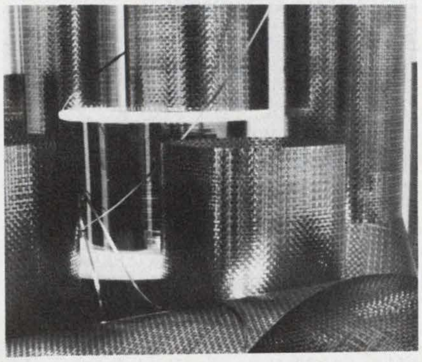
Fast-curing solder mask also saves power

3M Co., P.O. Box 33600, St. Paul, MN 55133. (612) 733-9214.

A blue epoxy material that cures in seconds in ultraviolet light is designed for use as a solder mask for conventional PC boards, or as a cover coat for flexible circuits. Formerly available only in green, the new color provides enhanced contrast for board inspection. In addition to significantly faster curing, the material eliminates processing steps and saves up to 90% energy compared to conventional two-part and oven-curing systems. Epoxy 1301 has an extended working life, and shelf-life in the can is one year. The solvent-free UV-cure system permits thicker deposits in one pass, eliminates toxic fumes and provides excellent resolution. A flexible circuit with a 4-mil cover coat of blue epoxy may be creased to 180° without cracking.

CIRCLE NO. 379

'Glassy' metal fabric shields magnetic fields

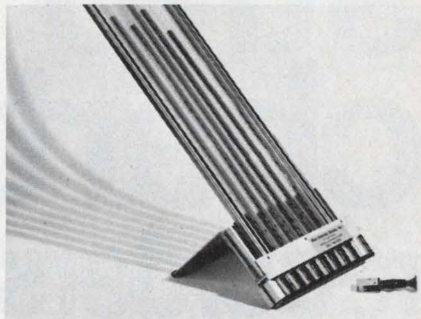


Allied Chemical, P.O. Box 2245R, Morristown, NJ 07960. (201) 455-2301. See text: 1-3 wks.

A different kind of magnetic shielding material, 0.02 in. thick Metshield fabric, is made from a newly developed amorphous metal alloy. It combines magnetic softness with mechanical strength, ductility, hardness, and corrosion resistance. Metglas 2826 alloys require no annealing after cutting, diestamping and forming. The fabric is available in 7-in. width. Samples (7 × 12 in.) cost $40, and quantities over 100 ft are $7/ft.

CIRCLE NO. 380

Manual unit dispenses ICs



Micro Electronic Systems, 8 Kevin Dr., Danbury, CT 06810. (203) 746-2525. $35.00.

PIC-A-DIP III, a manual IC dispenser, incorporates the features of earlier systems plus several new ones. Made of all aluminum parts, the III is groundable for MOS applications and features a 10-channel mechanical interface between the dispenser and the manufacturers' DIP sticks, thus eliminating handling of the ICs and possible spillage. Shipping sticks are inserted directly into tube guides, keeping the work area neat and organized for higher output.

CIRCLE NO. 381

PACKAGING & MATERIALS

Fix damaged PC boards right on the spot

Pace Inc., 9329 Fraser St., Silver Spring, MD 20910. Rhoda Deblinger (301) 587-1696. $65.00; stock.

How do you repair a damaged circuit board? One way is with the Cir-Kit selector pack. This easy-to-use and totally self-contained kit permits field repair or replacement of lifted, damaged or missing pads and tracks on PC boards. Virtually anyone can quickly and easily repair a damaged board, thereby eliminating the need for discarding it, or waiting while it is repaired at the shop. Cir-Kit includes a wide selection of pre-tinned and scored eyelets, pre-tinned sheets of various-size replacement pads and tracks, an abrasive stick for cleaning both the work area and the pads to be used, plus the necessary tools and accessories for cold-setting the eyelets. The user needs just a soldering iron and solder.

CIRCLE NO. 382

Enclosures show no hardware

Optima Div., Scientific Atlanta, 2166 Mountain Industrial Blvd., Tucker, GA 30084. (404) 939-6340. Approx. $270.

The Optima Accent Rack includes such features as knocked-down shipment and easy screwdriver assembly; equipment is installed in an open framework, accessible from all sides for cabling and check-out; all exterior parts are fastened to the frame without visible hardware after the equipment is installed. Standard panel heights are 42, 61-1/4, and 70 in., 24 and 30 in. deep.

CIRCLE NO. 383

Wire-Wrap board accepts variety of components

Wyle Computer Products, 3200 Magruder Blvd., Hampton, VA 23666. (804) 838-0122. $65.00.

The WW-1 Wire-Wrap board is based on the company's standard 44-pin, 3.25 × 4.5-in. microcomputer and digital-logic module configuration. WW-1 contains 14 rows of 20 pins each. The rows are spaced on 0.3-in. centers for direct insertion of any combination of most IC chips, from eight to 40 pins. Power and ground are bused throughout the board for connection to specific pins as dictated by user needs.

CIRCLE NO. 384

Cool PC-board guide mounts with clips

Unitrack Div., Calabro Plastics, Inc., 8738 W. Chester Pike, Upper Darby, PA 19082. (214) 789-3820. From 6-1/2¢/in.

The Unitrack Series 1000 PC-board guide is made from phosphor bronze, beryllium copper or stainless steel. When assembled into a specially designed aluminum heat-sink guide bar (Cat. No. GBH-1000), the Series 1000 offers exceptional heat dissipation. The spring fingers, of the metal-card guide, firmly press one edge of the PC board into contact with the guide bar over its entire length. The large contact area provides good heat sinking for even extremely hot boards. Guide-bar and card-guide assembly can be mounted with mounting clips at each end, or can be epoxied or riveted directly to the chassis.

CIRCLE NO. 385

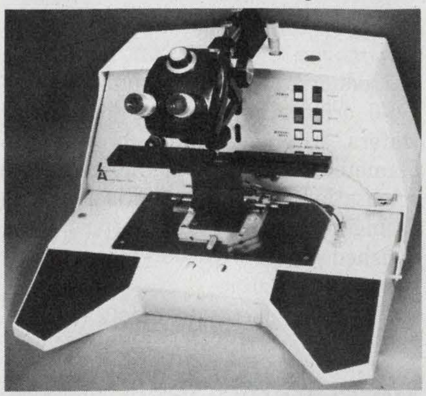
Benchtop plating system expedites prototypes

Proto-Plate, Box 3274, Allentown, PA 18106. (215) 439-0889. From $899; stock to 4 wks.

Developed primarily for the fabrication of plated-thru hole PC boards on a limited basis, the benchtop system consists of two plating modules and all required chemicals. A user may choose between a completely electroless process (Model 100), or a combination electroless/electrolytic process (Models 100/101). Both models are completely portable and each occupies less than 2 ft^2 of bench space. Only a water source and 110 V are needed.

CIRCLE NO. 386

Coating machine works automatically

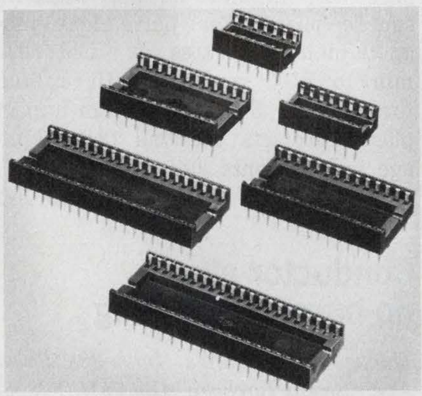


Laurier Associates, Executive Dr., Hudson, NH 03051. (603) 899-8800. $6200; 8-10 wks.

Model CC-870 is said to be the first automatic conformal coating machine with deposition rates as high as 1800 per hour. Besides metering and dispensing conformal coating materials, the machine handles electrically conductive epoxies, resins, protective junction coatings and thermally conductive materials. All operations with the exception of loading and unloading lead frames into the indexer are fully automatic.

CIRCLE NO. 387

LSI sockets keep low profile



SMK Electronics, 118 E. Savarona Way, Carson, CA 90746. (213) 770-8915. 14 pins, $0.00311 (100 qty).

The SI-2440 series of LSI sockets includes 14, 16, 24, 28, 40, and 42-pin versions on 0.1-in. centers. The glass-filled nylon bodies (66% nylon) are designed to withstand soldering temperatures to +350 C for 3 s and are available with either tin plating, selective gold contact plating or gold flash. All units are designed to flush mount end-to-end. For example, two 24-pin sockets can be mounted end-to-end to accommodate the latest 48-pin ROM.

CIRCLE NO. 388

'Bullet' treats PC board gentler than staking

Sealectro Corp., 225 Hoyt St., Mamaroneck, NY 10543. (914) 698-5600.

Cracks and fissures in PC boards due to staking or swaging of uninsulated terminals are eliminated with a new line of "bullet-nose" terminals. The mounting end of the terminal is hollow and spun closed. When the terminal is inserted into a PC board, a chamfered portion under the shoulder centers the terminal in the mounting hole, accommodating variations in hole diameter. When the assembly is pressed against a flat tool face, pressure causes the hollow bullet nose to flatten out, forming a "mushroom" on the underside of the PC board that's ideal for wave soldering operations. The resilence of the formed metal compensates for variations in board thickness. A wide range of designs and sizes is available.

CIRCLE NO. 389

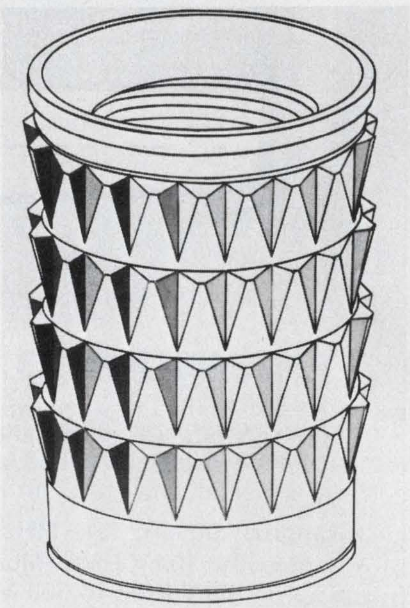
Magnetic shields boost motor compatibility

Ad-Vance Magnetics, 226 E. Seventh St., Rochester, IN 46975. (219) 223-3158. $4 to $8/unit (qty); 4 wks.

This "triple action" magnetic shield adds decibels to small-motor compatibility performance by diverting interfering magnetic leakage. In addition, Model SMS-70F provides an electrical and thermal conductivity approximately 90% that of aluminum. Thirdly, production costs are lowered for many motors by reducing the self-shielding case requirements. Construction is high-permeability, flexible 0.010-in. (0.254 mm) AD-MU-78 foil alloy.

CIRCLE NO. 390

Barbed inserts groove in plastics, laminate



Groov-Pin Corp., Hendricks Causeway, Ridgefield, NJ 07657. (201) 945-6780.

High pullout strength, high torque-out resistance and fast installation characterize these barbed inserts for low-strength materials such as plastics, wood and laminates. Ultrasonic and heat methods produce minimum bursting stress on thin plastic walls and bosses. Barb-serts can also be pushed into molded or drilled holes in thermoset plastics, wood or composite materials. Threads range from No. 4 to 1/4 in.

CIRCLE NO. 391

Large GaAs wafers come in large volumes

Epidyne, Inc., 12525 Chadron Ave., Hawthorne, CA 90250. (213) 772-4545.

Production volume quantities of 1-0-0 orientation ingots and circular wafers from 2-1/4 in. to 3 in. in diameter are now available. The 1-0-0 orientation GaAs material is available as ingots, as cut round wafers or as polished wafers with low etch pit densities—5000 or less.

CIRCLE NO. 392

Wrapped-wire tool weighs only 7 oz

Vector Electronic Co., Inc., 12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, CA 91342. Floyd Hill (213) 365-9661. $80 (1).

The Model P160-4T1 cuts wiring time, eliminates wire stripping, and reduces operator fatigue while allowing continuous wrapping during long production or prototype wiring runs. Weighing only 7 oz, the pistol-gripped tool is considerably lighter than commonly used tools. Two bits are available: the P180 permits daisy-chain wrapping on 0.025 in. square posts without cutting or stripping the wire, and the P160-2A bit is used with conventional 26-AWG to 30-AWG wrapping wire in 0.025-in. and 0.028-in. square posts. The permanent magnet motor operates at 4500 rev/min to 5100 rev/min with a stall torque of 5 in-oz. High-impact plastic protects the tool from damage and prevents electrical shocks.

CIRCLE NO. 393

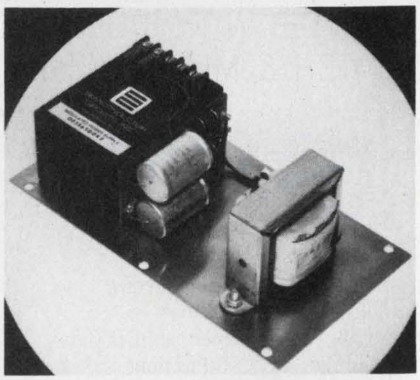
Conductor allows no-burnish soldering

Thick Film Systems, Inc., 324 Palm Ave., Santa Barbara, CA 93101. (805) 963-7757. $5.85/gram (qty); 10 days.

Solderability after refiring, difficult to achieve with thick-film platinum-gold conductors, is attained with Conductrox 3106. The conductor can be fired first in a thick-film resistor network and soldered without burnishing after numerous refirings made to accommodate subsequent resistor prints. A high metal content assures low resistivity. Routinely printable to 5-mil lines and spaces, formula 3106 retains the ability to be soldered when fired on dielectric as the top layer in a multilayer circuit.

CIRCLE NO. 394

Efficient supplies power μPs, memories



Semiconductor Circuits, 306 River St., Haverhill, MA 01830. (617) 373-9104. From $85 (10 qty); stock to 4 wks.

The OE family of dc power supplies boasts efficiencies to 70% and immunity to input-line transients of 60 dB. For powering μPs and memories, the outputs, 5 V at 4 or 6.5 A and 12 V at 2 or 3.5 A, are all regulated to within 0.5% for line and load. The supplies operate from ac inputs of either 105 to 125 V or 210 to 250 V, 50 to 440 Hz. Other key specifications include output ripple and noise of 13-mV rms (PARD), output-voltage tolerance of ±2% (trim-adjustable to zero) and output foldback short-circuit protection. The units deliver full output, from −25 to +60 C. The supplies are mounted on an 8.25 × 4.5-in. plate with a max height above the plate of 3.75 in.

CIRCLE NO. 397

120 to 180-V units aren't power fussy

Datel Systems, 1020 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021. (617) 828-8000. $79 (1-9 qty.)

Supplies of the BPM series (BPM-120/25, BPM-150/20, and BPM-180/16) offer outputs of ±120 V at 25 mA, ±150 V at 20 mA, and ±180 V at 16 mA, respectively. In addition to the standard input of 115 V ac, 60 to 440 Hz, versions for international use operate from 220 V, 48 to 440 Hz, or 100 V, 48 to 440 Hz. Line regulation is 0.05% max., load regulation is 0.1% max., tempco is 0.02%/°C max and output ripple is 10 m V rms max. Other features include output-current limiting and an operating range of −25 to +71 C. The 24-oz phenolic unit occupies 3.5 × 2.5 × 1.56 in.

CIRCLE NO. 398

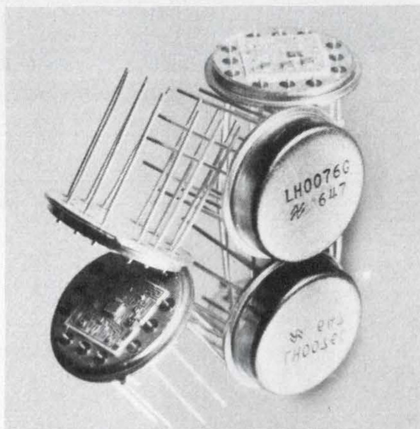
Dual output supplies come in new size

Abbott Transistor Laboratories, 5200 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90016. (213) 841-2510. $75 (1-24 qty); stock.

In a 7 × 4.87 × 2.5-in., "BB" size, NL-family supplies provide dual outputs of ±12 V at 1.7 A or ±15 V at 1.5 A. Standard input is 115 or 220 V ac, 47 to 440 Hz. Dual primaries are available. The supplies operate at full load up to 50-C ambient and derated to 40% at 71 C. Overvoltage protection is optional. The NL line also includes single, dual and triple-output models with ratings from 15 to 170 W.

CIRCLE NO. 399

Eight-level regulator also programs

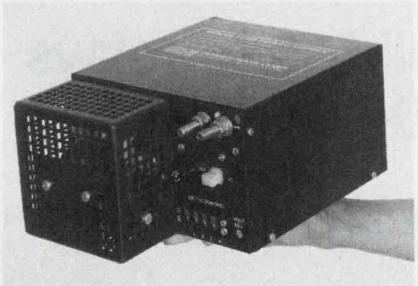


National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 737-6523. From $12.95 (100 qty.).

Without external components, Models LH0075 positive regulator and LH0076 negative regulator offer 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 15 and 18-V outputs with 0.1% accuracy. Adding just one external resistor programs any output from 0 to 27 V. In addition, two resistors can program an output-current limit between 0 and 200 mA. Line regulation is 0.005%/V typ and 0.02%/V max, load regulation is 0.02% typ and 0.15% max, and ripple rejection is 70 dB typ. Because a constant-current source is used as the reference, remote voltage programming and remote voltage sensing is practical. Both TO-8 hybrid devices can be used for current boosting, electronic shutdown, and as programmable constant-current sources.

CIRCLE NO. 400

More power squeezed into switchers

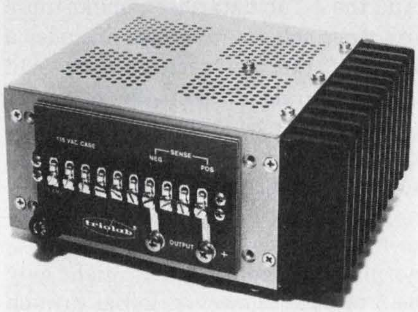


Power/Mate, 514 S. River St., Hackensack, NJ 07601. (201) 343-6294. From $750; stock.

The SW family of switching regulated power supplies delivers 25% more power than previous models, in the same package sizes, with from 2 to 28-V outputs at up to 150 A. Operating at 70 to 80% efficiency they pass up to 1000 W from 440 cubic-inch package. The 14-lb units are 5 × 8 × 11 in. Dual inputs of 85 to 132 V ac and 170 to 264 V ac at 47 to 63 Hz operate the supplies. Regulation is maintained down to 78 V ac and 156 V ac for up to 10 min. Output regulation is maintained for 30 ms after loss of input power. Regulation for both line and load is 0.1% with 25-mV pk-pk ripple.

CIRCLE NO. 401

Dual-output switcher packs lots of watts

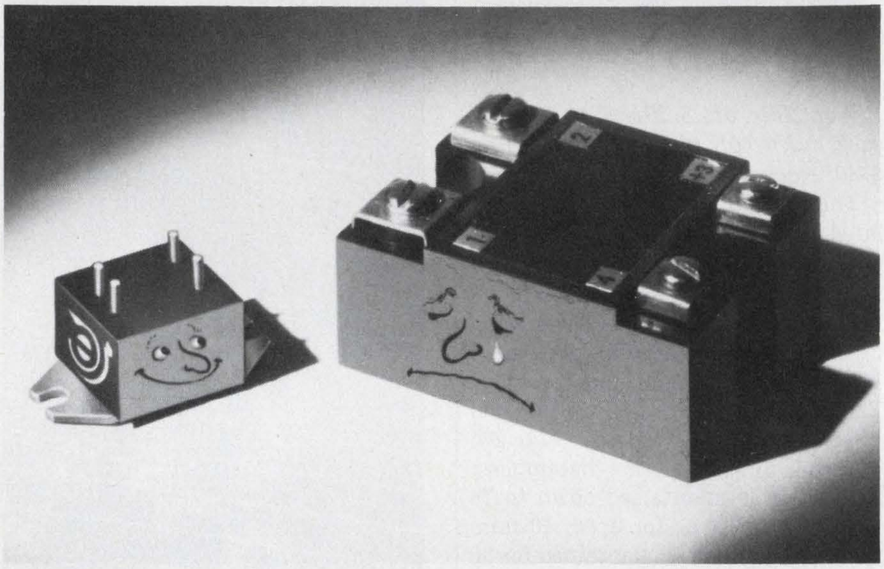


Trio Labs, 80 Dupont St., Plainview, NY 11803. P. Bauer (516) 681-0400. $420; stock.

The dense Model 610, a dual-output switching supply, delivers a total of 125 W in 168 in³. The unit produces ±12 V at 5 A or ±15 V at 4 A with an efficiency of up to 87%. The 3.28 × 7.55 × 6.78 in. unit has overload and overvoltage protection plus remote sensing, and delivers full-load from −20 to +40 C. The switcher can be ruggedized to meet MIL specs.

CIRCLE NO. 402

Small low-cost solid-state relays handle the 5-to-40-A load range



Theta-J Relays, 1 DeAngelo Dr., Bedford, MA 01730. (617) 275-2575. $3.75: 5 A, 120 V; $12: 40 A, 120 V (1000 qty); 6 to 8 wks.

The J-Tab line of ac miniature solid-state relays are the smallest, lowest-cost units offered to date with load ratings up to 40 A. They occupy less than 1/3 cubic inch, come in two current ranges and are rated for loads to 280 V ac.

The J-Tabs are 30 to 50% lower in cost than the lowest cost conventionally sized "25-A" units—such as the four-screw terminal-block styles, which are nominally 1-3/4 × 2-1/2 × 1 in. These larger relays are made by Opto-22, Crydom, Magnecraft, Electrol, Teledyne, Hamlin and many others.

Control signals for the 5-to-15-A J-Tab model is 5 mA max, and for the 15-to-40-A model, 30 mA max; both models have control voltages of 5, 12 or 120 V. The package, which can be mounted on a T0-3 transistor heat sink, has only two mounting holes on 1.19-in. centers.

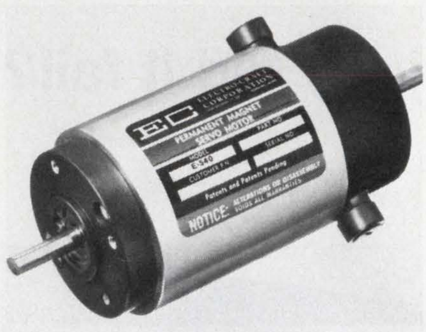
Another company, Sigma, offers a solid-state relay, Series 226, with the same connection and case dimensions. But Sigma's unit handles only a maximum of 7 A and costs slightly more—$3.85 in production quantities.

All the Theta-J relays employ optical coupling with 1500-V isolation and maximum leakage currents of 1 mA. Connections are via 0.062-in. solid round copper pins—Sigma uses hollow pins, similar to those on vacuum tubes. And the J-Tab data sheet, unlike those for other solid-state relays, includes a table of thermal resistance vs load current to aid in heat-sink selection.

Theta-J expects that the relay's high transient peak-current capability—up to ten times rated load—will find many applications. For example, in 500-to-1000-W computer power supplies, normal line input current might only be 5 to 10 A. However, initial turn-on magnetization current of the power transformer can reach 200 to 300 A. Therefore, a small 25-A J-Tab unit could readily replace a high-current, large mechanical contactor, and require minimal heat sinking.

Theta-J	**Circle No. 302**
Crydom	**Circle No. 303**
Electrol	**Circle No. 304**
Hamlin	**Circle No. 305**
Magnecraft	**Circle No. 306**
Opto-22	**Circle No. 307**
Sigma	**Circle No. 308**
Teledyne Relays	**Circle No. 309**

Dc servometer performance improved

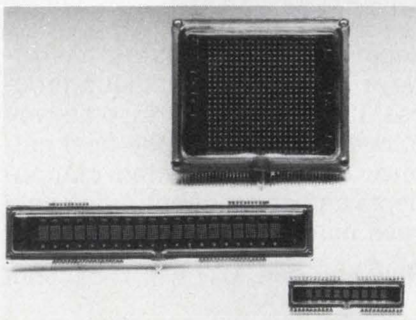


Electro-Craft Corp., 1600 Second St. S., Hopkins, MN 55343. (612) 935-8226. Typical $30 (1000 qty); 14 to 16 wks.

Dc PM servomotors, series E-540 through E-542, are 2-1/4-in. dia and provide increased performance because of an enhanced magnetic circuit. For example, they deliver 50 to 100% more output torque with no increase in the moment of inertia or the motor length, and an increase of only 1/4 in. in the housing diameter over older designs. Therefore, the cost per unit of output torque has decreased by 30%. Motors are rated at 29-to-50 oz-in. continuous torque, 220-to-260 oz-in. peak torque, and inertias of only 0.0038 to 0.0062 oz-in.-sec^2.

CIRCLE NO. 403

Dot-matrix displays have up to 400 dots

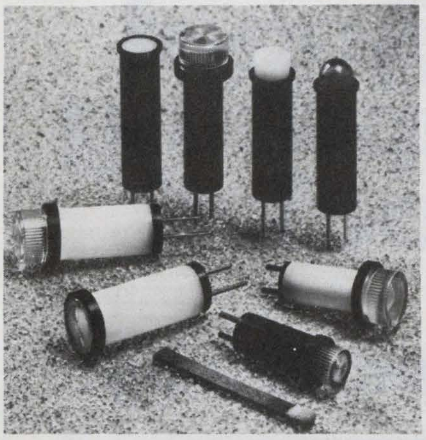


Noritake Ltd., 22410 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. (213) 373-6704.

The dot-matrix displays can be used to display numbers, letters, and symbols with moderate power consumption. Several different designs meet a wide variety of microprocessor I/O schemes. These include 9, 10, 16, 20, and 40-character displays with 5 × 7 dots, in heights ranging from 5 to 15 mm. For graphic displays as many as 400 (20 × 20) dots are available. The economical Itron dot-matrix displays are driven with 35 V, and are especially suited for portable equipment.

CIRCLE NO. 404

Bright LEDs display lens legends



Data Display Products, P.O. Box 91072, Los Angeles, CA 90009. (213) 641-1232. $1.39 to $1.60 (1000 to 4999); stock to 6 wks.

Large integral Fresnel lenses rather than separate lens assemblies, and the brightest LEDs available, allow legends printed on the lenses to become practical for the first time. At a drive current of 20 mA, the LEDs put out typically 50 mcd (red), 35 mcd (amber) and 24 mcd (green). The LEDs fit sockets previously occupied by incandescents on a direct replacement basis.

CIRCLE NO. 405

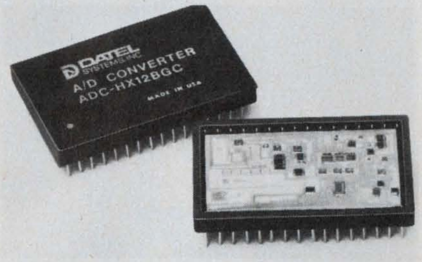
Subminiature PB rotary saves panel space

Alco Electronic Products, 1551 Osgood St., North Andover, MA 01845. (617) 685-4371. $4.25 (100 qty); 4 to 6 wks.

The Pico series 10-position subminiature switches occupy less than 0.18 in. of panel space per decade and incorporate bidirectional pushbuttons. Snap-together modules and snap-in panel mounting save time and cut costs. Design engineers may choose either four-line-BCD or BCD-complement output codes. Wiping contacts are heavily gold plated. Lead wires may be soldered directly to card edge tabs, or an available PC connector may be used.

CIRCLE NO. 406

Economical 12-bit a/d offers speed, linearity



Datel Systems, 1020 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021. E. Murphy (617) 838-8000. $85 (1 to 24 qty.); stock to 4 wks.

The economical Model ADC-HX12BGC a/d converter performs a 12-bit conversion in 20 μs max while maintaining ±1/2 LSB linearity with a 20 ppm/°C max tempco. Pin-selectable input ranges are 0 to ±5, 0 to ±10, ±2.5, ±5, and ±10 V. Output coding is binary or offset binary with two's complement coding also selectable in bipolar operation. An internal buffer presents 100-MΩ input impedance when connected to the successive-approximation converter. In addition the differential-linearity tempco is 2 ppm/°C and no codes are missed over 0 to 70 C.

CIRCLE NO. 407

Tiny 14-bit a/d needs no adjustments

Micro Networks, 324 Clark St., Worcester, MA 01606. J. Munn (617) 852-5400. $275 (1-24 qty.); stock to 4 wks.

In less than 2.5 in.^{2} the MN5260 gives you a complete 14-bit a/d. Functional laser-trimming eliminates adjustment or calibration. The DIP devices feature linearity of ±1/2 LSB from 0 to 70 C, absolute accuracy including all error sources of 0.4% from 0 to 70 C, and power consumption of 230 mW. Conversion time for the full 14 bits is typically 175 μs, and the digital inputs and outputs are TTL or CMOS compatible depending on the supply.

CIRCLE NO. 408

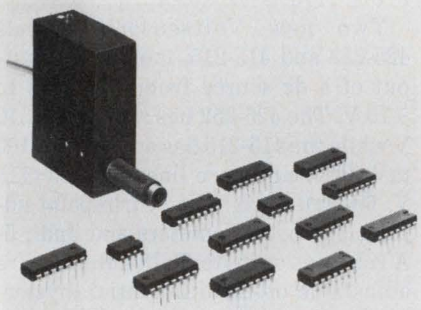
Analog in, 14 bits out in only 10 μs

Zeltex, 940 Detroit Ave., Concord, CA 94518. R. Terry (415) 686-6660. $695 (100 qty); 30 days.

In only 10 μs the ZAD 8014 a/d converter resolves signals to 14 bits. Additional features include four pin-selectable input ranges and binary, offset-binary or two's-complement output codes. Differential nonlinearity is ±1/2 LSB. The converter operates monotonically from 0 to 70 C.

CIRCLE NO. 409

Optical scanner sees hair-thin reflections



Skan-A-Matic, P.O. Box S or Rt. 5 West, Elbridge, NY 13060. R. Walker (315) 689-3961. $108.90 (1-9); 6 days.

The C32101 coaxial fiber-optic scanner detects a 0.005-in. mark at 0.1 in. An amplifier in the same package boosts the output of the phototransistor in the reflective scanner. The unit comes in lamp or LED versions. Either requires only 5-V-dc power and contains a 15-turn pot for sensitivity adjustment. A red indicator light signals when the amplifier is energized.

CIRCLE NO. 410

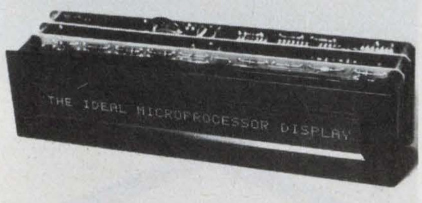
Peak-detecting a/d stores only digits

Hybrid Systems, Crosby Dr., Bedford Research Park, Bedford, MA 10730. L. Peacock (617) 275-1570. $104 (1 to 9); stock.

Peak-detecting a/d converters of the PD855 Series digitally track and store the peak value of an analog input signal without degradation or droop. Storage is completely digital and units come with either 3-decade BCD or 12-bit binary coding. The converters can peak detect and read signals from 0 to 10 V at 40 V/ms for the BCD version and 10 V/ms for the binary-coded unit.

CIRCLE NO. 411

Display offers any character you like

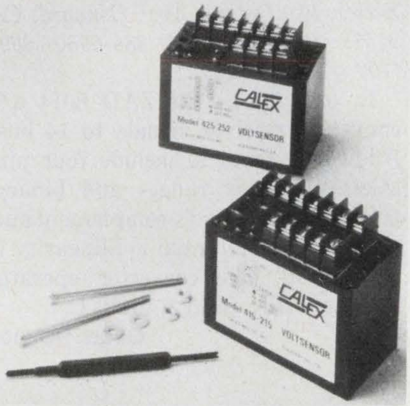


Burroughs, P.O. Box 1226, Plainfield, NJ 07061. J. Pittman (201) 757-5000. $172 (1000 qty); stock.

The 5 × 7 dot-matrix for each of the 32 characters in a Self-Scan Model SS DO 132-0081 is programmable. Two PROMs contain a repertoire of 64 characters. The PROMs can be repeatedly programmed for any character set. The display repertoire can be extended to 128 characters using a ROM and two PROMs. The gas-discharge panels characters are 0.2 × 0.14 in., readable up to 15 ft. Character-entry rate is 166,000 char/s. ROMs and PROMs are priced separately.

CIRCLE NO. 412

Units protect circuits from overvoltage

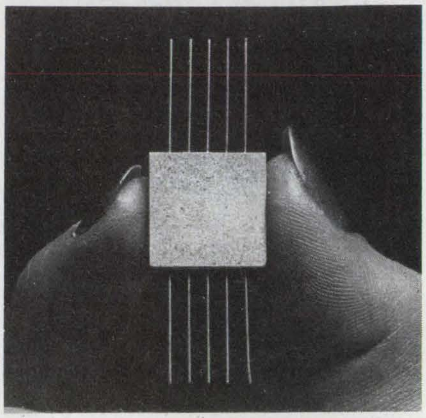


Calex Mfg., 3305 Vincent Rd., Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. R. Kreps (415) 932-3911. From $118 (1-9); stock.

Two new Voltsensors, Models 425-252 and 415-215, monitor the output of a dc source from millivolts to ±10 V. The 425-252 has a range of ±10 V while the 415-215 has a range of ±100 mV. Both units are line operated (115 V, 60 Hz), have built-in trip-point adjustment potentiometers and dpdt, 5-A relays as outputs. Both units feature adjustable on-off differential (hysteresis) and programmable latching.

CIRCLE NO. 413

High ratio i-f switch covers 30 to 300 MHz



Vari-L, 3883 Monaco Pkwy., Denver, CO 80207. (303) 321-1511. $97.50 (unit qty); 4 wks.

A balanced i-f processing switch, the SS-80, offers a typical on-off ratio ranging from 85 dB at 30 MHz to 50 dB at 300 MHz. Features include switching time of 5 ns, isolation of 75 dB, insertion loss of 2.5 dB, 3rd-order intercept point (on) of +30 dBm, switching-signal transient of 2 mV and VSWR (on) of 1.3:1. This unit comes in a metal flatpack that is 0.635 × 0.635 × 0.125 in.

CIRCLE NO. 414

Low priced v/f's excel at drift linearity

Burr-Brown, International Airport Industrial Park, Tuscon, AZ 85734. J. Santen (602) 294-1431. From $46 (100 qty.); stock.

Two v/f converters, VFC12LD and VFC15LD, feature drift of 10 ppm/°C and linearity of ±0.005%. The VFC12LD offers a 0 to 10-V input range and dc to 10-kHz output. Both units are compatible with systems that have digital resolution of 12 or 13 bits. These modules are 1.5 × 1.5 × 0.4 in. Only ±15-V-dc power is needed. Gain and offset can be adjusted with external pots.

CIRCLE NO. 415

Counter gets miserly when power fades

Kessler-Ellis Products, Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716. E. Laird (201) 291-0500. From $135; stock.

When switched to standby by a power failure, the seven-digit HO-7 Series counters draw only 60 μA. A D-size flashlight battery can operate these counters without the display for up to two years. For short-term interruptions an internal power capacitor extends operation for up to 10 min. When power fails, the 0.2-in. LED display shuts off but all other functions remain active, the display can be switched back on. The units count at up to 500 kHz and mount in panel cutouts of 1 × 2 in. They operate from 5 to 30-V input power and count either switch closures or signals of from 3 to 30 V dc.

CIRCLE NO. 416

Small v/f converter comes complete

Teledyne Philbrick, Allied Dr. at Rte. 128, Dedham, MA 02026. F. Goodenough (617) 329-1600. $21 (100 qty.); stock.

The 4723, a 10-kHz v/f converter, requires no external active, passive, timing or trimming components. The device offers 0.01% nonlinearity and 50 ppm/°C full-scale tempco in a 0.4 in. high by 1.3 in.[2] package. Additional features include voltage and current inputs, max preset full-scale error of ±0.5%, initial offset error of 5 mV and open-collector output. With the company's 4722 f/v device, the converter makes a system with 0.02% accuracy.

CIRCLE NO. 417

INSTRUMENTATION

3-1/2-digit DMM carries $99.95 price

B & K Precision Dynascan Corp., 6460 W. Cortland Ave., Chicago, IL 60635. (312) 889-9087. $99.95.

A 3-1/2-digit portable DMM, the 2800, is priced at only $99.95. The 2800 features 22 ranges that measure as high as 1000 V dc or ac, or up to 40,000 V dc with optional PR-28 probe. Resolution is to 1 mV, 1 μA or 0.1Ω. Typical dc accuracy is 1% with an input impedance of 10 MΩ. The 2800 also features auto-zeroing and 100% overrange reading on all ranges.

CIRCLE NO. 418

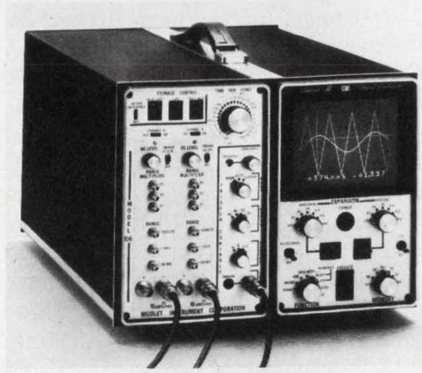
LED DPM can be seen from 40 feet

Fairchild Instrumentation Unit, 1725 Technology Dr., San Jose, CA 95110. G. Daggy (408) 998-0123. See text; 2 to 4 wks.

Visibility at 40 ft results with the Model 80, a 3-1/2-digit panel meter that uses LEDs with a height of 0.8 in. The meter accepts either voltage ($98, 1-9 qty) or currents ($110, 1-9 qty) inputs and makes ratio measurements between two analog signals. Bit-serial, decimal-point selection and external-hold are standard. BCD bit-parallel is optional. All data bits including sign are latched. The meter can power external circuitry with 25 mA of 5 V dc and 15 mA of −8 V dc. The panel housing is 3.58 × 1.645 in.

CIRCLE NO. 419

Digital scope writes at 100 cm/μs



Nicolet Instrument, Oscilloscope Div., 5225 Verona Rd., Madison, WI 53711. (608) 271-3333. $4200 to $4500.

EXPLORER II is designed to replace low-frequency analog oscilloscopes, either storage or nonstorage types. It features nonfading high-capacity storage with writing-rate equivalents up to 100 cm/μs, depending on the plug-in unit, and precision of form from 0.4% to 0.025% of full scale. Time resolution is 0.025%. Normalized voltage and time values are displayed for any selected point, either true values with respect to zero or with respect to the time and voltage corresponding to any other selected point.

CIRCLE NO. 420

Processor doubles as DMM and calculator

Electro Design Inc., 7364 Convoy Ct., San Diego, CA 92111. (714) 277-2471. $2200, base price.

Model ED6773 instrumentation processor combines the functions of a digital multimeter with those of a programmable calculator and offers the ability to specify up to seven analog-to-digital input variables. A choice of a/d converters for dc V, ac V resistance or frequency are offered. In addition, the user can manually or remotely program and store up to 84 algebraic equations and up to 24 constants for performing computations on any two of the input variables at a time. A front-panel keyboard (or remote entry) is provided for equations, constants and instructions.

CIRCLE NO. 421

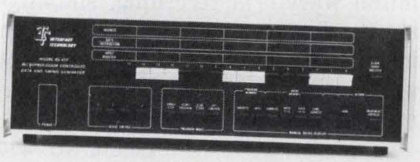
50-MHz pulse gen delivers 20 V

Philips Test & Measuring Instruments, 85 McKee Dr., Mahwah, NJ 07430. (201) 529-3800. $1975; 4 wks.

PM 5716 pulse generator works to 50 MHz, with 20-V maximum pulse amplitude and transition times continuously variable between 6 ns and 100 ms. All controls function independently and do not interact with others, allowing a "once-only" setting per operation. Pulse characteristics are set using independent sliders. A mechanical lock prevents the output pulse from exceeding 20 V max anywhere over the entire −20 to 20-V range. The device under test can be safeguarded by using the built-in limiter. Backmatched 50-Ω outputs absorb reflections.

CIRCLE NO. 422

Unit tests or simulates IEEE-488 bus devices



Interface Technology, 852 N. Cummings Rd., Covina, CA 91724. (213) 966-1718. $7995; 8-10 wks.

Model RS-432-IB tests, exercises and simulates IEEE STD 488-1975 bus/devices. The programmable unit simulates the bus control function, and can exercise all bus functions and messages. More importantly, it allows the user to control and exercise the end device under test. All testing can be accomplished at full dynamic bus speed or at user programmed rates, with memory provided to store and transmit up to 512 bytes of end-device-dependent message data. A basic IEEE STD 488-1975 exerciser program comes with the RS-432-IB but the user can generate new programs.

CIRCLE NO. 423

INSTRUMENTATION

Pocket VOM tells how hot your part is

Triplett Corp., 286 Harmon Rd., Bluffton, OH 45817. (419) 358-5015. $120.

Model 100-T hand-sized VOM measures temperature from −50 to +300 F. The leather carrying case includes the temperature probe, VOM leads, a clamp-on ac ammeter, plus a plug-in line separator for current readings on standard line cords. The complete package sells for only $120. The basic Model 390 shirt pocket VOM includes five ac/dc voltage ranges, four dc milliamp and four ohm ranges.

CIRCLE NO. 424

Smart scope gets even smarter

Norland Instruments, Norland Dr., Fort Atkins, WI 53538. (414) 563-8456. $13,400 (mainframe); stock-30 days.

The NI2001A waveform and data-analysis system is an expanded version of the NI2001 programmable digital oscilloscope with the following additional capabilities: Nine additional frequency-domain operators, including Fourier transform, inverse Fourier transform, power spectral density and many more—all through simple keystroke programs; five new transcendental operators including sine, cosine, arctan, natural log, and exponential; a statistics package including linear regression, mean and standard deviation; and 17 additional, directly addressable, operable and displayable floating point registers.

CIRCLE NO. 425

Instrument combines four functions

Philips Test & Measuring Instruments, 85 Mc Kee Dr., Mahwah, NJ 07430. (201) 529-3800. $545; 6-8 wks.

This laboratory instrument combines four functions; wideband amplifier, ac/dc converter and impedance conversion. The PM 5171 measuring amplifier covers dc to 1 MHz. Input may be ac or dc coupled, and impedance 1 MΩ in parallel with 25 pF. Input voltage is a maximum of 100 V pk-pk and output is 0 to 10 V rms into an open circuit. Adjustable gain from 0 to 68 dB in 10-dB steps is accurate to within 0.1 dB at 1 kHz. At maximum gain, distortion is only 0.2%.

CIRCLE NO. 429

Waveform recorder gives high speed, resolution

Biomation, 10411 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 255-9500. $5500; 60 days.

Model 1010 analog waveform recorder operates at 10 MHz with 10-bit resolution. Basic memory capacity is 2050 words (10-bit data samples) and this can be expanded to 4100 words with a plug-in printed-circuit card. Memory partitioning and dual timing functions are included. Partitioning allows half the total basic or expanded memory capacity to be allocated to an initial waveform recording, simplifying the "before and after" tests. With its dual time base, the 1010 can be set up to change sampling rates automatically during a recording sweep.

CIRCLE NO. 430

Memory tester simulates patterns

Microgamma Systems Inc., 260 N. Rock Rd., Suite 225, Wichita, KS 67206. Start at under $30,000; 10-12 wks.

MG 3000 semiconductor memory test system is said to be the first to provide a pattern simulator to aid test-pattern generation and verification. A microprocessor-based test-system controller features floppy-disc storage, CRT or teletypewriter I/O, and can control multiple test stations simultaneously. Each test station is a pattern processor capable of 10-MHz test speeds (50-ns cycle time with split cycle timing).

CIRCLE NO. 431

Design aids

Cable and connectors

Flat flexible cable and mass-termination-connector specs, package dimensions, detailed pin spacing and contact reliability data is all included in a 24 × 34-in. BLUE MACS wall chart. T&B/Ansley

CIRCLE NO. 432

Tubing

An OEM cross-reference guide on tubing lists competitive equivalents for coated sleeving, extruded tubing, heat-shrink tubings, shrinkable-tubing kits, shrinkable end caps, spirally cut tubings and lacing cords and tapes. Cole-Flex.

CIRCLE NO. 433

Power semiconductors

A cross-reference guide covers all rectifiers, SCRs, transistors and assemblies currently available from Westinghouse Semiconductor Div. The guide includes more than 10,000 JEDEC, Westinghouse and competitive part numbers. Westinghouse, Youngwood, PA

CIRCLE NO. 434

8080 octal code card

An 8080 octal-code card is a slide-rule-like aid for programming and debugging 8080 software. It contains all the mnemonics and their corresponding octal codes. For more information, circle the reader service number. Tychon.

CIRCLE NO. 435

Flow chart kit

A baseboard and complete line of programming symbols provide tools to create a program flow chart quickly, efficiently and neatly. Use a common ball-point pen. If you need a change, simply peel off the symbol, rub out the flow lines, re-stick the symbol and draw new flow lines. The "Starter Kit" includes 10 legal-size base boards and over 320 symbols. It sells for $8.95 plus $1 postage and handling. Fickled, P.O. Box 6064, 990 Enterprise St., Orange, CA

INQUIRE DIRECT

Application notes

Oscillographic recorder

"A More Rugged, Cleaner Writing Oscillographic Ink Recorder" discusses the design of the Model 7402A oscillographic recording system with emphasis on its lifetime pens and instant-dry ink system. Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA

CIRCLE NO. 436

Plug-in oscilloscopes

How to use an oscilloscope for mechanical measurements is shown in an application note. Included is information on oscilloscope capabilities and uses, transducer selection and installation, and a procedure for balancing rotating machinery. Tektronix, Beaverton, OR

CIRCLE NO. 437

Process current converter

"3 IC 8-Bit-Binary Digital to Process-Current Converter with 4-20 mA Output" describes a converter that can be constructed for less than $20 at current (100-qty) prices. Theory of operation is given, followed by calibration procedures and a parts list. Precision Monolithics, Santa Clara, CA

CIRCLE NO. 438

Diode testing

Several techniques for automatically testing conventional diodes and zener diodes are described in a six-page application note. Examples of these testing techniques are completely defined and illustrated with data derived from the GenRad 2230 component test system. GenRad, Concord, MA

CIRCLE NO. 439

Analog switches

"Analog Switches and Their Applications" covers theory and practical applications of analog switches in 352 pages. It is offered at $4 per copy. A second handbook, "High Speed CMOS Analog Switches," is a free, 20-page design catalog on DG300 series CMOS analog switches. Siliconix, 2201 Laurelwood Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95054.

INQUIRE DIRECT

Bulletin board

Control Data has announced the availability of **a nationwide equipment and maintenance program** designed for system houses, other computer manufacturers and end-users of minicomputer based systems that incorporate Control Data OEM computer peripheral products.

CIRCLE NO. 440

Electronic Array's Model EA 2708 erasable 8-k ROM offers 450-ns access. It is organized 8 bits × 1024 words and uses standard power supplies of +12, +5 and −5 V. All inputs and outputs are TTL compatible.

CIRCLE NO. 441

Electronic Products Associates has introduced its **Data-Catcher option for the MICRO-68 line of 6800 μP prototype development systems.** The Data-Catcher provides single-step operation of the MICRO-68.

CIRCLE NO. 442

Precision Monolithics has reduced prices up to 50% on all models of the **DAC-76 monolithic companding d/a converter.**

CIRCLE NO. 443

National Semiconductor has redesigned its **ISP-8C family of SC/MP μP cards.** Expanded address buses and logic, ease multiprocessing and DMA.

CIRCLE NO. 444

Texas Instruments has introduced two **dual optically coupled isolators, designated the TIL122 and TIL 123.** They are direct pin-for-pin replacements, both electrically and mechanically, for Monsanto's MCT6 and MCT66.

CIRCLE NO. 445

Wang Laboratories has added **three new packages and a data-entry language** for building new forms to its line of fully supported applications-software products, and announced major enhancements for six of its current packages.

CIRCLE NO. 446

New literature

One-chip microcomputer

TMS-1000 series one-chip MOS microcomputers are described in a 44-page data manual. Texas Instruments, Houston, TX

CIRCLE NO. 447

Cables

A 60-page catalog details mechanical steel cables and cable assemblies, ranging from sub-miniature sizes up to and including 1/2-in. diameter. Loos & Co., Pomfret, CT

CIRCLE NO. 448

Dial calculators

Over 60 precision rotary-dial calculators are featured in a 20-page catalog. Most of the units are available in both English and metric versions. Hunter Associates, Bridgewater, NJ

CIRCLE NO. 449

Broadband rf components

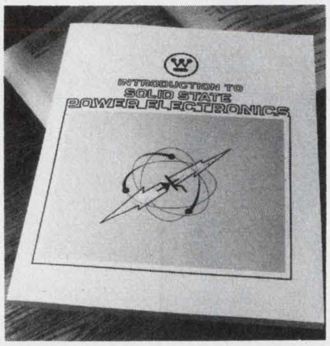
Specifications on hybrids, 2, 4 and 8-way power dividers, quadrature hybrids, double-balanced mixers, phase shifters and transformers, covering 1 to 2000 MHz, are given in a four-page catalog. Baldpate Electronics, Georgetown, MA

CIRCLE NO. 450

Binary coded switches

Dimensions, available codes, options, specifications, distributor sources and prices of miniature, binary-coded switches are given in a six-page folder. EECO, Santa Ana, CA

CIRCLE NO. 451



Power electronics

A 144-page textbook, "Introduction to Solid-State Power Electronics," describes the characteristics of solid-state power electronic devices and their fundamental circuit principles. The book costs $6. For more information, circle the reader service number. Westinghouse Electric, Youngwood, PA

CIRCLE NO. 467

Relays

Over 1100 stock relays and accessories are contained in a 40-page catalog. Also included are voltage sensors, special-purpose relays, and a wide choice of relay sockets, both chassis and PC-board mount. List prices are shown for each item. Potter & Brumfield, Princeton, IN

CIRCLE NO. 452

LCDs

Physical and electrical specifications as needed for application of liquid-crystal displays, magnetically operated reed proximity switches, solid-state relays and magnetic reed switches are included in a catalog. Hamlin, Lake Mills, WI

CIRCLE NO. 453

SC/MP μP handbook

A 150-page applications handbook for the SC/MP microprocessor contains information on building, checking out and operating a host of SC/MP-based systems and is conveniently organized in capsule form. The handbook is available for $5 each, postpaid, from National Semiconductor, Marketing Services (520), 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

INQUIRE DIRECT

μC recipe book

A "Microcomputer Recipe Book" covers everything from soup to nuts, to put together your own microcomputer operating system for personal, business, or scientific use. Computer Center, San Francisco, CA

CIRCLE NO. 454

A/d converters

A 36-page short-form guide provides specifications, application data, and prices for over 300 electronic products for precision measurement and control. Analog Devices, Norwood, MA

CIRCLE NO. 455

Pushbutton switches

Specifications, dimensional drawings and ordering information on pushbutton switches are included in a 12-page catalog. Centralab Electronics, Milwaukee, WI

CIRCLE NO. 456

Rf and microwaves

A 129-page Diode and Transistor Designer's Catalog contains specifications and design data for HP's rf and microwave semiconductors. Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA

CIRCLE NO. 457

Chassis slides

Specifications, mechanical drawings, model numbers of chassis slides, handles, cable retractors and accessories are included in a 28-page catalog. Zero Corp., Burbank, CA

CIRCLE NO. 458

Cassette recorders

Descriptions, specifications and application information on cassette recorders are given in a 16-page catalog. Memodyne Corp., Newton Upper Falls, MA

CIRCLE NO. 459

Transformers

"What You Should Know About TRW/UTC" is a basic reference for purchasing magnetic products. Included are helpful charts that summarize significant characteristics of the company's products. TRW/UTC Transformers, Kinston, NC

CIRCLE NO. 460

Flat cable

More than 30 flat-cable constructions are described in a 12-page guide. The guide summarizes general properties of both flat-cable types including electrical characteristics, physical properties, and termination techniques. Belden Corp., Geneva, IL

CIRCLE NO. 461

Freq multiplex system

Audio-tone frequency-multiplex modules, designed for plug-in, pin-to-pin compatibility with equipment previously manufactured by other firms, are described in a catalog. Harris Controls, Melbourne, FL

CIRCLE NO. 462

Photomultipliers

A 48-page catalog provides information on photomultiplier tubes, auxiliary photomultiplier assemblies, and associated components and accessories. The catalog includes initial tube-selection guides and tabulated data for each device, as well as outline drawings and basing diagrams. RCA Electro-Optics and Devices, Somerville, NJ

CIRCLE NO. 463

Minicomputers

Software, application examples and support for the NOVA-3 minicomputer family are covered in a 16-page brochure. Data General, Southboro, MA

CIRCLE NO. 464

Power transistors

A photo and dimensional drawing of a 900-V, 50-W power-transistor package along with maximum range ratings, electrical characteristics and thermal-resistance values are given in a four-page data sheet. International Semiconductor, El Segundo, CA

CIRCLE NO. 465

Alphanumeric displays

Optical, electrical, physical and environmental characteristics, power requirements, filter information, input connectors, character fonts, installation drawings and ordering information for alphanumeric display subsystems are featured in a 20-page brochure. IEE, Van Nuys, CA

CIRCLE NO. 466

The GOLD BOOK

THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE, MOST COMPLETE ELECT

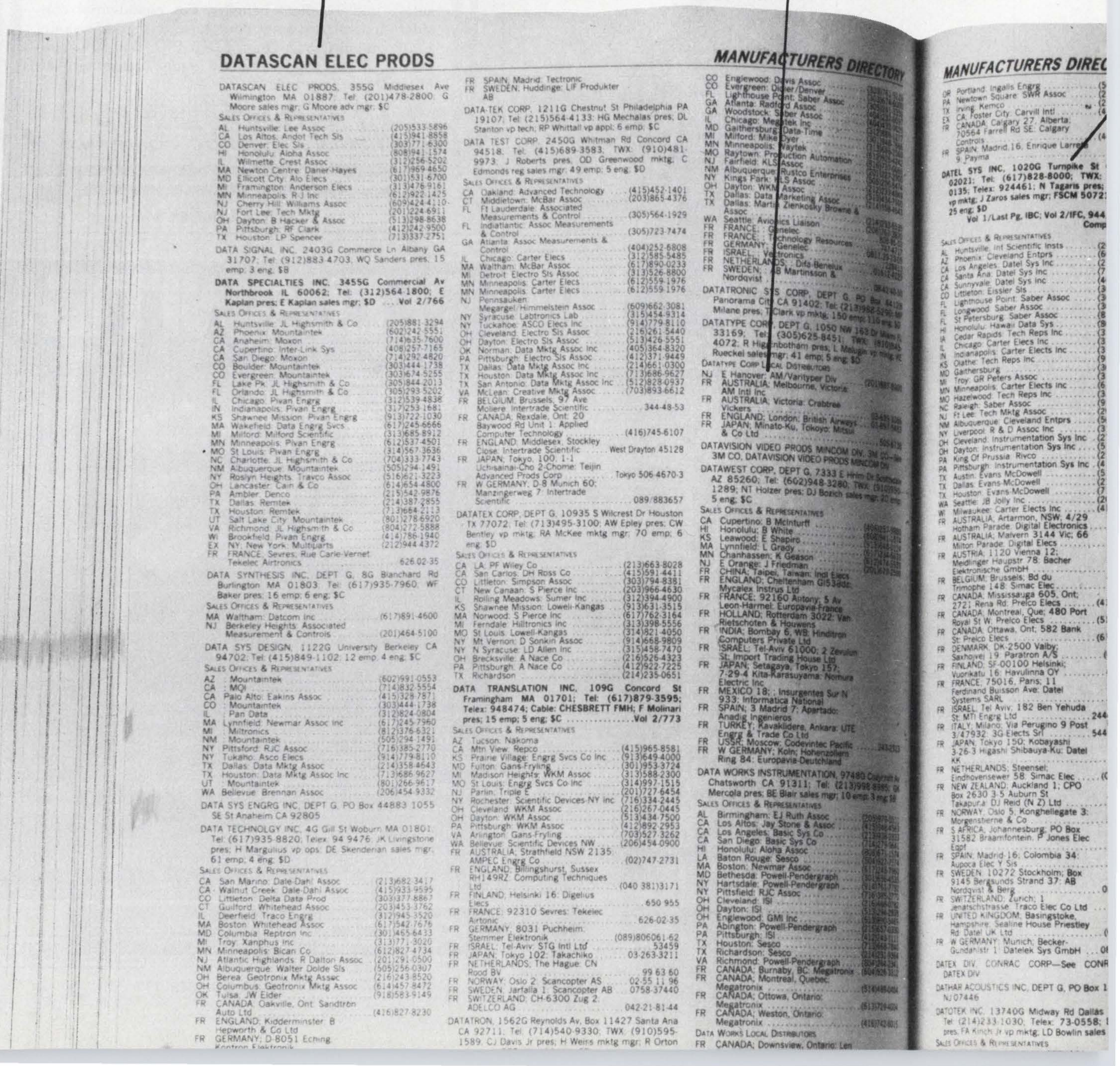
7,648

MANUFACTURERS ARE LISTED

Want to know more about a company? The **GOLD BOOK** lists almost *twice* as many as EEM.

U.S. DISTRIBUTORS

Local distributors are listed by geographical area under each manufacturer — turn to the separate Directories of Distributors if you need more data.



makes your life easier

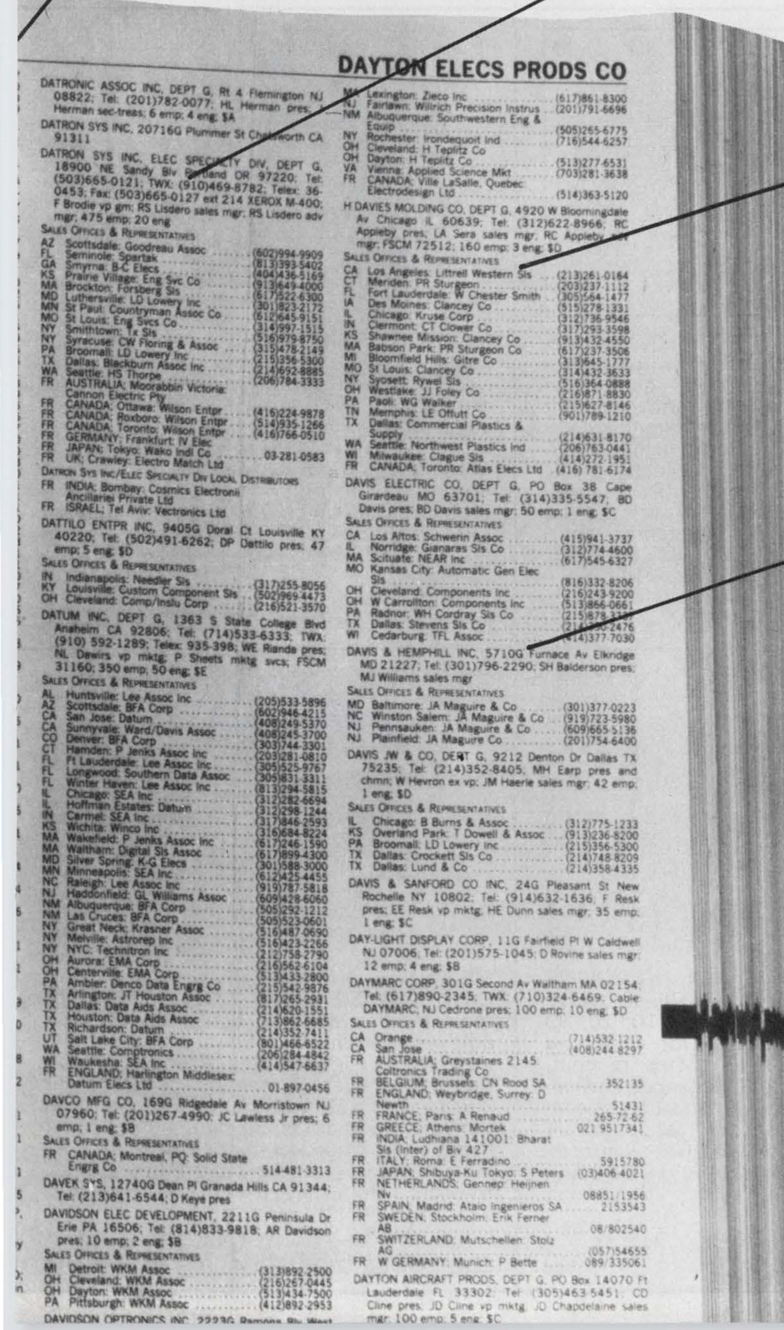
RONICS **MANUFACTURERS DIRECTORY** IN THE WORLD!

CATALOG PAGES AVAILABLE IN SECTION 2

Boldface type and page reference numbers steer you toward the company's catalog pages in Section 2.

KEY PERSONNEL FINANCIAL DATA

Many companies have included financial data. You can tell the size of the company from dollar volume, number of employees and number of engineers.



SALES OFFICES & REPS — USA AND FOREIGN

A total of 83,930 sales outlets are listed under manufacturers. Both U.S. and foreign sales offices and reps are included.

COMPLETE

Company name, street address, city, state, zip and phone. If provided by the company, you'll also find TWX, TELEX, cable address, toll-free numbers, facsimile equip.

LOOKING FOR ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURERS?

LOOK

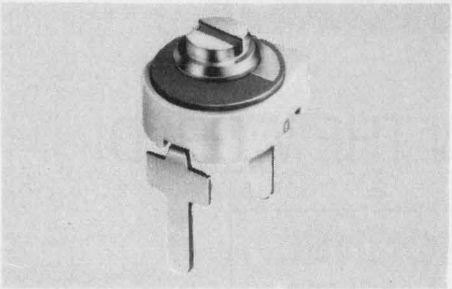
FIRST

in Electronic Design's

GOLD BOOK

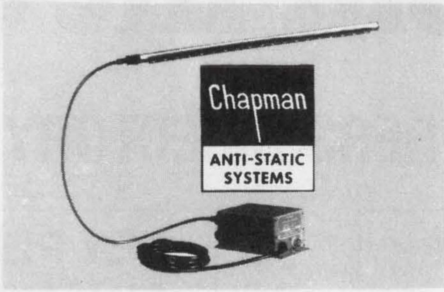
quick ads

New and current products for the electronic designer presented by their manufacturers.



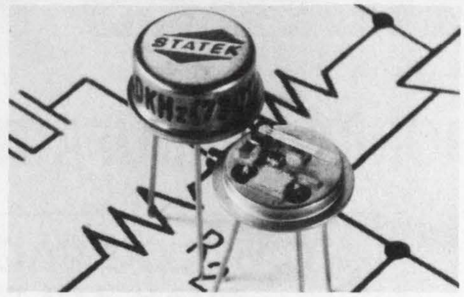
MINIATURE CERAMIC TRIMMER CAPACITORS 9371 series of ceramic trimmer capacitors are compact, economical and rugged. They are 50% smaller than other trimmers of this type yet provide high capacitance values. Available in 4 capacitance ranges, 1.5 to 4, 3.0 to 10, 3.5 to 18 and 5.0 to 25 pf with Q's > 300 at 10 MHz. They have an overall diameter of .225" with .215" above board height. JOHANSON MANUFACTURING CORPORATION, Rockaway Valley Road, Boonton, N.J. 07005 201-334-2676

TRIMMER CAPACITORS 181



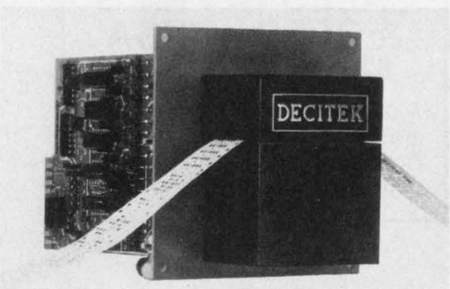
ANTI-STATIC SYSTEMS FOR PRINTERS, OCR COM and other machines. Static causes rapidly moving paper and film to jam. . . cause arc tracks on undeveloped film. . . attract and hold dust to photographic negatives causing imperfections on printed circuit boards. Numerous products, of interest to both OEM and user, are detailed in new 32 page catalog to solve these problems quickly, reliably and economically. Chapman Anti-Static Div., Portland Co., 58 Fore St., Bx 427, Portland, ME 04112. (207) 773-4726

ANTI-STATIC SYSTEMS 184



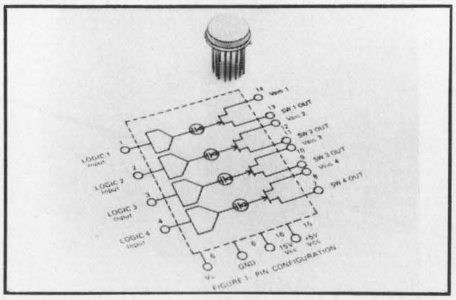
CMOS Crystal Oscillators in Low profile TO-5. Frequency range is 10 kHz to 300 kHz (divided outputs to 1 kHz, low as one cycle per month available). Low milliamp current consumption. Accuracy ±0.01%. Shock 1000 g. Hybrid thick and thin film chip and wire design is rugged and ideally suited for portable equipment. Details in Gold Book & EEM * STATEK CORP * 512 N. Main, Orange, Ca. 92668 * (714) 639-7810 * Telex 67-8394.

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR 187



Low-cost tape reader is fast—up to 300 cps—and quality-built. Dual sprocket drive, a state-of-the-art fiber optic light source and photo transistor read head. Simplicity of design makes it easy to adapt to specific OEM requirements. Decitek, 250 Chandler Street, Worcester, MA 01602 (617) 798-8731

SAM® TAPE READER 182



HIGH REL. QUAD J-FET. The CAG50T features 4 SPST J-FET analog switches in a rugged TO-8 package. J-FET output devices allow ±10V switching with constant ON-Resistance. Inputs are directly compatible with DTL/TTL logic using standard power supplies. Max. switching times are 500 nsec turn-off and 1.0 μsec turn-on. Operation is guaranteed over the full −55°C to +125°C military temp. range. Price: 1-49, $33.00; 50, $27.55; 100, $22.10. Teledyne Crystalonics, 147 Sherman St., Cambridge, MA (617) 491-1670.

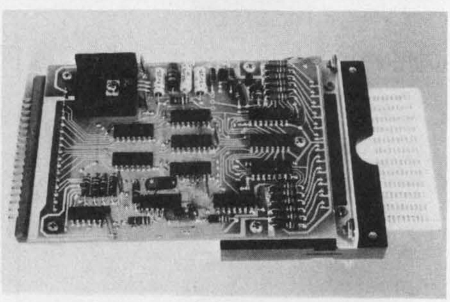
QUAD J-FET 185

MAGNETIC SHIELDING Take advantage of Eagle's 23-year background in shield design and production. Custom and standard models. Full service includes design, engineering, fabrication, heat treating, finishing, testing. Also wide selection of sheet and foil so you can form your own shields. For helpful design and cost data, request Bulletin E-77. Eagle Magnetic Co., Inc., Box 24283, Indianapolis, IN 46224, 317-297-1030.

MAGNETIC SHIELDING 188

Analog speed with digital read out. The 78 Process Monitor combines digital readout with analog and/or digital setpoints. You choose the signal inputs, the number and the type of setpoints, output and power. Easy installation: Slide in and hook up. Order as a tachometer, accumulator, timer, or ratio monitor. For all the facts, write: Airpax, Controls Division, 6801 W. Sunrise Blvd., Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33313

DIGITAL MONITOR 183



NEW BADGE/CARD READER, NO MOVING PARTS, SCANS OPTICALLY. Reads cards/badges of up to 12 rows and 10, 20, 30 or 68 columns. Designed for OEM and systems applications. Error-free readout, long-life, minimum maintenance. Particularly suitable for security and access-control applications. Series H catalog available. **TAURUS CORPORATION, Lambertville, N.J. 08530; Phone (609) 397-2390.**

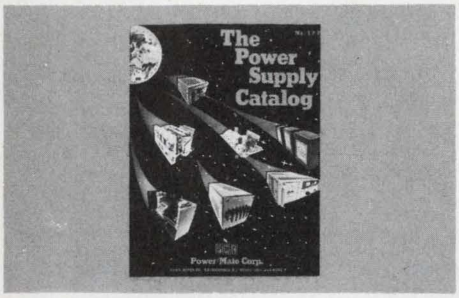
BADGE/CARD READER 186

MEMODYNE INCREMENTAL LOW POWER DATA LOGGER Model 2221, is ideal for remote or unattended collection of sporadic measurements. Features 16 channels, 0 to +10 volt analog input, 12 bit resolution, over 2 megabit capacity per 300 foot cassette. Standby current is less than 50 microamps. Available for line or battery operation. Unit price is $1670.00. Memodyne Corporation, 385 Elliott Street, Newton Upper Falls, Massachusetts, 02164. (617) 527-6600.

LOW POWER DATA LOGGER 189

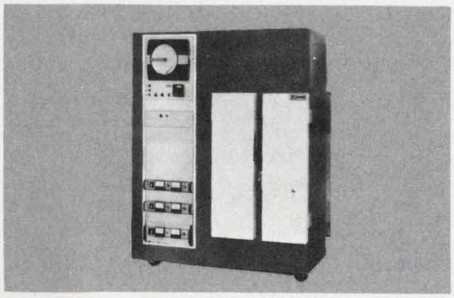
quick ads

New and current products for the electronic designer presented by their manufacturers.



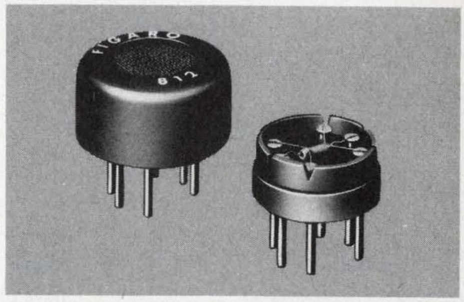
Free New '77 catalog contains over 34,500 quality power supplies from the world's largest manufacturer, Power/Mate Corp. Power Supplies for every application including submodulars, open frame, varirated, encapsulated, laboratory & system. All units UL approved and meet most military and commercial specs for industrial and computer uses. Power/Mate Corp., 514 S. River St., Hackensack, NJ 07601 (201) 343-6294

POWER SUPPLIES **190**



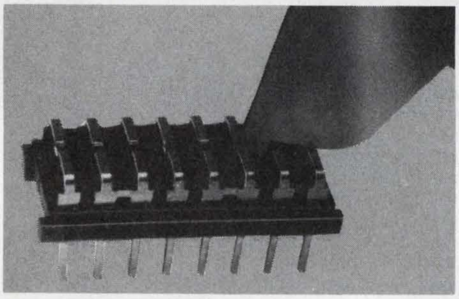
CRITERIA IV, BURN-IN SYSTEM for IC's, RAMs, UP's etc. performs dynamic or static screening up to 200°C, is now available for in-house burn-in use. The high temperature dynamic capability is provided by means of a "Exsert Connection" (extending the socket board through the oven wall) and connecting to externally mounted driver cards. For a brochure and a proposal to help you set up an in-house lab, contact Bob Burton, Reliability, Inc., P.O. Box 37409, Houston, Texas 77036. (713) 666-3261

SEMICONDUCTOR BURN-IN SYSTEM **193**



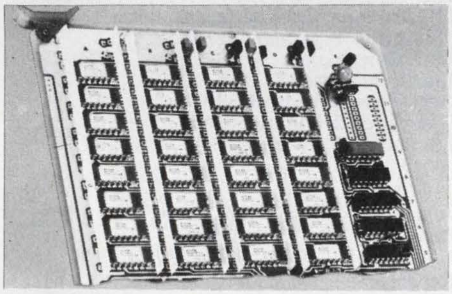
FIGARO GAS SENSOR TGS is a gas sensitive semiconductor. When combustible gas is absorbed on the sensor surface, a marked decrease of electrical resistance occurs. Major features of the sensor include high sensitivity, long term reliability and low cost. The applications are: GAS-LEAK ALARM, AUTOMATIC FAN CONTROL, FIRE ALARM, ALCOHOL DETECTOR, etc. Figaro Engineering Inc., North America Office-3303 Habor Boulevard, Suite D-8, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626 Tel: (714) 751-4103 Telex: 678396

GAS SENSOR **196**



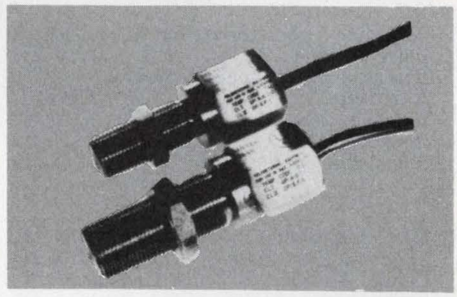
DIP PROGRAM HEADER (8 - 14 - 16 PIN) Program within the header itself! Available pre-programmed to your program or you program them with Aries Program Header Tool or needle nose pliers . . . simply by removing interconnection sections between adjacent or opposing pins. Low profile can be marked to identify program. Layout sheets to indicate programming are available. ARIES ELECTRONICS, INC., P.O. Box 231, Frenchtown, N.J. 08825. Telephone (201) 996-4096, TWX 510-235-3391.

DIP PROGRAM HEADER **191**



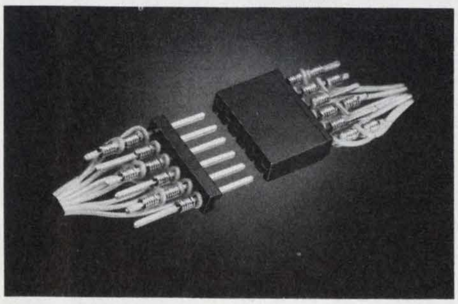
FOR MOS MEMORY CIRCUITS, Mini/Bus®, the off-board power distribution system, does things: saves PC board space and eliminates multi-layers; drastically reduces de-coupling capacitors; suppresses, reduces and isolates noise; makes PCB design easier. Full details on how and why Mini/Bus serves so well are in Rogers' Application Note No. 1976. For a copy, write or call Rogers Corporation, Chandler, AZ 85224. Phone: (602) 963-4584. (EUROPE: Mektron NV, Ghent, Belgium; JAPAN: Nippon Mektron, Tokyo)

MEMORY CIRCUIT FILTER BUS **194**



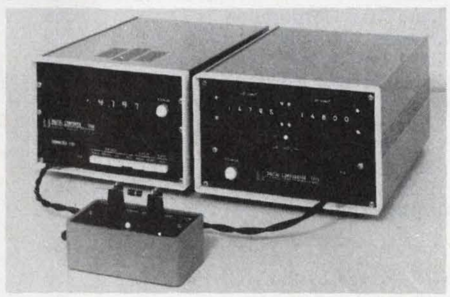
UL approved magnetic pickups. Airpax manufactures a broad, standard line of high quality magnetic pickups and digital transducers. So, we can deliver off the shelf. And because our designs are flexible, we can handle unusual applications fast and economically. The pickups shown are Underwriters' Laboratories UL Approved for hazardous locations. For more facts write: Airpax, Controls Division, 6801 W. Sunrise Blvd., Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33313

MAGNETIC PICKUPS **197**



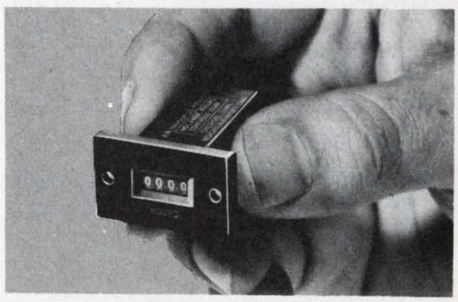
NEW MINIATURE "HAPPY-WRAPPER" CONNECTORS. Rugged .045" square pins married to sturdy female contacts to withstand high production wrapping torque. Permit flying lead connections via hand wrap terminations to both male and female elements. Pins available with .156" or .200" centers. Take 8 inch-ozs of torque without distortion. Contacts rated 2.5 amps, 250 VAC. Methode Electronics Corporation, 1700 Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008. (312) 392-3500.

HIGH PRODUCTION "HAPPY WRAPPERS" CONNECTORS **192**



MICRO DIGITAL OHMMETER. The 1700 series digital ohmmeter offers $4\frac{1}{2}$-digit readout and your choice of plugin ohmmeters ranging from $1\mu\Omega$ through 20 MΩ. Resolution below 20Ω is $1\mu\Omega$; above that $10\mu\Omega$. Auto-ranging. Automatic comparator and test fixture (both shown) optional. Total price equip. shown (low-ohm plug-in): \$2155. Electro Scientific Industries, Portland, Oregon 97229

MICRO DIGITAL OHMMETER **195**



ELAPSED TIME INDICATOR Microminiature. Series 49200. One of smallest direct digital ETI's on the market. Only 37/64" sq by 1-1/2" long. 4-digit hourly readout clearly legible. Uses 1W synchronous motor, 115V ac, 60 Hz. Accuracy ± 1% or ± 1 hr., whichever is greater. Where size is important, one of your best buys anywhere. 7 standard mounting styles available. North American Philips Controls Corp., Cheshire, Conn. 06410. (203) 272-0301.

ELAPSED TIME INDICATOR **198**

Advertiser's index

**Advertisers in non-U.S. edition*

Electronic Design

Advertising Sales Staff

Tom W. Carr, Sales Director
Robert M. Lepore,
Sales Coordinator

Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
Robert W. Gascoigne
Daniel J. Rowland
Thomas P. Barth
50 Essex St.
(201) 843-0550
TWX: 710-990-5071

Philadelphia
Thomas P. Barth
(201) 843-0550

Boston 02178
Gene Pritchard
P.O. Box 379
Belmont, MA 02178
(617) 489-2340

Chicago 60611
Thomas P. Kavooras
Berry Conner, Jr.
200 East Ontario
(312) 337-0588

Cleveland
Thomas P. Kavooras
(312) 337-0588

Los Angeles 90045
Stanley I. Ehrenclou
Burt Underwood
Neil Canavin
8939 Sepulveda Blvd.
(213) 641-6544

Texas
Burt Underwood
(213) 641-6544

San Francisco
Robert A. Lukas
3579 Cambridge Lane
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 965-2636

England
Constance McKinley
50 Essex St.
Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662
Phone: (201) 843-0550

Europe
Sanders, W. J. M.
Raadhuisstraat 24
Graft-De Ryp, Holland
Phone: 02997-1303
Telegrams: Euradteam-Amsterdam
Telex: 13039-SIPAS

G. Nebut
Promotion Presse Internationale
7 ter Cour des Petites Ecuries
75010 Paris, France
Telephone: 5231917, 1918, 1919

Dieter Wollenberg
Erikastrasse 8
D-8011 Baldham/Muenchen
Germany
Telephone: 0 8106/4541
Telex: 5215532 auri d

Tokyo
Haruki Hirayama
Electronic Media Service
5th Floor, Lila Bldg.,
4-9-8 Roppongi
Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Phone: 402-4556
Cable: Electronicmedia, Tokyo

ABP BPA

Electronic Design

ELECTRONIC DESIGN's function is:

- To aid progress in the electronics manufacturing industry by promoting good design.
- To give the electronic design engineer concepts and ideas that make his job easier and more productive.
- To provide a central source of timely electronics information.
- To promote communication among members of the electronics engineering community.

Want a subscription? ELECTRONIC DESIGN is sent free to qualified engineers and engineering managers doing design work, supervising design or setting standards in the United States and Western Europe. For a free subscription, use the application form bound in the magazine. If none is included, write to us direct for an application form.

If you do not qualify, paid subscription rates are as follows: $30.00 per year (26 issues) U.S., $40.00 per year (26 issues) all other countries. Single copies are $2.00 U.S., $3.00 all other countries. The Gold Book (27th issue) may be purchased for $30.00 U.S. and $40.00 all other countries.

If you change your address, send us an old mailing label and your new address; there is generally a postcard for this bound in the magazine. You will have to requalify to continue receiving ELECTRONIC DESIGN free.

The accuracy policy of ELECTRONIC DESIGN is:

- To make diligent efforts to ensure the accuracy of editorial matter.
- To publish prompt corrections whenever inaccuracies are brought to our attention. Corrections appear in "Across the Desk."
- To encourage our readers as responsible members of our business community to report to us misleading or fraudulent advertising.
- To refuse any advertisement deemed to be misleading or fraudulent.

Microfilm copies are available of complete volumes of ELECTRONIC DESIGN at $19 per volume, beginning with Volume 1, 1952 through Volume 20. Reprints of individual articles may be obtained for $3.00 each, prepaid ($.50 for each additional copy of the same article) no matter how long the article. For further details and to place orders, contact the Customer Services Department, University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 telephone (313) 761-4700.

Want to contact us? If you have any comments or wish to submit a manuscript or article outline, address your correspondence to:

Editor
ELECTRONIC DESIGN
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

Product index

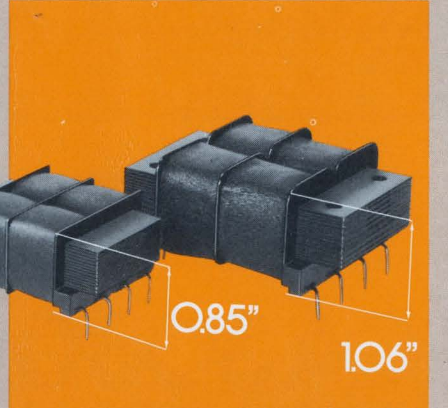
Information Retrieval Service. New Products, Evaluation Samples (ES), Design Aids (DA), Application Notes (AN), and New Literature (NL) in this issue are listed here with page and Reader Service numbers. Reader requests will be promptly processed by computer and mailed to the manufacturer within three days.

The Flathead Transformer

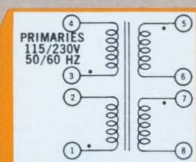
For optimum powering of 1″ spaced PC boards—and shipped with the pronto challenge

Here are the first *flat* power transformers for your high density PC board packaging problems—from Signal, the world leader in off-the-shelf transformers and chokes.

Flat, LP's deliver 6VA in less than 0.85″ height or, you can squeeze 12VA into 1.06″ of head room.



Field-Free: LP's use Signal's split-bobbin, balanced-coil, hum-bucking construction. This semi-toroidal configuration significantly reduces magnetic field radiation which can cause havoc with sensitive IC's or low-level circuits. And the LP's split-bobbin provides unprecedented insulation and isolation. Minimal electrostatic coupling suppresses line noise and prevents false triggering of digital circuits. Ideal for medical, industrial or other low leakage applications!



*INDICATES LIKE POLARITY

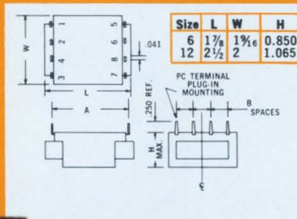
Flexible: 115/230V 50/60Hz dual primaries are standard. Each of the 22 standard designs provide dual secondaries for either dual isolated DC outputs, series connected for dual complementary supplies with common return, or paralled for double current rating.

The Pronto Challenge: We ship your prototypes (up to 4 pcs.) in 48 hours or you get Polaroid's new Pronto™ camera, *free*! But don't get your hopes up too high—we rarely miss! That's why thousands of companies swear by Signal, for quality, value and complete satisfaction.

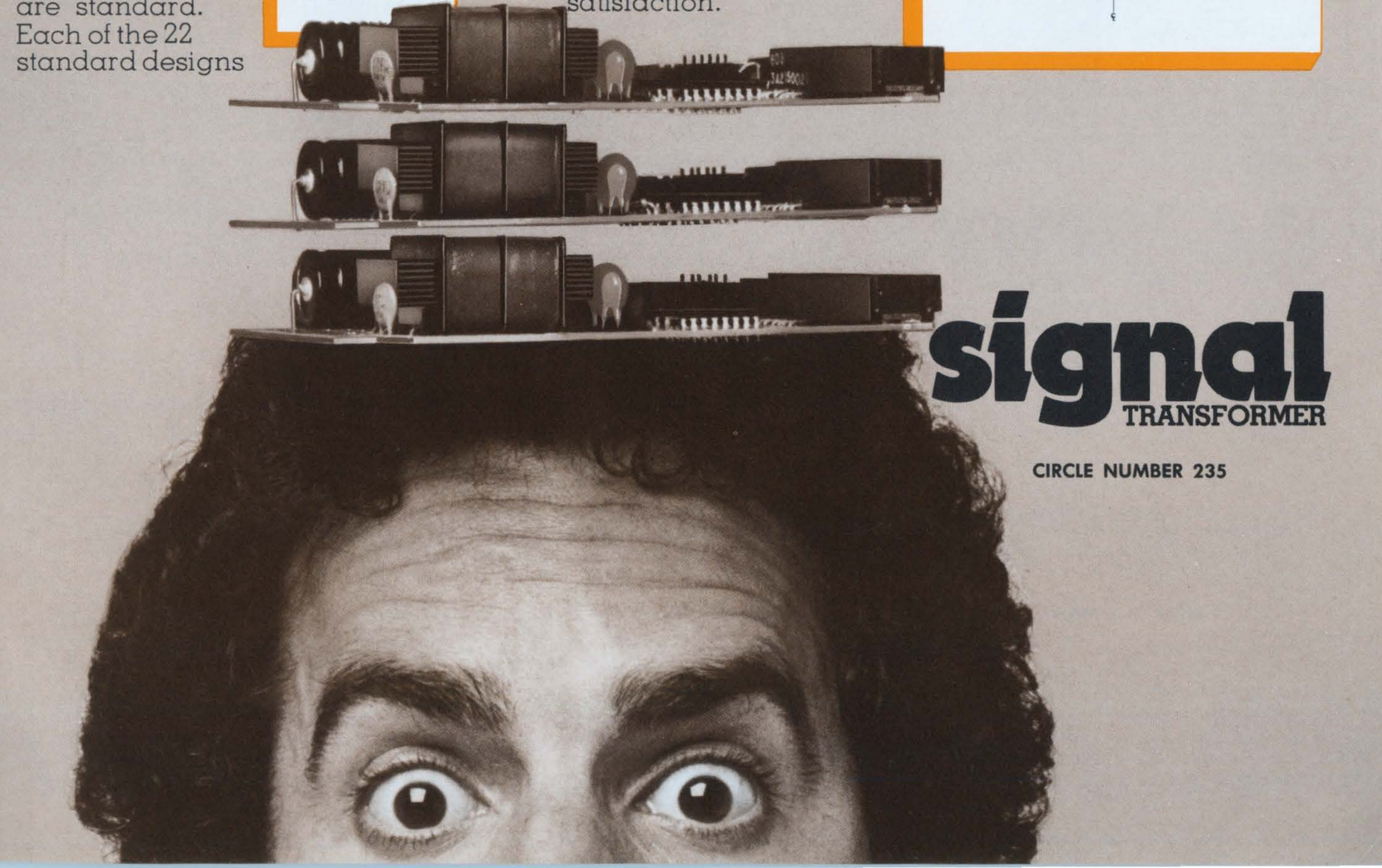
Free— Our complete catalog with over 1,000 standard transformers and chokes, from 1 to 10,000 VA. *All* are available from stock, and all at low, factory-direct prices—prices made even lower by our enormous volume. Contact— Signal Transformer Co., Inc., 500 Bayview Ave., Inwood, N.Y. 11696; (516) 239-7200.

L	C	SECONDARY*		USER NET
Part No.	Size	Series	Parallel	(1-4 pcs.)
LP-10-600	6	10V CT @ 600 MA	5V @ 1.2 A	$ 8.20
LP-10-1200	12	10V CT @ 1200 MA	5V @ 2.4 A	10.00
LP-12-450	6	12.6V CT @ 450 MA	6.3V @ 900 MA	8.20
LP-12-900	12	12.6V CT @ 900 MA	6.3V @ 1.8 A	10.00
LP-16-350	6	16V CT @ 350 MA	8V @ 700 MA	8.20
LP-16-700	12	16V CT @ 700 MA	8V @ 1.4 A	10.00
LP-20-300	6	20V CT @ 300 MA	10V @ 600 MA	8.40
LP-20-600	12	20V CT @ 600 MA	10V @ 1.2 A	10.25
LP-24-250	6	24V CT @ 250 MA	12V @ 500 MA	8.40
LP-24-500	12	24V CT @ 500 MA	12V @ 1A	10.25
LP-34-170	6	34V CT @ 170 MA	17V @ 340 MA	8.40
LP-34-340	12	34V CT @ 340 MA	17V @ 680 MA	10.25
LP-40-150	6	40V CT @ 150 MA	20V @ 300 MA	8.40
LP-40-300	12	40V CT @ 300 MA	20V @ 600 MA	10.50
LP-56-100	6	56V CT @ 100 MA	28V @ 200 MA	8.60
LP-56-200	12	56V CT @ 200 MA	28V @ 400 MA	10.50
LP-88-65	6	88V CT @ 65 MA	44V @ 130 MA	8.60
LP-88-130	12	88V CT @ 130 MA	44V @ 260 MA	10.75
LP-120-50	6	120V CT @ 50 MA	60V @ 100 MA	8.60
LP-120-100	12	120V CT @ 100 MA	60V @ 200 MA	10.75
LP-230-25	6	230V CT @ 25 MA	115V @ 50 MA	8.60
LP-230-50	12	230V CT @ 50 MA	115V @ 100 MA	10.75

*Regulation of Size 6 units is 30%, i.e., no load-secondary voltage is 30% higher than full load. Regulation of Size 12 units is 20%.



Size	L	W	H	A	B	Oz.
6	1⅞	1 9/16	0.850	1.600	0.375	7
12	2½	2	1.065	2.000	0.500	11



signal TRANSFORMER

CIRCLE NUMBER 235